

# English - English - Myanmar

## Dictionary

With Prepositions for You

BURMESE  
CLASSIC

သင်္ဃိအတွက်

ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော

အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ

အဘိဓာန်

တက္ကသိုလ် ဇေယျ

**English-English-Myanmar**

**Dictionary**

**With Prepositions for You**

**သင်္ဃာတုဂ်**

BURMESE  
CLASSIC

ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော

**အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ**

**အဘိဓာန်**

တက္ကသိုလ် ဇေယျ

### ပြုစုသူ၏အမှာ

#### ပုံနှိပ်မှတ်တမ်း

- ပုံနှိပ်ခြင်း - ပထမအကြိမ်
- ထုတ်ဝေသည့်ကာလ - ၂၀၁၄ - ခုနှစ်၊ ဩဂုတ်လ
- အုပ်ရေ - ၅၀၀
- ကွန်ပျူတာစာစီစာရိုက် - စောထွန်းအေး (သဝင်မြေ)
- မျက်နှာပိုးဒီဇိုင်း - ခိုင်မင်းထွန်း (သဝင်ချောင်း)
- မျက်နှာပိုးပုံနှိပ် - ကျောက်စိမ်း၊  
- အော့(စ်)ဆက် ပုံနှိပ်တိုက်၊  
- အမှတ်(၁၇၃)၊ (၃၃)လမ်း။
- စာအုပ်စီစဉ်သူ - တက္ကသိုလ် ဇေယျ
- တန်ဖိုး - ၂၂၀၀

#### ဖြန့်ချိရေး

သင့်တွက်စာပေ

၀၉- ၂၅၀၇၆၄၅၂၅

အင်္ဂလိပ်စာကို လေ့လာရာတွင် ဝိဘတ်များသည် အခက်ခဲဆုံး ဖြစ်ကြသည်ဟု အင်္ဂလိပ်ဘာသာစကား ပြောကြတဲ့ အနောက်နိုင်ငံများမှ ပညာရှင်များနှင့် စာသင်သားများက ပြောလေ့ ရှိကြပါသည်။

သူတို့၏တိုင်းရင်းစာပေကို သူတို့လေ့လာရာ၌ပင် ဤ- **Prepositions** “ဝိဘတ်” များသည် ထိုမျှခက်ခဲနေပါလျှင် ကျွန်ုပ်တို့ မြန်မာလူမျိုးတွေ အတွက် အဘယ်မှာ ဆိုဖွယ်ရာ ရှိတော့ပါမည်နည်း?

ယင်းကဲ့သို့ ခက်ခဲသည်ဆိုရာ၌ ဝိဘတ်များသည် တစ်လုံးချင်း အနေဖြင့် ခက်ခဲ၊ နက်နဲကြခြင်းမဟုတ်ဘဲ အခြားစကားလုံးများနှင့် တွဲဖက်လိုက်သောအခါမှ ခက်ခဲ၊ နက်နဲကြခြင်း ဖြစ်ပါသည်။ **Phrases with Prepositions** “ဝိဘတ်နှင့် တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ်စကားစုများ” သည်သာ ခက်ခဲခြင်းဖြစ်ပါသည်။

အင်္ဂလိပ်ဘာသာစကားမှာကား ဝိဘတ်များနှင့်တွဲသော စကားစု- များသည် ပေါများကြွယ်ဝပါသည်။ အသုံးအစွဲလည်းများပါသည်။ မပြောဆို ရေးသား ဖော်ပြ၍ ကုန်နိုင်ဖွယ်မရှိပေ။

၎င်းဝိဘတ်တို့သည် Verb, Adverb, Adjective, Noun တို့နှင့် တွဲကြပါသည်။ ဝိဘတ်တစ်လုံးတွဲများ ရှိကြသလို နှစ်လုံးတွဲ၊ သုံးလုံးတွဲ စသည်ဖြင့်လည်း ရှိကြပါသည်။ အချို့သောစကားစုများသည် အဓိပ္ပာယ် တစ်မျိုး မကဘဲ နှစ်မျိုးသုံးမျိုးမှ ငါးမျိုးခြောက်မျိုးအထိ ရှိနေတတ်ပါသည်။

ဤစာအုပ်ထဲတွင် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော စကားစုပေါင်း (၂၆၈၈) တို့ကို-

- (၁) အင်္ဂလိပ် (English Phonetic) အသံထွက်။
- (၂) အင်္ဂလိပ် အဓိပ္ပာယ်။
- (၃) စံနမူနာအဖြစ် သုံးပြုထားသော ဝါကျ။
- (၄) မြန်မာလိုအဓိပ္ပာယ်ဟူ၍ လေးကဏ္ဍခွဲပြီး ဖော်ပြထားပါသည်။

ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော စကားစုမှန်သမျှ အားလုံးမကျန် ပါဝင်ပြည့်စုံ (က)

သောစာအုပ်ဟု မဆိုနိုင်သော်လည်း ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော စကားစုများနှင့် ပတ်သက်လာလျှင် တတ်နိုင်သလောက် အပြည့်စုံဆုံး၊ ခေတ်အမီဆုံး အင်္ဂလိပ်စာ လေ့လာသူများ၏ လိုအင်ဆန္ဒနှင့် အကိုက်ညီဆုံး စာအုပ်ဟူ၍ ပြောဆိုနိုင်ပါသည်။

ဤကဲ့သို့ အဓိပ္ပါယ်ဖွင့်ဆိုရာ၌-

1. Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary, 8th edition (Oxford University Press, 2010)

2. Cambridge Advanced Learner's Dictionary - 3rd Edition

3. English Phrases With Preposition (စိုးမြိုင်)

4. အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန် (မြန်မာစာအဖွဲ့) တို့ကို အဓိကကိုးကားပြီး အခြားစာအုပ်ပေါင်းများစွာကိုပါ လိုအပ်သလိုဖြည့်စွက်ထားပါသည်။

ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ်စကားစုများနှင့် ပတ်သက်လာလျှင် ဤစာအုပ်သည် လေ့လာသူများ၏ လိုအပ်ချက်နှင့် အံ့အကိုက်ဆုံး ဖြစ်အောင် ကျွန်ုပ်စွမ်းနိုင်သမျှ အကောင်းဆုံးဖြစ်အောင် ကြိုးပမ်းပြုစုထားပါသည်။

ဤစာအုပ်သည် ကျောင်းသား/သူ၊ ဆရာ/မများနှင့်တကွ အင်္ဂလိပ်စာ လေ့လာသူများအား တစ်စုံတစ်ခုသော အတိုင်းအတာအထိ အကျိုးပြုနိုင်မည် ဆိုလျှင် ကျွန်ုပ်အနေဖြင့် အချိန်ယူ၍ ကြိုးပမ်းအားထုတ်ရကျိုးနပ်ပါပြီ။

စေတနာအနှစ်ဖြင့်  
တက္ကသိုလ် စေလျ  
ပုန်း-၀၉ ၂၅၀၇၆၄၄၂၅

## Vowels and Diphthongs

Phonetic Symbol	Examples	Examples	Examples
(ဇီး)	these ði:z	three θri:	see si:
i (ဇီ)	happy 'hæp.i	lazy 'leɪ.zi	boozy 'bu:zi
ɪ (အစ်)	this ðɪs	sit sɪt	if ɪf
e (ဇေ/အက်)	desk desk	head hed	said sed
æ (အေ/အဲ)	hat hæɪt	back bæɪk	last læst
ɑ: (အား)	arm a:m	glass gla:s	star stɑ:(r)
ɒ (အော့)	box bɒks	clock klɒk	hot hɒt
ɔ: (အော)	wall wɔ:l	draw drɔ:	saw sɔ:
ʊ (အွတ်(ပ်))	book bʊk	put pʊt	good gʊd
u: (ဇူး)	who hu:	too tu:	blue blu:
ʌ (အပ်/တ်)	come kʌm	rub rʌb	cousin 'kʌz.ən
ɜ: (အာ)	her hɜ:(r)	word wɜ:d	fur fɜ:(r)
ə (အ)	the ðə	about ə'baʊt	under 'ʌn.də(r)
eɪ (အေး)	face feɪs	name neɪm	say seɪ
əʊ (အို)	go gəʊ	nose nəʊz	boat bæʊt
aɪ (အိုင်း)	five faɪv	eye aɪ	my maɪ
ɔɪ (အိုင်း)	boy bɔɪ	point pɔɪnt	oil ɔɪl
aʊ (အောင်း)	mouth maʊθ	down daʊn	now naʊ
ɪə (ဇီအ)	here hɪə(r)	near nɪə(r)	cheery 'tʃɪə.ri
eə (ဇေအ)	chair tʃeə(r)	where weə(r)	hair heə(r)
juə (အွတ်အ)	you're juə	poor puə	pure pjʊə(r)



Consonant Sounds

Phonetic Symbol

Phonetic Symbol	Examples	Examples	Examples
p (ပ)	<u>pen</u> pen	<u>pepper</u> 'pep.ə(r)	<u>soap</u> səʊp
b (ပ)	<u>bad</u> bæd	<u>rob</u> rɒb	<u>box</u> bɒks
t (တ)	<u>team</u> ti:m	<u>matter</u> 'mæt.ə(r)	<u>meet</u> mi:t
d (ဒ)	<u>under</u> 'ʌn.də(r)	<u>disk</u> disk	<u>did</u> did
k (က)	<u>kick</u> kik	<u>quick</u> kwɪk	<u>cook</u> kʊk
g (ဂ)	<u>go</u> gəʊ	<u>rug</u> rʌg	<u>bigger</u> bɪgə(r)
tʃ (ချ)	<u>church</u> tʃɜ:tʃ	<u>teacher</u> 'ti:tʃə(r)	<u>rich</u> rɪtʃ
dʒ (ဂျ)	<u>J, j</u> dʒeɪ	<u>gentle</u> 'dʒen.tl	<u>judge</u> dʒʌdʒ
f (ဖ)	<u>foot</u> fʊt	<u>safe</u> seɪf	<u>laugh</u> lɑ:f
v (ဗ)	<u>visit</u> 'vɪz.ɪt	<u>van</u> væn	<u>save</u> seɪv
θ (သ)	<u>think</u> θɪŋk	<u>three</u> θri:	<u>both</u> bəʊθ
ð (သ)	<u>this</u> ðɪs	<u>mother</u> 'mʌð.ə(r)	<u>breathe</u> bri:ð
s (စ/ဆ)	<u>six</u> sɪks	<u>recent</u> 'ri:.sənt	<u>mouse</u> maʊs
z (ဆ)	<u>zoo</u> zu:	<u>nose</u> nəʊz	<u>has</u> hæz, həz
ʃ (ရှ)	<u>shoe</u> ʃu:	<u>nation</u> 'neɪ.ʃən	<u>fish</u> fɪʃ
ʒ (ဇ)	<u>beige</u> beɪʒ	<u>Asia</u> 'eɪ.ʒə	<u>measure</u> 'meʒ.ə(r)
h (ဟ)	<u>house</u> haʊs	<u>whole</u> həʊl	<u>behind</u> bi'haɪnd
m (မ)	<u>many</u> 'meni	<u>some</u> sʌm, səm	<u>damp</u> dæmp
n (န)	<u>none</u> nəʊn	<u>sunny</u> 'sʌn.i	<u>sent</u> sent
ŋ (င)	<u>think</u> θɪŋk	<u>English</u> 'ɪŋ.glɪʃ	<u>ring</u> rɪŋ
l (လ)	<u>look</u> lʊk	<u>ball</u> bɔ:l	<u>feel</u> fi:l
r (ရ)	<u>read</u> ri:d	<u>carry</u> 'kæri	<u>far</u> fɑ:(r)
ʃ (သ)	<u>yes</u> jes	<u>useful</u> 'ju:s.fəl	<u>music</u> 'mjʊ:.zɪk
w (ဝ)	<u>watch</u> wɒtʃ	<u>which</u> wɪtʃ	<u>away</u> ə'weɪ

A a

**abandon** to /ə'bændən/ to leave a thing or place, especially because it is impossible or dangerous to stay; *Snow forced many drivers to abandon their vehicles. He gave the order to abandon ship (= to leave the ship because it was sinking). They had to abandon their lands to the invading forces.* ဖြစ်လိုရာဖြစ်

ဟူ၍ ထားခဲ့သည်။ ပစ်ထားသည်။

**abide by** /ə'baɪd/ to accept and act according to a law, an agreement, etc; *You'll have to abide by the rules of the club. We will abide by their decision. Competitors must abide by the judge's decision.* လိုက်နာစောင့်ထိန်းသည်။

**abhorrence of** /əb'horəns/ a feeling of strong hatred, especially for moral reasons; *He had an abhorrence of waste of any kind. She has an abhorrence of change.* စက်ဆုပ်ရွံရှာမှု။

**able to** /'eɪ.bl/ to have the skill, intelligence, opportunity, etc. needed to do sth; *You must be able to speak French for this job. A viral illness left her barely able to walk. I didn't feel able to disagree with him. Will you be able to come?* စွမ်းနိုင်သော။

**abound in/with sth** /ə'baʊnd/ to have sth in great numbers or quantities; *The lakes abound with fish. The coast here abounds with rare plants.* ပေါသည်။

**be about to do sth** /ə'baʊt/ to be close to doing sth; to be going to do sth very soon; *I was just about to ask you the same thing. I was about to leave when Mark arrived. She looked as if she was about to cry.* ခါနီးတွင်၊ မည်လုပ်တုန်း။

**absent from** /'æbsənt/ not in the place where you are expected to be, especially at school or work; *John has been absent from school/work for three days now. to be absent from work;*

....ပျက်ကွက်သည်(တက်ရောက်ရန်.....)။

**absorb in** /əb'zɔ:b/ If someone's work,

or a book, film, etc. absorbs them, or they are absorbed in it, their attention is given completely to it; *Simon was so absorbed in his book, he didn't even notice me come in.* စိတ်ဝင်စားသည်။ အာရုံစူးစိုက်သည်။

**abstain to** /æb'steɪn/ to decide not to do or have sth, especially sth you like or enjoy, because it is bad for your health or considered morally wrong; *to abstain from alcohol/sex/drugs; He took a vow to abstain from alcohol/smoking/sex.*

ရှောင်ရှားသည်။ ရှောင်ကြဉ်သည်။

**accede to** /ək'si:ð/ to agree to a request, proposal, etc; *He acceded to demands for his resignation. Japan had little choice but to accede. He graciously acceded to our request. It is doubtful whether the government will ever accede to the nationalists' demands for independence.* သဘောတူသည်။

**acceptable to** /ək'septə.bəl/ that sb agrees is of a good enough standard or allowed; *For this course a pass in English at grade B is acceptable. Air pollution in the city had reached four times the acceptable levels. We want a political solution that is acceptable to all parties.*

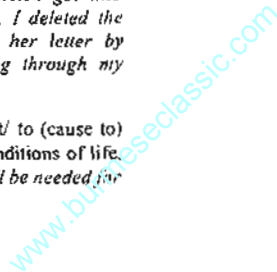
လက်ခံနိုင်သော။

**access to** /'æks.əs/ the opportunity or right to use sth or to see sb/sth; *Students must have access to good resources. You need a password to get access to the computer system. access to confidential information; Journalists were denied access to the President. Many divorced fathers only have access to their children at weekends (= they are allowed by law to see them only at weekends).*

သွားရောက်ခွင့်၊ အသုံးပြုခွင့်။

**by accident** /'æk.sɪ.dənt/ in a way that is not planned or organized; *We met by accident at the airport. Helen got into acting purely by accident. I deleted the file by accident. I found her letter by accident as I was looking through my files.* မတော်တဆ။

**acclimate to** /'æk.klɪmət/ to (cause to) change to suit different conditions of life, weather, etc; *More time will be needed for*



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

the troops and equipment to become acclimatized to desert conditions. We found it impossible to acclimatize ourselves to the new working conditions. The defending champion is Grant Turner of England, who has acclimatized to the 90°F sunshine by spending the past month in Florida.

ရာသီဥတုနှင့် အသားကျသည်။

**in accord (with sth/sb)** /ə'kɔ:d/ in agreement with; This action would not be in accord with our policy. Botanists are not in complete accord about how many species exist.

ညီညွတ်သော၊ ကိုက်ညီသော။

**of your own accord** /ə'kɔ:d/ without being asked, forced or helped; He came back of his own accord. The symptoms will clear up of their own accord. She came of her own accord. No one asked her to come. ဆန္ဒအလျောက်။

**in accordance with sth** /ə'kɔ: dənts/ according to a rule or the way that sb says that sth should be done; in accordance with legal requirements; We acted in accordance with my parents' wishes. In accordance with her wishes, she was buried in France.

အညီ၊ အတိုင်း။

**according to** /ə'kɔ: dɪŋ/ as stated or reported by sb/sth; According to Sarah they're not getting on very well at the moment. According to our records you owe us \$130. According to Mick, it's a great movie. You've been absent six times according to our records. အဆိုအရ။

**account for sth** /ə'kaʊnt/ 1 to give an explanation of sth; How do you account for the show's success? He was unable to account for the error. 2 to be a particular amount or part of sth; The Japanese market accounts for 35% of the company's revenue. ခြေရင်းသည်၊ အကြောင်းပြသည်။ ၂။ စာရင်းပေါက်သည်။

**account for sb/sth** /ə'kaʊnt/ 1 to know where sb/sth is or what has happened to them, especially after an

accident; All passengers have now been accounted for. Three files cannot be accounted for. 2 to defeat or destroy sb/sth; Our anti-aircraft guns accounted for five enemy bombers. ၁။ စာရင်း-ရသည်၊ ရှာတွေ့သည်။ ၂။ အပြတ်-ရှင်းလိုက်သည်။

**account for sth (to sb)** /ə'kaʊnt/ to give a record of how the money in your care has been spent; We have to account for every penny we spend on business trips. စာရင်းတင်ပြသည်။

**on account of sb/sth** /ə'kaʊnt/ because of sb/sth; She retired early on account of ill health. The marsh is an area of great scientific interest on account of its wild flowers. He doesn't drink alcohol on account of his health.

ကြောင့်၊ အတွက်၊ အကြောင်းကြောင့်။

**take account of sth | take sth into account** /ə'kaʊnt/ to consider particular facts, circumstances, etc. when making a decision about sth; The company takes account of environmental issues wherever possible. Coursework is taken into account as well as exam results. The defendant asked for a number of other offences to be taken into account. ထည့်သွင်းစဉ်းစားသည်၊ ထည့်တွက်သည်။

**accountable to/for** /ə'kaʊntəbəl/ responsible for your decisions or actions and expected to explain them when you are asked; The state spends taxpayers' money and should be held accountable. Politicians are ultimately accountable to the voters. Someone must be held accountable for the killings.

တာဝန်ရှိသော၊ အကျိုးအကြောင်းရှင်း-လင်းအောင် ပြောပြရန်လိုအပ်သော။

**accurate in** /'æk.ju.rət/ correct, exact and without any mistakes; an accurate machine; an accurate description; The figures they have used are just not accurate. Her novel is an accurate reflection of life in post-war Spain. We hope to become more accurate in predicting earthquakes.

ဆန်စာတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

ပုံနှိပ်ကိရိယာ၊ အမှားကင်းသော။

**accuse of** /ə'kju:z/ to say that sb has done sth wrong or is guilty of sth; to accuse sb of murder/theft; he accused him of lying. The government was accused of incompetence. They stand accused of crimes against humanity. Are you accusing me of lying? စွပ်စွဲသည်။

**accustom yourself/sb to sth-** /ə'kʌs.təm/ to make yourself/sb familiar with sth or become used to it; It took him a while to accustom himself to the idea. She quickly accustomed herself to the darkness. Education should accustom children to thinking for themselves.

အသားကျသည်၊ ကျင့်သားရသည်။

**acquaint with** /ə'kwent/ to make sb/yourself familiar with or aware of sth; Please acquaint me with the facts of the case. You will first need to acquaint yourself with the filing system.

စင်စင်ရှင်းနှိုးစေသည်၊ သိကျွမ်းစေသည်။

**on first acquaintance** /ə'kwentəns/ when you first meet sb; Even on first acquaintance it was clear that he was not 'the right type'.

သိစမှ၊ စတင်သိချိန်မှာ။

**acquit of** /ə'kwɪt/ to decide and state officially in court that sb is not guilty of a crime; The jury acquitted him of murder. Both defendants were acquitted. She was acquitted on all charges. He was acquitted on the grounds of insufficient evidence.

လွတ်သည်၊ အပြစ်မှ ပလပ်သည်။

**act for/on behalf of sb** /ækt/ to do something for a particular purpose, or to behave in the stated way; Who is acting for/on behalf of (= who is representing) the defendant?

ကိုယ်စားဆောင်ရွက်သည်။

**act on/upon sth** /ækt/ to take action as a result of advice, information, etc; Acting on information from a member of the public, the police raided the club. Why didn't you act on her suggestion?

အရေးယူသည်။

**act sth out** /ækt/ 1 to perform a ceremony or show how sth happened, as if performing a play; The ritual of the party conference is acted out in the same way every year. 2 to act a part in a real situation; She acted out the role of the wronged lover. ၁။ ဆောင်ရွက်သည်။

၂။ ဟန်ဆောင်သည်။

**adapt for** /ə'dæpt/ to change sth in order to make it suitable for a new use or situation; These styles can be adapted to suit individual tastes. Most of these tools have been specially adapted for use by disabled people.

လိုက်ဖက်အောင် ပြင်ဆင်သည်။

**adapt to** /ə'dæpt/ to change your behaviour in order to deal more successfully with a new situation; We have had to adapt quickly to the new system. A large organization can be slow to adapt to change. It took me a while to adapt to the new job.

အခြေအနေသစ် တစ်ရပ်နှင့် ကိုက်ညီ-သင့်တော်အောင် ပြုလုပ်သည်။

**add to** /æd/ to put sth together with sth else so as to increase the size, number, amount, etc; A new wing was added to the building. Shall I add your name to the list? Chlorine is added to the water to kill bacteria. She's added a Picasso to her collection. Her colleagues' laughter only added to (increased) her embarrassment.

ပေါင်းစပ်သည်၊ ထည့်သွင်းသည်။

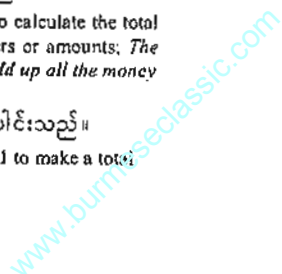
**add to sth** /æd/ to increase sth in size, number, amount, etc; The bad weather only added to our difficulties. The house has been added to (= new rooms, etc. have been built on to it) from time to time.

ဆင့်သည်၊ တိုးချဲ့သည်။

**add (sth) up** /æd/ to calculate the total of two or more numbers or amounts; The waiter can't add up. Add up all the money I owe you.

(ကိန်းဂဏန်းများ) ပေါင်းသည်။

**add up to sth** /æd/ 1 to make a total





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

amount of sth: The numbers add up to exactly 100. 2 to lead to a particular result; to show sth: These clues don't really add up to very much (= give us very little information).

၁။ ပေါင်း၍အဖြေထွက်သည်။ ။

အရာထင်သည်။ အရာရောက်သည်။

addicted to /ə'dɪkt.tɪd/ unable to stop taking harmful drugs, or using or doing sth as a habit; to become addicted to drugs/gambling: It did not take James very long to get addicted. (မှူးယစ်ဆေး-အရက်စသည်) ရွံနေသော။

in addition (to sb/sth) /ə'dɪʃn/ used when you want to mention another person or thing after sth else; In addition to these arrangements, extra ambulances will be on duty until midnight. There is, in addition, one further point to make.

.... အပြင်။

adept at/in sth /ə'dept/ good at doing sth that is quite difficult; He became adept at getting even the shyest students to talk. She's very adept at dealing with the media. ကျွမ်းကျင်သော။

adequate for/to /əd.ə.kwə/ enough in quantity, or good enough in quality, for a particular purpose or need; The space available is not adequate for our needs. training that is adequate to meet the future needs of industry.

လုံလောက်သော။

adhere to /əd'hiə(t)/ to stick firmly to sth; Once in the bloodstream, the bacteria adhere to the surface of the red cells. Clean the surface first, or the paint will not adhere. There was oil adhering to the bird's feathers.

တပ်သည် (ကော်စသည်ဖြင့်.....)။

adjacent to /ə'dʒeɪ.sən/ (of an area, a building, a room, etc.) next to or near sth; The planes landed on adjacent runways. Our farm land was adjacent to the river.

နီးကပ်စွာတည်ရှိသော။

adjust to /ə'dʒʌst/ to get used to a new situation by changing the way you behave and/or think: They'll be fine—they just

need time to adjust. After a while his eyes adjusted to the dark. It took her a while to adjust to living alone. It can be difficult to adjust to being a parent. နေကျင့်ရသည်၊ အထာကျသည်၊ ညှိသည်။

admit into /əd'mɪt/ to allow sb/sth to enter a place; Each ticket admits one adult. You will not be admitted to the theatre after the performance has started. The narrow windows admit little light into the room. ဝင်ခွင့်ပြုသည်။ (အထံသို့....)

admit to /əd'mɪt/ to say that you have done sth wrong or illegal; He refused to admit to the other charges. She admitted to having stolen the car. She admitted theft. He refused to admit his guilt. She admitted having driven the car without insurance. ဝန်ခံသည်။

admittance to /əd'mɪ.tənts/ the right to enter or the act of entering a building, an institution, etc; Hundreds of people were unable to gain admittance to the hall. He was refused admittance into the country. The enquiry centred on how the assassin had gained admittance to (= succeeded in entering) the building.

ဝင်ခွင့်ပြုခြင်း၊ (သို့, .....)

in advance (of sth) /əd'vɑ:ns/ before the time that is expected; before sth happens; a week/month/year in advance; The rent is due one month in advance. It's cheaper if you book the tickets in advance. People were evacuated from the coastal regions in advance of the hurricane. She arrived in advance of everyone else.

စော၍၊ ကြို၍၊ ကြိုတင်၍။

advance on/towards sb/sth /əd'vɑ:nts/ to move forward towards sb/sth, often in order to attack or threaten them or it; The mob advanced on us, shouting angrily. She closed the door firmly and advanced towards the desk. ရှေ့တိုးသည်၊ တက်သည်၊ ချီတက်သည်။

တက်သည်၊ ချီတက်သည်။

advantage over /əd'vɑ:n.tɪdʒ/ a thing that helps you to be better or more successful than other people; She had the advantage of a good education. Being tall

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ စာဘိခုံ

give him an advantage over the other players. companies seeking competitive advantage over their trading rivals;

အရေးသာမှု၊ အသာစီး၊ တစ်ပန်းသာမှု။ take advantage of sth/sb /'tʌk.vɑ:n.tɪdʒ/ to make use of sth well; to make use of an opportunity; She took advantage of the children's absence to tidy their rooms. We took full advantage of the hotel facilities.

ကောင်းစွာအသုံးပြုသည်။

take advantage of sth/sb /'tʌk.vɑ:n.tɪdʒ/ to make use of sb/sth in a way that is unfair or dishonest; He took advantage of my generosity (for example, by taking more than I had intended to give). စီးပိုးသည်၊ အခွင့်အရေးယူသည်။

advice on /əd'vaɪs/ an opinion or a suggestion about what sb should do in a particular situation; They give advice to people with HIV and AIDS. I chose it on his advice. I need some advice on which computer to buy. We went to Paris on Sarah's advice.

အကြံပေးချက်၊ အကြံဉာဏ်။

advise on /əd'vaɪz/ to give sb help and information on a subject that you know a lot about; We employ an expert to advise on new technology. She advises the government on environmental issues. She advises the President (= gives information and suggests types of action) on African policy. အကြံပေးသည်၊ အကြံပြုသည်။

affection for /ə'fek.ʃən/ the feeling of liking or loving sb/sth very much and caring about them; Mr Darcy's affection for his sister; I have a great affection for New York. He had a deep affection for his aunt. She felt no affection for the child. ချစ်ခင်ခြင်း၊ ချစ်မေတ္တာ။

affix to /ə'fɪks/ to stick or attach sth to sth else; The label should be firmly affixed to the package. She affixed a stamp to the envelope.

ကပ်သည်၊ ကပ်ပါ။

afflict with /ə'fɪkt/ to affect sb/sth in an unpleasant or harmful way; Aid will be sent to the afflicted areas. Severe drought

has afflicted the region. About 40% of the country's population is afflicted with the disease. ဖိစီးသည်၊ နှိပ်စက်သည်။

afraid of/to /ə'freɪd/ feeling fear; frightened because you think that you might be hurt or suffer; There's nothing to be afraid of now. Are you afraid of spiders? I started to feel afraid of going out alone at night. She was afraid to open the door. ကြောက်သော။

afraid of/to /ə'freɪd/ worried about what might happen; She was afraid of upsetting her parents. Tamsin was afraid of making a fool of herself. Don't be afraid to ask if you don't understand. The boy wasn't afraid to say what he believed. စိုးမိုးရိမ်သော၊ ကြောက်သော။

in the afternoon /,ɪn.ə'ftə:nəm/ the part of the day from 12 midday until about 6 o'clock; In the afternoon they went shopping. My baby usually sleeps in the afternoons. မွန်းလွဲပိုင်းမှာ။

aghast at /ə'gɑ:st/ filled with horror and surprise when you see or hear sth; Erica looked at him aghast. He stood aghast at the sight of so much blood. အံ့ဩသော။

agree to /ə'ɡri:/ to say 'yes'; to say that you will do what sb wants or that you will allow sth to happen; I asked for a pay rise and she agreed. Do you think he'll agree to their proposal? She agreed to let me go early. သဘောတူသည်။

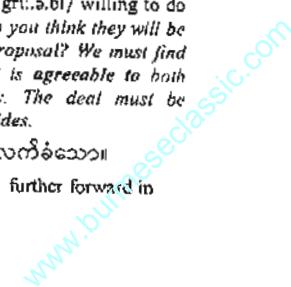
agree with /ə'ɡri:/ to have the same opinion as sb; to say that you have the same opinion; He agreed with them about the need for change. I agree with her analysis of the situation.

သဘောတူသည်၊ ကိုက်ညီသည်။

agreeable to /ə'ɡri:ə.bəl/ willing to do sth or allow sth; Do you think they will be agreeable to our proposal? We must find a compromise that is agreeable to both sides of the party. The deal must be agreeable to both sides.

သဘောတူသော၊ လက်ခံသော။

ahead of /ə'hed/ further forward in



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

space or time than sb/sth; in front of sb/sth; Two boys were ahead of us. Ahead of us lay ten days of intensive training. Rick walked on ahead of us. You go on ahead of (= before) me, and I'll meet you there. ရှေ့သို့၊ ရှေ့မှ၊ ရှေ့တွင်။

aim at /eɪm/ to try or plan to achieve sth; He has always aimed high (= tried to achieve a lot). The government is aiming at a 50% reduction in unemployment. They're aiming at training everybody by the end of the year.

ရည်မှန်းသည်၊ ရွယ်သည်။

by air /eə(r)/ the space above the earth where planes fly; It only takes three hours by air (= in a plane). The temple was clearly visible from the air. A surprise air attack (= from aircraft) was launched at night. I don't travel much by air.

လေကြောင်းဖြင့်။

by airmail /eə.meɪl/ the system of sending letters, etc. by air; Send it airmail/ by airmail. an airmail envelope/ letter; If you send it (by) airmail, it'll be very expensive. လေကြောင်းဆောင်ခြင်း။

by airplane /'eɪ.plɑːn/ plane; They arrived in Belgium by airplane. an airplane crash/flight; a commercial/ jet/ military airplane; He hates travelling by plane. လေယာဉ်ဖြင့်။

on the alert /ɔː'leɪt/ a situation in which people are watching for danger and ready to deal with it; Police are warning the public to be on the alert for suspicious packages. More than 5 000 troops have been placed on (full) alert. The army was put on (full) alert as the peace talks began to fall. The public were warned to be on the alert for (= watching carefully for) suspicious packages. သတိထားသော။

alien to /'eɪ.li.ən/ not usual or acceptable; The idea is alien to our religion. A referendum is alien to the party's concept of democracy. Cruelty was quite alien to him. When I first went to New York, it all felt very alien to me. တခြားစီဖြစ်သော၊ မိမိသော၊ မရင်းနှီးသော။

above all /ə'baʊ/ most important of all; especially; Above all, keep in touch. Above all, I'd like to thank my family. Above all, I'd say I value kindness.

အထူးသဖြင့်။

after all /ɑː'ɑːl/ 1 despite what has been said or expected; So you made it after all! The rain has stopped, so the game will go ahead after all. 2 used when you are explaining sth, or giving a reason; He should have paid. He suggested it, after all. I do like her - after all, she is my sister.

၁။ အဆုံးမှာတော့။ ၂။ တကယ်တော့။

at all /ɔː'l/ (used to make negatives and questions stronger) in any way or of any type; He's had no food at all. I haven't been at all well recently. I'm afraid I've got nothing at all to say. Is there any uncertainty at all about the way she died? Why bother getting up at all when you don't have a job to go to? လုံးဝ(မေးခွန်းနှင့်အငြင်းဝါကျများမှာသာ သုံးသည်။)

all at once /ɔː'l/ suddenly and unexpectedly; All at once there was a loud crashing sound. ရုတ်တရက်။

at all cost(s) /ɔː'l/ If something must be done or avoided at all costs, it must be done or avoided whatever happens; Security during the president's visit must be maintained at all costs. He wanted her at any cost, even if it meant giving up everything he had.

မည်သည့်နည်းနှင့်ဖြစ်စေ။

all in /ɔː'l/ 1 physically tired; At the end of the race he felt all in. 2 including everything; The holiday cost £250 all in.

၁။ ခြေကုန်လက်ပန်းကျသည်။ ၂။

အလုံးစုံ၊ အားလုံး၊ သစ္စရန်ပေါင်း။

all in all /ɔː'l/ when everything is considered; All in all it had been a great success. အားလုံးခြုံကြည့်ရင်။

all over /ɔː'l/ 1 everywhere; We looked all over for the ring. 2 what you would expect of the person mentioned; That sounds like my sister all over.

ဆင့်အတွက် ဝိဘာတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

၀။ အနု၊ တစ်ပြင်လုံး။ ၂။ သူမသူ။

all of sth /ɔː'l/ used to emphasize an amount, a size, etc. usually when it is very small; It must be all of 100 metres to the east တိုတို၊ အောက်မလျော့။

Not at all /nɒt ət ɔːl/ used as a polite reply to an expression of thanks; 'Thanks very much for your help.' 'Not at all, it was a pleasure.' ကိစ္စမရှိပါဘူး၊ ရပါတယ်။

allergic to /ə'ɜː.dʒɪk/ 1 having an allergy to sth; I like cats but unfortunately I'm allergic to them. I'm allergic to cats. 2 having a strong dislike of sth/sb; You could see he was allergic to housework. My dad's allergic to pop music.

၀။ (စာတံ) မတည့်သော၊ ၂။ စက်-ဆုပ်ရွံရှာသော၊ တွန့်ဆုတ်သော။

in alliance with /ɪn ˈæl.ə.nɑːnts/ an agreement between countries, political parties, etc. to work together in order to achieve sth that they all want; to form/make an alliance; The Social Democrats are now in alliance with the Greens. Some of us feel that the union is in alliance with management against us.

ပဟာမိတ်ပွဲခြင်း။

allude to sb/sth /ə'luːd/ to mention sb in an indirect way; The problem had been alluded to briefly in earlier discussions. She mentioned some trouble that she'd had at home and I guessed she was alluding to her son.

ဖော်ပြသည်၊ ရည်ညွှန်းသည်။

aloof from /ə'luːf/ not interested or involved, usually because you do not approve of what is happening; Whatever is happening in the office, she always remains aloof. She kept herself aloof from her husband's business.

ဝင်မရွက်ဘဲ ဝင်မပါဘဲ (နေသည်။)

alternate with /ɔːl.tɜː.net/ to make something happen or exist one after the other repeatedly; He alternated working in the office with long tours overseas.

တစ်လှည့်စီလုပ်ဆောင်သည်။

as always /əz əl.weɪz/ as usually happens or is expected; As always, Polly was late for school. မိတိုင်လုံးပင်။

amazed at /ə'meɪzd/ very surprised; an amazed silence; I was amazed at her knowledge of French literature. She was amazed at how calm she felt after the accident. အံ့ဩစေသည်။

amount to /ə'maʊnt/ to add up to sth; to make sth as a total; His earnings are said to amount to £300 000 per annum. They gave me some help in the beginning but it did not amount to much (= they did not give me much help).

ကျသင့်သည်၊ စာရင်းပေါက်သည်။

angry with sb/ at/about sth-ə /'æŋ.gri/ having strong feelings about sth that you dislike very much or about an unfair situation; Please don't be angry with me. It wasn't my fault. I was very angry with myself for making such a stupid mistake. He felt angry at the injustice of the situation. The passengers grew angry about the delay.

စိတ်ဆိုးသော။ (အရာဝတ္ထု၊ သက်မဲ့ကို စိတ်ဆိုးလျှင် at, about ၊ လူကို စိတ်ဆိုးလျှင် with)။

annex to /æ'nɛks/ an extra building added to a larger building; Delicate and valuable books are kept in an air-conditioned annexe to the main library.

တိုးချဲ့ဆောင်။

annoyed with/at /ə'noɪd/ slightly angry; He was beginning to get very annoyed with me about my carelessness. I was annoyed with myself for giving in so easily. I bet she was annoyed at having to write it out again. I was so annoyed with him for turning up late. He was annoyed at the way she tried to take over the whole meeting. စိတ်အနောက်အယုက်ဖြစ်စေ-

သည်။ မကျေမနပ်ဖြစ်စေသည်။

answer for sth /'ɑːn.sə(r)/ to accept responsibility or blame for sth; You will have to answer for your behaviour one day. This government has a lot to answer



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

for (is responsible for a lot of bad things). တာဝန်ယူသည်။ ခေါင်းခံရသည်။

answer for sth<sup>2</sup> /'ɑ:n.sə(r)/ to promise that sb has a particular quality or can be relied on to do sth; I can answer for her honesty. Anne says she can answer for his ability to do the job well. တစ်ဦးတစ်ယောက်အတွက် တာဝန်ခံသည်။

answer for sb /'ɑ:n.sə(r)/ to say that sb else will do sth or have a particular opinion; I agree, but I can't answer for my colleagues. ကိုယ်စားပြောဆိုသည်။

answer (sb) back /'ɑ:n.sə(r)/ to speak rudely to sb in authority, especially when they are criticizing you or telling you to do sth; Don't answer back! Stop answering your mother back! ရှက်လှဲထိုးသည်။ ခံပြောသည်။

antidote to /'æn.ti.doʊt/ a substance that controls the effects of a poison or disease; There is no known antidote to the poison. အဆိပ်ဖြေဆေး; ဖြေဆေး။

anxiety about/over /æŋ'zai.ə.ti/ the state of feeling nervous or worried that sth bad is going to happen; Some hospital patients experience high levels of anxiety. Waiting for exam results is a time of great anxiety. Children normally feel a lot of anxiety about their first day at school. That explains his anxiety over his health. စိုးရိမ်မှု၊ ကြောင့်ကြမှု။

anxious about /'æŋk.jəs/ feeling worried or nervous; He seemed anxious about the meeting. Parents are naturally anxious for their children. The drought has made farmers anxious about the harvest. စိုးရိမ်သော၊ ကြောင့်ကြသော။

anxious to/for /'æŋk.jəs/ wanting sth very much; She was anxious to finish school and get a job. He was anxious not to be misunderstood. There are plenty of graduates anxious for work. I'm anxious for her to do as little as possible. စိတ်အားထက်သန်သော၊ ဆန္ဒစောနေသော။

apart from /ə'pa:ʋ except for; I've

finished apart from the last question. He works until nine o'clock every evening, and that's quite apart from the work he does over the weekend. Apart from the salary/Salary, apart, it's not a bad job. Apart from you and me/You and me apart, I don't think there was anyone there under thirty. ကလွဲလို့။

apart from<sup>2</sup> /ə'pa:ʋ in addition to; as well as; Apart from their house in London, they also have a villa in Spain. It was a difficult time. Apart from everything else, we had financial problems. You've got to help. Apart from anything else you're my brother. အပြင်။

apologize to/for /ə'pɒl.ə.dʒaɪz/ to say that you are sorry for doing sth wrong or causing a problem; Why should I apologize? Go and apologize to her. We apologize for the late departure of this flight. I must apologize to Isobel for my lateness. Trains may be subject to delay on the northern line - we apologize for any inconvenience caused. တောင်းပန်သည်။ ဝန်ချသည်။

apparent to /ə'pær.ənt/ easy to see or understand; Their devotion was apparent. Then, for no apparent reason, the train suddenly stopped. It was apparent from her face that she was really upset. It soon became apparent to everyone that he couldn't sing. Her unhappiness was apparent to everyone. သိသာ ထင်ရှားသော၊ ပေါ်လွင်သော။

appeal to/for /ə'pi:l/ to make a serious or formal request, especially to the public, for money or help; They're appealing for clothes and blankets to send to the devastated region. The police are appealing to the public for any information about the missing girl. Church leaders have appealed to the government to halt the war. ပန်ကြားသည်။ အသနားခံသည်။ တောင်းပန်သည်။

appear for sb /ə'piə(r)/ If a lawyer appears for someone, he or she acts for and represents the person; Ms Hawley was appearing for the defence. Cherie Booth is the lawyer appearing for the defendant. -8-

ရေ၊ နေအဖြစ်လိုက်လေးသည်။

appetite for /'æp.i.taɪt/ a strong desire for sth; sexual appetites; The preview was intended to whet your appetite (= make you want more). The public have an insatiable appetite for scandal. her appetite for adventure; ဖိတ်ဆန္ဒ၊ အလို၊ တောင်းတမှု။

apply to/for /ə'plai/ to make a formal request, usually in writing, for sth such as a job, a place at college, university, etc; You should apply in person/ by letter. to apply for a job/ passport/ grant; to apply to a company/ university; He has applied to join the army. လျှောက်ထားသည်။ တောင်းခံသည်။

appreciation of/for /ə'pri:ʃi.ə.ʃən/ when you recognize or understand that something is valuable, important or as described; Max has no appreciation of the finer things in life. The crowd cheered in appreciation. Children rarely show any appreciation of/for what their parents do for them. These flowers are a token of my appreciation of/for all your help. အသိအမှတ်ပြု တန်ဖိုးထားခြင်း။

appreciative of /ə'pri:ʃi.ə.ɪv/ showing that you understand how good something is, or are grateful for something; It's nice to have an appreciative audience. I'm very appreciative of all the support you've given me. The company was very appreciative of my efforts. အသိအမှတ်ပြု တန်ဖိုးထားသော၊ ကျေးဇူးတင်သော။

approach for /ə'prəʊtʃ/ to speak to, write to, or visit someone in order to do something such as make a request or business agreement; We've just approached the bank for/about a loan. She's been approached by a modelling agency. She approached the bank for a loan. ချဉ်းကပ်သည်။

appropriate for /ə'prəʊ.pri.ət/ suitable, acceptable or correct for the particular circumstances; Jeans are not appropriate for a formal party. Is this film appropriate for small children? သင့်မြတ်လျှော်ကန် -9-

သော၊ သင့်တော်သော၊ အံဝင်သော။

approve of /ə'pru:v/ to think that sb/sth is good, acceptable or suitable; Do you approve of my idea? She doesn't approve of me leaving school this year. She doesn't approve of my leaving school this year. She doesn't approve of my friends. He doesn't approve of smoking. I thoroughly approve of what the government is doing. သဘောကျသည်။ ထောက်ခံသည်။

on/in April /'eɪ.priəl/ the fourth month of the year, after March and before May; 20(th) April/April 20(th); The meeting is on the fourth of April/April the fourth/ MAINLY US April fourth; We came back in April. ဧပြီလမှာ။

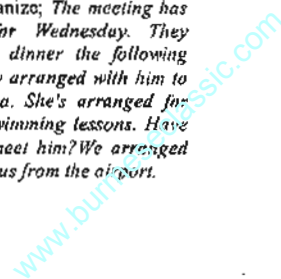
apt to /æpt/ likely or having a natural tendency to do sth; apt to be forgetful/ careless; Babies are apt to put objects into their mouths. ဖြစ်တတ်သော၊ ပြုလေ့ရှိသော။

argue with /'ɑ:g.ju:/ to speak angrily to sb because you disagree with them; My brothers are always arguing. He's offering to pay so who am I to argue? We're always arguing with each other about money. I don't want to argue with you—just do it! Kids, will you stop arguing with each other? ငြင်းခုံသည်။

စကားများသည်။ ခံပြောသည်။

argue for/against /'ɑ:g.ju:/ to give reasons why you think that sth is right/wrong, true/not true, etc, especially to persuade people that you are right; They argued for the right to strike. She argued the case for bringing back the death penalty. He was too tired to argue the point (= discuss the matter). ဆန့်ကျင်ငြင်းခုံသည်။

arrange for/to /ə'ræŋdʒ/ to plan or prepare for; to organize; The meeting has been arranged for Wednesday. They arranged to have dinner the following month. I've already arranged with him to meet at the cinema. She's arranged for her son to have swimming lessons. Have you arranged to meet him? We arranged for a car to collect us from the airport.



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

စီစဉ်သည်။

arrive in/at /ə'raɪv/ to get to a place, especially at the end of a journey; She'll arrive in New York at noon. The train arrived at the station 20 minutes late. It was dark by the time we arrived at the station. We arrived in Prague later that day. ရောက်ရှိသည်။

arrive at sth /ə'raɪv/ to decide on or find sth, especially after discussion and thought; to arrive at an agreement/a decision/a conclusion; to arrive at the truth; We all argued about it for hours and eventually arrived at a decision.

ဆိုက်သည်။

as for sb/sth /əz/ used to start talking about sb/sth; As for Jo, she's doing fine. As for food for the party, that's all being taken care of. အနေနဲ့တော့။

as from.../as of... /əz/ used to show the time or date from which sth starts; Our fax number is changing as from May 12.

မှစ၍။

ascribe sth to sb /ə'skraɪb/ to consider or state that a book, etc. was written by a particular person; This play is usually ascribed to Shakespeare. အကြောင်းတ-

ရားအဖြစ်။ လက်ရာအဖြစ်မှတ်ယူသည်။

ashamed of /ə'ʃeɪmd/ feeling shame or embarrassment about sb/sth or because of sth you have done; She was deeply ashamed of her behaviour at the party. Mental illness is nothing to be ashamed of. His daughter looked such a mess that he was ashamed of her. You should be ashamed of yourself for telling such lies.

ရှက်သော၊ အရှက်ရသော။

ask about /ɑ:sk/ to say or write sth in the form of a question, in order to get information; How old are you—if you don't mind me/my asking? He asked about her family. Can I ask a question? Did you ask the price? The interviewer asked me about my future plans.

မေးမြန်းသည်။ ခုံစမ်းသည်။

ask for /ɑ:sk/ to say that you would like sb to give you sth; to ask for a job/a

drink/an explanation; I am writing to ask for some information about courses. Why don't you ask his advice? Why don't you ask him for his advice?

တောင်းသည်။ မေတ္တာရပ်သည်။

ask to /ɑ:sk/ to invite sb; They've asked me to dinner. I didn't ask them in (= to come into the house). We must ask the neighbours round (= to our house). She's asked him to come to the party.

ဖိတ်ကြားသည်။

aspire to /ə'spaɪə(r)/ to have a strong desire to achieve or to become sth; She aspired to a scientific career. He aspired to be their next leader. စိတ်အားထက်-

သန်သည်။ ရည်ရွယ်ချက် ပြင်းပြသည်။

assent to /ə'sent/ to agree to a request, an idea or a suggestion; Nobody would assent to the terms they proposed. Have they assented to the terms of the contract?

သဘောတူညီသည်။

asset to /'æ.sət/ a person or thing that is valuable or useful to sb/sth; In his job, patience is an invaluable asset. Being able to speak a foreign language is a major asset. I'm not sure if his forcefulness is an asset or a liability. She'll be an asset to the team. He'll be a great asset to the team. အဖိုးထိုက်တန်သူ။

assiduous in /ə'sɪ.dju.əs/ showing hard work, care and attention to detail; assiduous research/efforts; an assiduous student; The Government has been assiduous in the fight against inflation.

လုံ့လဝီရိယရှိသော၊ ဇွဲရှိသော။

assist in /ə'sɪst/ to help sb to do sth; Anyone willing to assist can contact this number. We are looking for people who would be willing to assist in the group's work. We will assist you in finding somewhere to live. The army arrived to assist in the search. ကူညီသည်။

associate with sb /ə'səʊ.sɪ.ət/ to spend time with a group of people, especially people who are disapproved of; I don't want my children associating with

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်ညွှဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

drug-addicts and alcoholics. I don't like you associating with those people.

အပေါင်းအသင်းလုပ်သည်။

astonished at /ə'stɒn.ɪʃ/ very surprised; The helicopter landed before our astonished eyes. My parents looked astonished at my news. She seemed astonished (that) I had never been to Paris. The doctors were astonished at the speed of her recovery. အံ့ဩစေသည်။

atone for sth /ə'taʊn/ to do something that shows that you are sorry for something bad that you did; The country's leader has expressed a wish to atone for his actions in the past.

ပြန်လည်ပေးဆပ်သည်။

attend to /ə'tend/ to pay attention to what sb is saying or to what you are doing; She hadn't been attending during the lesson. I'm afraid I wasn't attending to what was being said. ဂရုစိုက်သည်။

at tend to sb/sth /ə'tend/ to deal with sb/sth; to take care of sb/sth; I have some urgent business to attend to. A nurse attended to his needs constantly. Are you being attended to, Sir? (= for example, in a shop). အာရုံစိုက်၍လုပ်ဆောင်သည်။

attention to /ə'ten.tʃən/ notice, thought or interest; Ladies and gentlemen, could I have your attention, please? They're organizing a campaign to draw people's attention to the environmentally harmful effects of using their cars.

ဂရုစိုက်ခြင်း။

attitude toward/to /'ætɪ.tju:əd/ the way that you think and feel about sb/sth; the way that you behave towards sb/sth that shows how you think and feel; the government's attitude towards single parents; to have a good/bad/ positive/negative attitude towards sb/sth; He has a very bad attitude to/towards work.

သဘောထား အပြုအမူ။

attribute to /'ætrɪ.b.ju:t/ to say or believe that sb is responsible for doing sth, especially for saying, writing or painting sth; The committee refused to

attribute blame without further information. This play is usually attributed to Shakespeare. မှတ်ယူသည်။

in/on August /ɪ'ɔ:ɡəst/ the eighth month of the year, after July and before September; class starts on August 1. We're going to Australia on the first of August/August the first/ MAINLY US August first. Cairo during/in August is unbearably hot and crowded. ဩဂုတ်လထဲမှာ။ (ရက်အတိအကျ မဖော်ပြက in သုံးသည်။ ရက်အတိအကျ ဖော်ပြလျှင် on ကိုသုံးရမည်။)

authority on /ə'θɔr.ɪ.ti/ a person with special knowledge; She's an authority on criminal law.

အထူး တတ်ကျွမ်းနားလည်သူ။

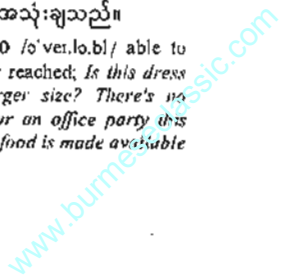
authority over /ə'θɔr.ɪ.ti/ the power to give orders to people; in a position of authority; She now has authority over the people who used to be her bosses. He's got no authority over (= ability to control) his students. အခွင့်အာဏာ။

in the autumn /ɪ'ɔ:təm/ the season of the year between summer and winter, lasting from September to November north of the equator and from March to May south of the equator, when fruits and crops become ripe and are picked, and leaves fall; We like to travel in the autumn when there are fewer tourists. We always clear out the garage in early autumn. ဆောင်းဦးရာသီမှာ။

avail of /ə'veɪl/ to make use of sth, especially an opportunity or offer; To avail all these benefits, just register online. Why not avail of our special offers? Employees should avail themselves of the opportunity to buy cheap shares in the company.

လက်လွှတ်ခမိဘ အသုံးချသည်။

available for/to /ə'veɪ.lə.bəl/ able to be bought, used, or reached; Is this dress available in a larger size? There's no money available for an office party this year. It is vital that food is made available





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

to the famine areas. I'm afraid I'm not available to help with the show on the 19th. ရရှိနိုင်သော၊ သုံးနိုင်သော။

**on average** /'ævərɪdʒ/ the result you get by adding two or more amounts together and dividing the total by the number of amounts; My income's rather variable, but I earn £73 a day on average. 400- people a year die of this disease on average. ပျမ်းမျှခြင်း။

**averse to** /ə'veɪs/ not liking sth or wanting to do sth; opposed to doing sth; He was averse to any change. Few MPs are averse to the attention of the media. I'm not averse to (= I like) the occasional glass of champagne myself. ဆန့်ကျင်-သော၊ မနှစ်သက်မလိုလားသော။

**aversion to** /ə'veɪs.ʃən/ a feeling of strong dislike or of not wishing to do something; I felt an instant aversion to his parents. She has a deep aversion to getting up in the morning. Greed is my pet aversion (= the thing I dislike most of all).

ဆန့်ကျင်ခြင်း၊ မနှစ်သက်မလိုလားခြင်း။

**awake from** /ə'weɪk/ to wake up; to make sb wake up; I awake from a deep sleep. The girls awoke to the sound of rain rattling on the windows. He awoke to find her gone. နိုးသည်။ နိုးသည်။

**awake to sth** /ə'weɪk/ to become aware of sth and its possible effects or results; It took her some time to awake to the dangers of her situation.

သတိပြုမိလာသည်။

**aware of** /ə'weə(r)/ knowing that something exists, or having knowledge or experience of a particular thing; Were you aware of the risks at the time? I suddenly became aware of (= started to notice) him looking at me. I don't think people are really aware of just how much it costs.

သတိပြုမိသော၊ သိသော။

B B

**back off** /bæk/ to stop threatening, criticizing or annoying sb; Back off! There's no need to yell at me. The press have agreed to back off and leave the couple alone. (ခြိမ်းခြောက်နှောင့်ယှက်-မှုစသည်) တော်သည်၊ ရပ်သည်။

**back onto sth** /bæk/ to have sth directly behind it; Our house backs onto the river. ကျောပေးထားသည်။

**back out (of sth)** /bæk/ to decide that you are no longer going to take part in sth that has been agreed; He lost confidence and backed out of the deal at the last minute. They backed out of the deal the day before they were due to sign the contract.

ကတိပျက်ကွက်သည်၊ ကတိပျက်သည်။

**back (sth) up** /bæk/ to move backwards, especially in a vehicle; You can back up another two feet or so. I backed the car up to the door.

(ယာဉ်) နောက်ဆုတ်သည်။

**back sb/sth up** /bæk/ to support sb/sth; to say that what sb says, etc. is true; I'll back you up if they don't believe you. The writer doesn't back up his opinions with examples. ထောက်ခံသည်။

**balk at** /bɔːk/ to be unwilling to do something or to allow something to happen; I balked at the prospect of spending four hours on a train with him.

လုပ်ဆောင်ရန် ငြင်းဆိုသည်၊ တွန့်ဆုတ်သည်။

**band together** /bænd/ to form a group in order to achieve sth; Local people banded together to fight the drug dealers. We decided to band together and organize a protest. စုရုံးသည်။

**bank on sb/sth** /bæŋk/ to expect something or depend on something happening; Can I bank on your support? I wouldn't bank on him being there. "Do you think she'll come?" "I wouldn't bank on it". I'd banked on getting a pay rise

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘဝနှင့်တွဲသော အင်အား - အင်အား - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

this year. I'm banking on you to help me. လုံးလုံးပုံ၍အားကိုးသည်။

**bargain with** /'bɑːɡɪn/ to discuss prices, conditions, etc. with sb in order to reach an agreement that is acceptable; In the market dealers were bargaining with growers over the price of coffee. He said he wasn't prepared to bargain. Unions bargain with employers for better rates of pay each year. ဈေးဆစ်သည်၊ ညှိသည်။

**bargain for/on sth** /'bɑːɡɪn/ to expect sth to happen and be prepared for it; We hadn't bargained for this sudden change in the weather. When he agreed to answer a few questions, he got more than he bargained for (he got more questions, or more difficult ones, than he had expected). I didn't bargain on finding them here as well. I hadn't bargained on them being here.

ထင်ထားသည်၊ မျှော်မှန်းထားသည်။

**base sth on/upon sth** /beɪs/ to use an idea, a fact, a situation, etc. as the point from which sth can be developed; What are you basing this theory on? The film is based on a short story by Thomas Mann.

အခြေခံသည်၊ အခြေပြုသည်။

**bear on sth** /beə(r)/ to relate to sth; These are matters that bear on the welfare of the community.

သက်ဆိုင်သည်၊ ပတ်သက်သည်။

**bear sb/sth out** /beə(r)/ to show that sb is right or that sth is true; The other witnesses will bear me out. The other witnesses will bear out what I say.

ထောက်ခံသည်။

**bear up (against/under sth)** /beə(r)/ to remain as cheerful as possible during a difficult time; He's bearing up well under the strain of losing his job. 'How are you?' 'Bearing up.'

တောင်းတသည်၊ ကြံ့ကြံ့ခံသည်။

**bear with sb/sth** /beə(r)/ to be patient with sb/sth; She's under a lot of strain. Just bear with her. If you will bear with me (= be patient and listen to me) a little longer, I'll answer your question.

ဝိတ်ရည်သည်၊ သည်းခံသည်။

**because of** /bi'kɔːz/ as a result of; They are here because of us. He walked slowly because of his bad leg. Because of his wife(s) being there, I said nothing about it. The train was delayed because of bad weather. ကြောင့်။

**become of sb/sth** /bi'kʌm/ If you ask what became of sb or sth, you want to know where they are and what happened to them; Whatever became of that parcel you sent? And Mickey Adams - I wonder what became of him. ဖြစ်သည်၊ ဖြစ်သွားသည်၊ ဖြစ်ပျက်သည်။

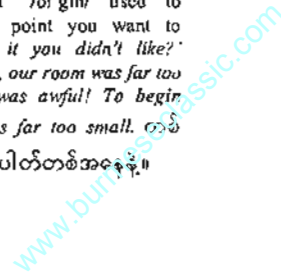
**beg for** /beɪ/ to ask sb for sth especially in an anxious way because you want or need it very much; He wants to see them beg for mercy. They begged him for help. Forgive me, I beg you! They begged for mercy. တောင်းသည်၊ တောင်းပန်သည်။

**beg off** /beɪ/ to say that you are unable to do sth that you have agreed to do; He's always begging off at the last minute. She begged off early from the party because she was so tired. သဘောတူပြီးကာ - မှ ပြန်ရပ်သိမ်းသွားသည်။

**begin at/with** /bi'ɡɪn/ to start doing sth; to do the first part of sth; Shall I begin? Let's begin at page 9. She began by thanking us all for coming. He always begins his lessons with a warm-up exercise. The film they want to watch begins at seven. The word 'cat' begins with the letter 'c'. စတင်သည်။

**to begin with** /bi'ɡɪn/ at first; I found it tiring to begin with but I soon got used to it. We'll go slowly to begin with. There were six of us to begin with, then two people left. အစတုန်းကတော့။

**to begin with** /bi'ɡɪn/ used to introduce the first point you want to make; 'What was it you didn't like?' 'Well, to begin with, our room was far too small.' The hotel was awful! To begin with, our room was far too small. တစ်အချက်ကတော့၊ နံပါတ်တစ်အနေနဲ့။





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

at/in beginning /bɪ'ɡɪnɪŋ/ the first part of something or the start of something; Notes on how to use this dictionary can be found at the beginning of the book. I enjoyed my job at/in the beginning (= when I started it) , but I'm bored with it now. We're going to Japan at the beginning of July. လက်ရှိအစဉ်၊ အစပထမဦး၊ စလျှင်စချင်း။

in behalf of sb | in sb's behalf /bɪ'ha:ʃ/ in order to help sb; We collected money in behalf of the homeless. ကိုယ်စား။

on behalf of sb | on sb's behalf /bɪ'ha:ʃ/ as the representative of sb or instead of them; On behalf of the department I would like to thank you all. Mr Knight cannot be here, so his wife will accept the prize on his behalf. I would like to thank you for all your work. ကိုယ်စား။

believe in sb/sth /bɪ'li:v/ to feel certain that sb/sth exists; Do you believe in God? Do you believe in ghosts? တကယ်ရှိကြောင်း ယုံကြည်သည်။

believe in sb /bɪ'li:v/ to feel that you can trust sb and/or that they will be successful; They need a leader they can believe in. I never thought I could make it as an actor, but my parents always believed in me. စိတ်ချယုံကြည်သည်။

belong to sb<sup>1</sup> /bɪ'lɒŋ/ to be owned by sb; Who does this watch belong to? The islands belong to Spain. ပိုင်ဆိုင်သည်။

belong to sb<sup>2</sup> /bɪ'lɒŋ/ an event, a competition, etc. that belongs to sb is one in which they are the most successful or popular; British actors did well at the award ceremony, but the evening belonged to the Americans. အအောင်မြင်ဆုံးကာလဖြစ်သည်။

belong to sth /bɪ'lɒŋ/ 1 to be a member of a club, an organization, etc; Have you ever belonged to a political party? 2 to be part of a particular group type, or system; Lions and tigers belong to the cat family. အဖွဲ့ဝင်ဖြစ်သည်။

benefit from/by /'ben.ɪ.fɪt/ to be in a better position because of sth; Who exactly stands to benefit from these changes? Most crime victims benefit greatly by talking about their experiences. I feel that I have benefited greatly from her wisdom. အကျိုးရရှိသည်။ အကျိုးခံစားရသည်။

bequeath to /bɪ'kwɪ:ð/ to arrange to give money or property to others after your death; Her father bequeathed her the family fortune in his will. Picasso bequeathed most of his paintings and sculptures to Spain and France. He bequeathed his entire estate (= all his money and property) to his daughter. သေတမ်းစာဖြင့် ပေးခဲ့သည်။

beset by/with /bɪ'set/ troubled (by); full (of); With the amount of traffic nowadays, even a trip across town is beset by/with dangers. ဝန်းရံသော၊ ထူပြောသော။

beside yourself (with sth) /bɪ'saɪd/ unable to control yourself because of the strength of emotion you are feeling; He was beside himself with rage when I told him what I had done. They were beside themselves with excitement. စိတ်မထိန်းနိုင်ဖြစ်သည်။ မွန်သည်။

at best /best/ used for saying what is the best opinion you can have of sb/sth, or the best thing that can happen, when the situation is bad; Their response to the proposal was, at best, cool. We can't arrive before Friday at best. အမျှော်လင့်နိုင်ဆုံး၊ အညှာတာဆုံး။

make the best of /best/ to accept a bad or difficult situation and do as well as you can; to make an unsatisfactory situation as pleasant as possible; We'll have to spend the night here, so we might as well make the best of it. အခြေအနေမလှသည့်ကြားမှ အကောင်းဆုံးဖြစ်အောင်လုပ်သည်။

bestow on (upon) /bɪ'stau/ to give sth to sb, especially to show how much they are respected; It was a title bestowed upon him by the king. The Chancellorship

ဆင့်အတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော ဘာဝိလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်  
of the University was bestowed upon her in 1992. The George Cross is a decoration that is bestowed on British «villans for acts of great bravery.

bet on /bet/ to risk money on the result of an event or a competition, such as a horse race, in the hope of winning more money; He regularly goes to the races and bets heavily. She bet £500 000 on the horse which came in second. He bet \$2 000 on the final score of the game. အလောင်း အစားလုပ်သည်။

betray to /bɪ'treɪ/ to give information about sb/sth to an enemy; He was offered money to betray his colleagues. For years they had been betraying state secrets to Russia. For years they betrayed Britain's secrets to Russia. သစ္စာဖောက်သည်။

get the better of sb/sth /'bet.ə(r)/ to defeat sb/sth or gain an advantage; No one can get the better of her in an argument. She always gets the better of an argument. His curiosity got the better of him (he didn't intend to ask questions, but he wanted to know so badly that he did) . သာသည်၊ နိုင်သည်၊ စိုးမိုးသွားသည်။

be better off /'bet.ə(r)/ to have more money than you had in the past or more money than most other people; Obviously we're better off now we're both working. When his parents died, he found himself \$100 000 better off (= he had \$100 000 more than he had in the past) . အခြေအနေ ကောင်းမွန်လာသည်။

beware of /bɪ'weə(r)/ if you tell sb to beware, you are warning them that sb/sth is dangerous and that they should be careful; Motorists have been warned to beware of icy roads. Beware of saying anything that might reveal where you live. You should beware of undercooked food when staying in hot countries. Beware of falling asleep while sunbathing. သတိထားသည်။

blame for /blɛm/ to think or say that sb/sth is responsible for sth bad; She doesn't blame anyone for her father's death. A dropped cigarette is being

blamed for the fire. Hugh blames his mother for his lack of confidence. Hugh blames his lack of confidence on his mother. You can't really blame Helen for not wanting to get involved.

be blind to sth /blaɪnd/ to not be conscious of something or to refuse to notice something that is obvious to others; She seems blind to his faults. She is blind to her husband's faults. I must have been blind not to realize the danger we were in. (အကျိုးအမြစ်စသည်) မမြင်နိုင်-အောင် ဖြစ်စေသည်။

blink sth away/back /blɪŋk/ to try to control tears or clear your eyes by blinking; She bravely blinked back her tears. မျက်ရည်မကျအောင် မျက်-တောင်ခတ်သည်။

on the blink /blɪŋk/ (of a machine) no longer working correctly; When a machine is on the blink, it is not working correctly. My radio is on the blink. ရွတ်ယွင်းသော။

blow in | blow into sth /bləʊ/ to arrive or enter a place suddenly; Look who's just blown in! Have you heard who's blown into town? ရုတ်တရက်-ရောက်လာသည်၊ ဝင်လာသည်။

blow out /bləʊ/ if a flame, etc. blows out, it is put out by the wind, etc; Somebody opened the door and the candle blew out. လေတိုး၍ မီးငြိမ်းသည်။

blow over /bləʊ/ to go away without having a serious effect; The storm blew over in the night. The scandal will soon blow over. ရပ်စဲသည်။ (မုန်းတိုင်းနဲ့-ဒေါသမှာသုံးသည်)

blow up<sup>1</sup> /bləʊ/ to explode; to be destroyed by an explosion; The bomb blew up. A police officer was killed when his car blew up. ပေါက်ကွဲသည်။

blow up<sup>2</sup> /bləʊ/ to start suddenly and with force; A storm was blowing up. A crisis has blown up over the President's

ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

latest speech. ရက်တရက် အရှိန်- အဟုန်ဖြင့် ဖြစ်ပေါ်လာသည်။

blow sth up<sup>1</sup> /blaʊ/ to destroy sth by an explosion; The police station was blown up by terrorists.

ဖောက်ခွဲဖျက်ဆီးသည်။

blow sth up<sup>2</sup> /blaʊ/ to fill sth with air or gas so that it becomes firm; The tyres on my bike need blowing up. ဓာတ်ငွေ့-

လေဖြင့် တင်မာအောင်ဖြည့်သွင်းသည်။

blow sth up<sup>3</sup> /blaʊ/ to make sth seem more important, better, worse, etc. than it really is; The whole affair was blown up out of all proportion.

ချဲ့ကားသည်။ ဖိုကြီးချဲ့သည်။

blush at /blaʃ/ to become red in the face because you are embarrassed or ashamed; to blush with embarrassment/shame; She blushed furiously at the memory of the conversation. He looked away, blushing.

ရှက်သွေးဖြန်းသည်။-

မျက်နှာနီရဲလာသည်။

blush to /blaʃ/ to be ashamed or embarrassed about sth; I blush to admit it, but I quite like her music. I blush to think of what a fool I made of myself.

မျက်နှာပူသည်။ ရှက်သည်။

boast of/about /boʊst/ to talk with too much pride about sth that you have or can do; I don't want to boast, but I can actually speak six languages. She is always boasting about how wonderful her children are. He openly boasted of his skill as a burglar. ဝါကြွားသည်။

by boat /boʊt/ any ship; 'How are you going to France?' 'We're going by boat (= by ferry).' 'Are you travelling by boat or by air?' လေဖြင့်၊ သင်္ဘောဖြင့်။

boil sth down (to sth) /boɪl/ to make sth, especially information, shorter by leaving out the parts that are not important; The original speech I had written got boiled down to about ten minutes. အကျဉ်းချုံးသည်။

boil over /boɪl/ ( of liquid ) to boil and flow over the side of a pan, etc; The milk is boiling over. Take the milk off the heat before it boils over.

(အရည်ချပြီး) ဝေကျသည်။

border on sth /bɔː.do(r)/ to come very close to being sth, especially a strong or unpleasant emotion or quality; She felt an anxiety bordering on hysteria.

ကပ်လျက်တည်ရှိသည်။

borrow from /'bɔr.əʊ/ to take money from a person or bank and agree to pay it back to them at a later time; How much did you have to borrow to pay for this? She borrowed £2 000 from her parents. I don't like to borrow from friends. Could I borrow your bike from ( NOT STANDARD off) you until next week? ချေးငှါသည်။

bother about/with /'bɒð.ə(r)/ to spend time and/or energy doing sth; It's not worth bothering with (= using) an umbrella—the car's just outside. I don't know why you bother with that crowd (= why you spend time with them) . He doesn't bother much about his appearance. အနှောင့်အယှက်ပေးသည်။ စိတ်ရှုပ်စေသည်။

bound for /baʊnd/ going to; She was on a plane bound for Moscow when she became ill. Where are you bound (for)? We are bound for home.

သွားနေသော၊ ဦးတည်သော။

bound to /baʊnd/ certain or likely to happen, or to do or be sth; There are bound to be changes when the new system is introduced. It's bound to be sunny again tomorrow. You've done so much work—you're bound to pass the exam. It was bound to happen sooner or later (we should have expected it) . သေချာသော။

brag about /bræɡ/ to talk too proudly about sth you own or sth you have done; He bragged to his friends about the crime. I'm not bragging but I think I did very well in the interview. She's always bragging about how much money she earns.

လေးကြွားသည်။ ဝင့်ဝါမြှောက်ကြွားသည်။

ဆင့်စာတွက် ဝိသတ်နှင့်တွဲစသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ တာဘီစာနိ

brave to /breɪv/ showing no fear of dangerous or difficult things; a brave soldier; It was a brave decision to quit her job and start her own business. She was very brave to learn to ski at fifty. Of the three organizations criticized, only one was brave enough to face the press.

ရဲရဲသော။

break down<sup>1</sup> /breɪk/ 1 ( of a machine or vehicle ) to stop working because of a fault; The telephone system has broken down. We (= the car) broke down on the freeway. 2 to fail; Negotiations between the two sides have broken down. ၁။

(စက်) ပျက်သည်။ ၂။ ပျက်ပြားသည်။

break down<sup>2</sup> /breɪk/ 1 to become very bad; Her health broke down under the pressure of work. 2 to lose control of your feelings and start crying; He broke down and wept when he heard the news.

၁။ (ကျန်းမာရေးအခြေအနေ) ယိုယွင်းသည်။ ယိုင်လဲသည်။ ၂။ စိတ်မတင်း-နိုင်ဖြစ်သည်။

break sth down /breɪk/ to destroy sth or make it disappear, especially a particular feeling or attitude that sb has; to break down resistance/opposition; to break down sb's reserve/shyness; Attempts must be made to break down the barriers of fear and hostility which divide the two communities.

ဖြိုလှဲသည်။ ပျက်ဆီးသည်။

break in /breɪk/ to enter a building by force; Burglars had broken in while we were away. ဖောက်ထွင်းဝင်ရောက်သည်။

break sb/sth in /breɪk/ to train sb/sth in sth new that they must do; to break in new recruits; The young horse was not yet broken in (= trained to carry a rider).

လေ့ကျင့်ပေးသည်။

break in (on sth) /breɪk/ to interrupt or disturb sth; She longed to break in on their conversation but didn't want to appear rude. ဝင်၍ကြားဖြတ်သည်။

break into sth<sup>1</sup> /breɪk/ 1 to enter a building by force; to open a car, etc. by

force; We had our car broken into last week. 2 to begin laughing, singing, etc. suddenly; As the President's car drew up, the crowd broke into loud applause.

၁။ ဖောက်ထွင်းဝင်ရောက်သည်။ ၂။-

ရက်တရက်ထလုပ်သည်။

break into sth<sup>2</sup> /breɪk/ to suddenly start running; to start running faster than before; He broke into a run when he saw the police. Her horse broke into a trot.

ရက်တရက်ပြေးသည်။ ဒုန်းခိုင်းသည်။

break off /breɪk/ to stop speaking or stop doing sth for a time; He broke off in the middle of a sentence.

စကားဖြတ်သည်။ စကားပြတ်သည်။

break sth off<sup>1</sup> /breɪk/ to separate sth, using force; She broke off a piece of chocolate and gave it to me.

ကျွတ်၊ ပြုတ်ထွက်သည်။ ပဲ့ထွက်သည်။

break sth off<sup>2</sup> /breɪk/ to end sth suddenly; Britain threatened to break off diplomatic relations. They've broken off their engagement.

ရပ်ဆိုင်းသည်။ ဖျက်သိမ်းသည်။

break out /breɪk/ (of war, fighting or other unpleasant events) to start suddenly; They had escaped to America shortly before war broke out in 1939. Fighting had broken out between rival groups of fans. Fire broke out during the night.

(ကပ်၊ ဘေး၊ အရေးအခင်းစသည်)ရက်တရက်ဖြစ်ပွားသည်။ ပေါ်ပေါက်သည်။

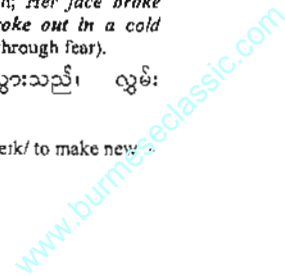
break out (of sth) /breɪk/ to escape from a place or situation; Several prisoners broke out of the jail. She needed to break out of her daily routine and do something exciting.

ဖောက်ထွက်သည်။ ရုန်းထွက်သည်။

break out in sth /breɪk/ to suddenly become covered in sth; Her face broke out in a rash. He broke out in a cold sweat (= for example, through fear).

တစ်ပြင်လုံး ပြည့်သွားသည်။ လွှမ်းသွားသည်။

break through /breɪk/ to make new





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

and important discoveries; *Scientists think they are beginning to break through in the fight against cancer.*

ထိုးဖောက်ကျော်လွှားသည်။

**break up** /breɪk/ 1 to separate into smaller pieces; *The ship broke up on the rocks.* 2 to come to an end; *Their marriage has broken up.*

၁။ အစိတ်စိတ်အမြွှာမြွှာဖြစ်သည်။ ၂။

အဆုံးသတ်သည်။ နိဂုံးချုပ်သည်။

**break sth up** /breɪk/ to make sth separate into smaller pieces; to divide sth into smaller parts; *The ship was broken up for scrap metal. Sentences can be broken up into clauses.*

စိတ်သည်။ ဝိုင်းသည်။

**break sth up** /breɪk/ to make people leave sth or stop doing sth, especially by using force; *Police were called in to break up the fight.* လူအုပ်ကို အတင်း-

အကျပ်ခွဲသည်။ တားသည်။

**break up (with sb)** /breɪk/ to end a relationship with sb; *She's just broken up with her boyfriend.*

အဆက်ဖြတ်သည်။ လက်တွဲဖြတ်သည်။

**break with sth** /breɪk/ to end a connection with sth; to *break with tradition/old habits/the past; He broke with the party on the issue of Europe.*

စွန့်လွှတ်သည်။ စွန့်ပယ်သည်။

**in brief** /briːf/ in a few words, without details; *In brief, the meeting was a disaster. Now the rest of the news in brief. "So you didn't enjoy the party then." "In brief, no." အတိုချုပ်၊ အကျဉ်းချုပ်။*

**bring sth about** /brɪŋ/ to make sth happen; *What brought about the change in his attitude? He brought about his company's collapse by his reckless spending.*

ဖြစ်ပေါ်စေသည်။ ဖြစ်ပွားစေသည်။

**bring sb/sth back** /brɪŋ/ to return sb/sth; *Please bring back all library books by the end of the week. He brought me back (= gave me a ride home) in his car.*

ပြန်ယူလာသည်။ ပြန်ပို့ပေးသည်။

**bring sth back** /brɪŋ/ to make sb remember sth or think about it again; *The photographs brought back many pleasant memories.* ပြန်လည်အောက်မှေသည်။

**bring sb/sth before sb** /brɪŋ/ to present sb/sth for discussion or judgement; *The matter will be brought before the committee. He was brought before the court and found guilty.*

(ရုံး၊ အစည်းအဝေး) တင်သည်။

**bring sb/sth forth** /brɪŋ/ to give birth to sb; to produce sth; *She brought forth a son. trees bringing forth fruit;*

မွေးဖွားသည်။ သီးဖွင့်သည်။

**bring sth forward** /brɪŋ/ 1 to move sth to an earlier date or time; *The meeting has been brought forward from 10 May to 3 May.* 2 to suggest sth for discussion; *Please bring the matter forward at the next meeting*

၁။ (အချိန်၊ ရက်) ရှေ့သို့ ရွှေ့သည်။

၂။ (ဆွေးနွေးရန်) တင်ပြသည်။

**bring sb in** /brɪŋ/ to ask sb to do a particular job or to be involved in sth; *Experts were brought in to advise the government.* ခေါ်ယူသည်။

**bring sb in** /brɪŋ/ (of the police) to bring sb to a police station in order to ask them questions or arrest them; *Two men were brought in for questioning.*

ရဲစခန်းသို့ခေါ်သည်။ ဖမ်းသည်။

**bring (sb) in sth** /brɪŋ/ to make or earn a particular amount of money; *His freelance work brings him in about \$20 000 a year. The garage sale brought in about £200. How much does she bring in now?* ဝင်ငွေရသည်။

**bring sth off** /brɪŋ/ to succeed in doing sth difficult; *It was a difficult task but we brought it off. The goalie brought off a superb save.* အောင်မြင်အောင် ခက်-

ခက်ခဲခဲ ကြိုးပမ်းလုပ်ဆောင်သည်။

**bring sth on** /brɪŋ/ to make sth

ဆင့်စေထွက် ဝိတတ်နှင့်တွဲစေသာ အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

develop, usually sth unpleasant; *He was suffering from stress brought on by overwork.* (မကောင်းကျိုး) ဖြစ်စေသည်။

**bring sth on yourself/sb** /brɪŋ/ to be responsible for sth unpleasant that happens to you/sb; *I have no sympathy—you brought it all on yourself. He has brought shame and disgrace on the whole family.* ရစေသည်။ ကျရောက်စေသည်။

**bring sth out** /brɪŋ/ 1 to make sth appear; *A crisis brings out the best in her.* 2 to produce something to sell to the public; *They keep bringing out smaller phones. The band have just brought out their second album.* ၁။ (ပန်း) ပွင့်-စေသည်။ ဖော်ထုတ်သည်။ ၂။ ထုတ်-လုပ်သည်။ ထုတ်ဝေသည်။

**bring sb up** /brɪŋ/ to care for a child, teaching him or her how to behave, etc.; *She brought up five children. He was brought up by his aunt. They were brought up to (= taught as children to) respect authority.* စောင့်ရှောက် မွေးမြူ

သည်။ ဆုံးမပညွန်သင်သည်။

**bring sb up** /brɪŋ/ to make sb appear (or trial); *He was brought up on a charge of drunken driving.* ရုံးတင်သည်။

**bring sb up against sth** /brɪŋ/ to force sb to know about sth and have to deal with it; *Working in the slums brought her up against the realities of poverty.*

ရင်ဆိုင်ထိတွေ့သည်။ သဘောပေါက်-ရလည်စေသည်။

**brood over** /brʊd/ to think a lot about sth that makes you annoyed, anxious or upset; *You're not still brooding over what he said, are you?*

မုက္ခစသည်ကို စဉ်းစားသည်။

**build of** /bɪld/ to make something by putting bricks or other materials together; *They're building new houses by the river. The birds built their nest in the small fir tree. These old houses are built (= made) of stone. Contractors have started building on waste land near the town. a*

house built of stone; ဆောက်လုပ်သည်။

**burden with** /'bɜːdn/ to give sb a duty, responsibility, etc. that causes worry, difficulty or hard work; *They have burdened themselves with a high mortgage. I don't want to burden you with my worries. She got off the bus, burdened with two heavy suitcases.*

ဝန်လေးစေသည် (နှင့်...) ဖိစီးသည်။

**burn (sth) down** /bɜːn/ to be destroyed, or to destroy sth, by fire; *The house burned down in half an hour.* ပြာကျသွားသည်။ ပြာပုံဖြစ်အောင် ရှို့သည်။

**burn sth off** /bɜːn/ to remove sth by burning; *Burn off the old paint before repainting the door.*

အပူဖြင့် ကွာကျစေသည်။

**burn (itself) out** /bɜːn/ to stop burning because there is nothing more to burn; *The fire had burnt (itself) out before the fire engines arrived.*

(လောင်စာကုန်၍) မီးငြိမ်းသည်။

**burn (sth) out** /bɜːn/ to stop working or to make sth stop working because it gets too hot or is used too much; *The clutch has burnt out.*

လောင်သွားသည်။ ကျွမ်းသွားသည်။

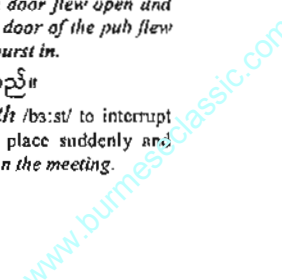
**burn sb up** /bɜːn/ to make sb very angry; *The way he treats me really burns me up.* ခေါ်သထွက်အောင်လုပ်သည်။

**burn sth up** /bɜːn/ to get rid of or destroy sth by burning; *The fire burned up 1 500 acres of farmland. Meteorites often burn up in the atmosphere before they reach the Earth.* မီးရှို့ပစ်လိုက်သည်။

**burst in/into (somewhere)** /bɜːst/ to enter a room or building suddenly and noisily; *Suddenly the door flew open and Jo burst in. The side door of the pub flew open and three men burst in.*

ရုတ်တရက်ဝင်လာသည်။

**burst in on sb/sth** /bɜːst/ to interrupt sb/sth by entering a place suddenly and noisily; *He burst in on the meeting.*





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

ဖြန့်ခနဲ ဖြတ်ဝင်သည်။

burst into sth /bɜ:st/ to start producing sth suddenly and with great force; The aircraft crashed and burst into flames (= suddenly began to burn) . She burst into tears (= suddenly began to cry).

ဖြန့်ခနဲ ဖြစ်ပွားသည်။ ပြုလုပ်သည်။ burst on/onto sth /bɜ:st/ to appear somewhere suddenly in a way that is very noticeable; A major new talent has burst onto the literary scene . ရုတ်တရက်--

ထူးထူးခြားခြားပေါ်ထွက်လာသည်။

burst out /bɜ:st/ 1 to speak suddenly, loudly and with strong feeling; 'For heavens' sake!' he burst out. 2 to begin doing sth suddenly; Karen burst out laughing. ၁။ လွတ်ခနဲအော်လိုက်သည်။

၂။ ရုတ်တရက် ငိုသည်။ ရယ်သည်။

by bus /baɪ/ a large vehicle in which people are driven from one place to another; Do you come to school by bus? You should take the bus/go by bus (travel by bus) if you want to see the sights. Shall we walk or go by bus ? ဘတ်စ်ကားဖြင့်။

beat about the bush /bu:ʃ/ to talk about sth for a long time without coming to the main point; Stop beating about the bush and tell me what you want. Tell me the truth; don't beat about the bush.

ခုခံလည် ကြောင်ပတ်ပြောသည်။

busy with /'biz.ɪ/ If you are busy, you are working hard, or giving your attention to a particular thing; The kids are busy with their homework. Kate's busy with her homework.

အလုပ်ရှုပ်သော၊ အလုပ်များသော။

buy sb off /baɪ/ to pay someone so that they do not cause you any trouble; They tried to buy the guard at the bank off but he told the police and the gung were arrested.

လာဘ်ထိုးသည်။ လာဘ်ပေးသည်။

buy sb out /baɪ/ to buy a part of a company or building from someone else so that you own all of it; Allied Chemicals have been trying to buy out their

competitor's share in the target company.

ဝယ်ယူသည်။

buy sth up /baɪ/ to buy all or as much as possible of sth; Developers are buying up all the land on the island. He bought up all the land in the surrounding area.

အများအပြား ဝယ်ယူသည်။

by and by /baɪ/ before long; soon; By and by she met an old man with a beard.

မကြာခင်၊ နောက်မှာ၊ ဖြီးမှ။

by and large /baɪ/ when everything about a situation is considered together; There are a few small things that I don't like about my job, but by and large it's very enjoyable. By and large, I enjoyed my time at school. အားလုံးဖြည့်လျှင်။

C e

call for sb /'kɔ:l/ to collect sb in order to go somewhere; I'll call for you at 7 o'clock. လာခေါ်သည်။ လာယူသည်။

call for sth /'kɔ:l/ to need sth; The situation calls for prompt action. I've been promoted. 'This calls for a celebration!' လိုအပ်သည်။ တောင်းဆိုသည်။

call sth forth /'kɔ:l/ to produce a particular reaction; His speech called forth an angry response. ဖြစ်ပေါ်စေသည်။

call sb in /'kɔ:l/ to ask for the services of sb; to call in a doctor/the police; A new team of detectives were called in to conduct a fresh inquiry. ပင့်သည်။ ခေါ်-သည်။ အကြောင်းကြားသည်။

call sth in /'kɔ:l/ to order or ask for the return of sth; Cars with serious faults have been called in by the manufacturers.

ပြန်ပို့ရန် အကြောင်းကြားသည်။

call sth off /'kɔ:l/ to cancel sth; to decide that sth will not happen; to call off a deal/trip/strike; They have called off their engagement (= decided not to get married). The game was called off

because of bad weather. ဖျက်သိမ်းသည်။

call on/upon sb<sup>1</sup> /'kɔ:l/ to formally invite or ask sb to speak, etc; I now call upon the chairman to address the meeting. ပန်ကြားသည်။ မေတ္တာရပ်ခံသည်။

call on/upon sb<sup>2</sup> /'kɔ:l/ to ask or demand that sb do sth; I feel called upon (= feel that I ought) to warn you that...

အရေးတကြီးတောင်းပန်သည်။

call sb out /'kɔ:l/ to ask sb to come, especially to an emergency; to call out an engineer/a plumber/the troops;

အရေးပေါ်ကိစ္စအတွက် ခေါ်သည်။

call sb up /'kɔ:l/ to make a telephone call to sb; My dad called me up to tell me the good news. တယ်လီဖုန်းဆက်သည်။

call sth up<sup>1</sup> /'kɔ:l/ to bring sth back to your mind; The smell of the sea called up memories of her childhood.

သတိရစေသည်။

call sth up<sup>2</sup> /'kɔ:l/ to use sth that is stored or kept available; I called his address up on the computer. She called up her last reserves of strength.

(သုံးထားသည်ကို) ထုတ်သုံးသည်။

capable of /'keɪ.pə.bəl/ having the ability or qualities necessary for doing sth; You are capable of better work than this. He's quite capable of lying to get out of trouble. I'm perfectly capable of doing it myself, thank you. စွမ်းဆောင်နိုင်သော။

capacity for /'kæ.pə.sə.ti/ the ability to understand or to do sth; intellectual capacity; She has an enormous capacity for hard work. Limited resources are restricting our capacity for developing new products. စွမ်းရည်၊ လုပ်နိုင်စွမ်း။

capitalize on/upon sth /'kæp.ɪ.tə.laɪz/ to gain a further advantage for yourself from a situation; The team failed to capitalize on their early lead. She capitalized on her knowledge and experience to get a new and better paid job. အမြတ်ထုတ်သည်။

care about /'keə(r)/ to think that

something is important and to feel interested in it or upset about it; She's never cared very much about her appearance. Your parents are only doing this because they care about (= love) you.

ဂရုစိုက်သည်။ အရေးစိုက်သည်။

care for sb<sup>1</sup> /'keə(r)/ to look after sb who is sick, very old, very young, etc. She moved back home to care for her elderly parents. ပြုစုစောင့်ရှောက်သည်။

care for sb<sup>2</sup> /'keə(r)/ to love or like sb very much; He cared for her more than she realized. You know I care for you, Peter. ကြိုက်သည်။

care of sb /'keə(r)/ used when writing to sb at another person's address; Write to him care of his lawyer.

.... ကကျေးဇူးပြု၍။ .... မှတစ်ဆင့်။

in the care of sb /'keə(r)/ being cared for by sb; The child was left in the care of friends. စောင့်ရှောက်ရန် အပ်ထားသည်။

take care of sb/sth/yourself /'keə(r)/ to care for sb/sth/yourself; to be careful about sth; Who's taking care of the children while you're away? She takes great care of her clothes. He's old enough to take care of himself. You should take better care of yourself. စောင့်ရှောက်-

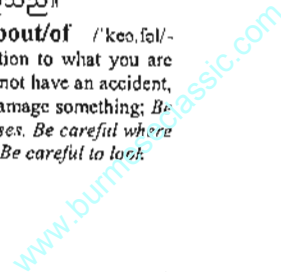
ကြည့်ရှုသည်။ ထန်းနိုင်သည်။

take care of sb/sth /'keə(r)/ to be responsible for or to deal with a situation or task; Don't worry about the travel arrangements. They're all being taken care of. Celia takes care of the marketing side of things. တာဝန်ယူသည်။

under the care of sb /'keə(r)/ receiving medical care from sb; He's under the care of Dr Parks. refugees under the care of the relief agencies;

ဆေးကုသခြင်း ခံယူသည်။

careful with/about/of /'keə.fəl/- giving a lot of attention to what you are doing so that you do not have an accident, make a mistake, or damage something; Be careful with the glasses. Be careful where you put that hot pan. Be careful to look



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

both ways when you cross the road. He's in a really foul temper so be careful (about/of) what you say to him.

ဂရုစိုက်သော။

careless about /'kɔːləs/ not giving enough attention and thought to what you are doing, so that you make mistakes: It was careless of me to leave the door open. Don't be so careless about/with spelling.

ဂရုမစိုက်၊ အရေးမထား။

carry sth on /'kæri/ to continue doing sth; Carry on with your work while I'm away. After he left I just tried to carry on as normal (= do the things I usually do).

Carry on the good work! ဆက်လုပ်သည်။

carry sth out /'kæri/ to do sth that you have said you will do or have been asked to do; to carry out a promise/a threat/a plan/an order; လုပ်ဆောင်သည်။

carry over /'kæri/ to use or do something at a later time than planned; The performance has had to be carried over to/ till next week because the repairs to the theatre aren't finished yet. The match had to be carried over until Sunday. ရွှေ့ဆိုင်းသည်။

(just) in case (...) /keɪs/ because of the possibility of sth happening; You'd better take the keys in case I'm out. You probably won't need to call—but take my number. just in case. လိုရမည်ရ။

in case of sth /keɪs/ if sth happens; In case of fire, ring the alarm bell.

ကြုံလျှင်၊ ဖြစ်ပေါ်လာလျှင်။

in any case /keɪs/ whatever happens or may have happened; There's no point complaining now—we're leaving tomorrow in any case. If I were you, I would get a degree in any case. ဘာပဲဖြစ်ဖြစ်၊ ဘာပဲဖြစ်ခဲ့ဖြစ်ခဲ့၊ မည်သို့ဆိုစေ။

in that case /keɪs/ if that happens or has happened; if that is the situation; 'I've made up my mind.' 'In that case, there's no point discussing it.' There's no coffee left? In that case I'll have tea.

ထိုကဲ့သို့ဖြစ်ခဲ့လျှင်၊ ဒါဆိုရင်။

catch on /kætʃ/ 1 to become popular or fashionable; He invented a new game, but it never really caught on. 2 to understand sth; He is very quick to catch on to things.

၁။ လူကြိုက်များသည်၊ ၂။ နားလည်သဘောပေါက်သည်။

catch sb out /kætʃ/ to surprise sb and put them in a difficult position; Many investors were caught out by the fall in share prices. ဘာလုပ်ရမှန်းမသိ အကျပ်ရိုက်စေသည်။

catch sb out /kætʃ/ to show that sb does not know much or is doing sth wrong; They tried to catch her out with a difficult question.

မသိ၊ မတတ်ကြောင်းပေါ်စေသည်။

catch up (with sb) /kætʃ/ to reach sb who is ahead by going faster; Go on ahead. I'll catch up with you. I'll catch you up. ရှေ့ကလူကိုမီသွားသည်။

cater for sb/sth /'keɪ.tə(r)/ to provide the things that a particular person or situation needs or wants; The class caters for all ability ranges. The club caters for children between the ages of 4 and 12.

လိုအပ်သည်ကို ဖြည့်တင်းပေးသည်။

cater to sb/sth /'keɪ.tə(r)/ to provide the things that a particular type or person wants, especially things that you do not approve of; They only publish novels which cater to the mass market.

လိုချင်သည်ကို ဖြည့်တင်းပေးသည်။

cause for/of /kɔːz/ the reason why something, especially something bad, happens; The police are still trying to establish the cause of the fire. She had died of natural causes. I believe we have/ there is just cause (= a fair reason) for taking this action. His drinking was the cause of the accident. ... အကြောင်း

(၏...); အကြောင်း ရင်း(၏...)

caution against/about /'kɔː.ʃən/ to warn sb about the possible dangers or problems of sth; Sam cautioned him

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘင်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

against making a hasty decision.

မလုပ်ရန် သတိပေးသည်။

cautious about /'kɔː.ʃəs/ being careful about what you say or do, especially to avoid danger or mistakes; not taking any risks; He was very cautious about committing himself to anything.

သတိထားသော၊ ဂရုစိုက်သော။

cede to /siːd/ to give sb control of sth or give them power, a right, etc, especially unwillingly; Cuba was ceded by Spain to the US in 1898. Hong Kong was ceded to Britain after the Opium War.

ပေးအပ်သည်၊ လွှဲအပ်သည်။

in the centre of /'sɛn.tə(r)/ the middle point or part; There was a large table in the centre of the room.

ဧကယ်၊ ဗဟိုချက်ချာ။

certain to /'sɜː.tən/ that you can rely on to happen or to be true; The climbers face certain death if the rescue today is unsuccessful. It is certain that they will agree. She looks certain to win an Oscar. They are certain to agree. သေချာသော။

certain about/of /'sɜː.tən/ firmly believing sth; having no doubts; Are you absolutely certain about this? I'm not certain who was there. He was quite certain about/of his attacker's identity.

ကျိန်းသေသော။

by chance /tʃaːns/ I met her by chance (= without planning to) at the airport.

ဓမ္မတိမထင်၊ မတော်တဆ၊ မမျှော်လင့်စွာ၊ ကံအားလျော်စွာ။

chance of /tʃaːns/ Is there any chance of getting tickets for tonight?

မျှော်လင့်ချက်။

chance on/upon /tʃaːnts/ to find or meet sb/sth unexpectedly; I chanced on/upon (= found unexpectedly) some old love letters in a drawer.

မမျှော်လင့်ဘဲ တွေ့သည်။

take a chance on /tʃaːnts/ We took a chance on the weather and planned to have the party outside. မသေချာဘဲ -

ဖြစ်လိုဖြစ်ငြား လုပ်ဆောင်ကြည့်သည်။

chance to /tʃaːns/ I want a chance to make some money. အခွင့်အရေး။

change for /tʃeɪndʒ/ We changed the car for a bigger one. I had to change those trousers I bought for (= take them back to the shop in order to get) a bigger pair. လဲလှယ်သည်၊ ပြောင်းလဲသည်။

for a change /tʃeɪndʒ/ Let's stay in tonight for a change. အပြောင်းအလဲ - တစ်ရပ်အဖြစ်။

change from - to /tʃeɪndʒ/ to pass or make sb/sth pass from one state or form into another; Wait for the traffic lights to change. The lights changed from red to green. ပြောင်းလဲသည်။ (...မှ ... သို့)

characteristic of /,kær.ɪk.tə'rɪs.tɪk/ a typical feature or quality that sth/sb has; The need to communicate is a key characteristic of human society. The two groups of children have quite different characteristics. လက္ခဏာအမှတ်အသား။

in charge of /tʃɑːdʒ/ Who will be in charge of the department when Sophie leaves? ကြီးကြပ်တာဝန်ယူသော။

have/take charge of /tʃɑːdʒ/ Her ex-husband has charge of the children during the week and she has them at the weekend. ကြီးကြပ်တာဝန်ယူသည်။

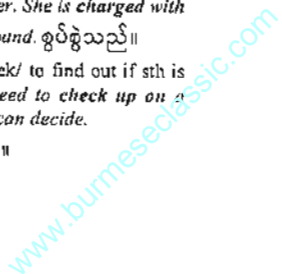
charge for /tʃɑːdʒ/ to ask an amount of money for goods or a service; What did they charge for the repairs? The restaurant charged £20 for dinner. They're charging £3 for the catalogue.

ကျသင့်ငွေတောင်းခံသည်။

charge with /tʃɑːdʒ/ (of the police) to make a formal statement saying that someone is accused of a crime; She's been charged with murder. She is charged with murdering her husband. စွပ်စွဲသည်။

check up on /tʃek/ to find out if sth is true or correct; I need to check up on a few things before I can decide.

စုံစမ်းစစ်ဆေးသည်။





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

cheer up /tʃiə(r)/ to become more cheerful; to make sb/sth more cheerful; Oh, come on—cheer up! Give Mary a call; she needs cheering up. Bright curtains can cheer up a dull room.

စိတ်ပျော်ရွှင်စေသည်။

choice between /tʃɔɪs/ an act of choosing between two or more possibilities; something that you can choose; women forced to make a choice between family and career;

နှစ်ခုအနက် တစ်ခုကိုရွေးချယ်မှု။

choose between /tʃuːz/ to decide which thing or person you want out of the ones that are available; You choose, I can't decide. She had to choose between staying in the UK or going home. She had to choose between the two men in her life.

နှစ်ယောက် (သို့မဟုတ် နှစ်ခု) အနက် တစ်ယောက်ကို ရွေးချယ်သည်။

in/under the circumstances /ɪn-ˌkʌnsɪtəns/ used before or after a statement to show that you have thought about the conditions that affect a situation before making a decision or a statement; Under the circumstances, it seemed better not to tell him about the accident. She did the job very well in the circumstances.

အခြေအနေအရ။

cite for /saɪt/ to mention sb officially or publicly because they deserve special praise; He was cited for bravery.

မှတ်တမ်းတင် ဖော်ပြသည်။

civil to /sɪv.əl/ polite and formal; Mr. Brown is civil to all his employees. His manner was civil, though not particularly friendly. ယဉ်ကျေးသိမ်မွေ့သော။

clamour for /ˈklæm.ə(r)/ to make a loud complaint; The children were all clamouring for candy. People began to clamour for his resignation.

အော်ဟစ်ဆူညံသည်။

clean sth out /kliːn/ to clean the inside of sth thoroughly; I must clean the fish tank out. I found these photos while I was cleaning out my cupboards.

သန့်ရှင်းစင်ကြယ်အောင် ပြုလုပ်သည်။-ရှင်းလင်းသည်။

clean (yourself) up /kliːn/ to make yourself clean, usually by washing; I need to change and clean up. Go and clean yourself up. You'd better get cleaned up. ကိုယ်လက်ဆေးကြောသည်။

clean sth up /kliːn/ to remove dirt, etc. from somewhere; He always expected other people to clean up after him (= when he had made the place dirty or untidy). Who's going to clean up this mess? to clean up beaches after an oil spillage သန့်ရှင်းရေးလုပ်သည်။

clear about/on /kliə(r)/ having or feeling no doubt or confusion; Are you clear about the arrangements for tomorrow? My memory is not clear on that point. အတွေးအမြင် ကြည်လင်-ဖြတ်သားသော။

clear up /kliə(r)/ 1 (of the weather) to become fine or bright; I hope it clears up this afternoon. 2 to solve or explain sth; The detective cleared mystery up. ၁။

ရှင်းလင်းကြည်လင်လာသည်(ရာသီဥတု)။ ရှင်းလင်းသည်(အရှုပ်အတွေး)။

clever at /ˈklev.ə(r)/ having or showing the ability to learn and understand things quickly and easily; Judy has never been very clever, but she tries hard. Fiona is very clever at physics. တော်သော။

clever with /ˈklev.ə(r)/ skilful; My mother is very clever with her hands.

ကျွမ်းကျင်သော။

cling to /kɪŋ/ to stick onto or hold something or someone tightly; We got so wet that our clothes clung to us.

တွယ်ကပ်သည်။

close down /klaʊz/ If a business closes down or someone closes it down, it stops operating; ပိတ်သည်။ ရပ်ဆိုင်းသည်။

close out /klaʊz/ to sell goods very cheaply in order to get rid of them quickly;

-24-

လျှော့ချော့ဖြင့်ရောင်းသည်။

close to /klaʊz/ not far in position or time; The post office is close to the bank.

နီးသော။

close up /klaʊz/ to shut and lock sth such as a shop especially for a short period of time; Why don't we close up and go out for lunch? Can the last one out close up the office? (ခေတ္တ)ပိတ်သည်။

clutter (up) with /ˈklʌt.ə(r)/ to fill a place with too many things, so that it is untidy; Don't clutter the page with too many diagrams. I don't want all these files cluttering up my desk. The kids always clutter the hall (up) with school bags and coats and stuff. ရှုပ်ပွသည်၊ ရှုပ်ထွေးသည်။

cognizant of /ˈkɒɡ.nɪ.zənt/ to understand or consider sth; to take notice of sth; In the light of the new evidence that the court can now take cognizance of, the case is dropped. Unfortunately, we were not cognizant of (= did not know about) the full facts. တတ်သိနားလည်သော။

coincide with /ˌkɔɪ.nɪˈsaɪd/ I timed my holiday to coincide with the children's school holiday. ထပ်တူ ညီမျှသည်။ တစ်ထပ်တည်းကျသည်။

coincide with<sup>1</sup> /ˌkɔɪ.nɪˈsaɪd/ ( of two or more events ) to take place at the same time; It's a pity our trips to New York don't coincide. The strike was timed to coincide with the party conference. တစ်-မျှတည်းဖြစ်သည်။ တိုက်ဆိုင်သည်။

coincide with<sup>2</sup> /ˌkɔɪ.nɪˈsaɪd/ (of ideas, opinions, etc.) to be the same or very similar; The interests of employers and employees do not always coincide. Her story coincided exactly with her brother's.

တစ်ထပ်တည်းကျသည်။

coincide with<sup>3</sup> /ˌkɔɪ.nɪˈsaɪd/ (of objects or places) to meet; to share the same space; At this point the two paths coincide briefly. The present position of the house coincides with that of an earlier

dwelling. တစ်နေရာတည်းဖြစ်သည်။

collect sth up /kəˈlekt/ to bring together things that are no longer being used; Would somebody collect up all the dirty glasses? စုသည်။ သိမ်းသည်။

in college /ˈkɒl.ɪdʒ/ My son is in college right now. ကောလိပ်တက်နေသည်။

collide with /kəˈlaɪd/ to hit something violently; The two vans collided at the crossroads. It was predicted that a comet would collide with one of the planets. As he fell, his head collided with the table.

တိုက်မိသည်။

combine with /kəmˈbaɪn/ to (cause to) exist together, or join together to make a single thing or group; Hydrogen combines with oxygen to form water. Sickness, combined with (= together with) terrible weather, contrived to ruin the trip.

ပေါင်းစပ်သည်။

come about /kʌm/ to happen, or start to happen; How did the problem come about in the first place?

ဖြစ်ပွားသည်။ ဖြစ်ပျက်သည်။

come across /kʌm/ to find something by chance; He came across some of his old love letters in his wife's drawer.

တွေ့ရှိသည်။ တွေ့ကြုံသည်။

come around/round /kʌm/ to become conscious again after an accident or operation; She hasn't come round from the anaesthetic yet. Your mother hasn't yet come round from the anaesthetic.

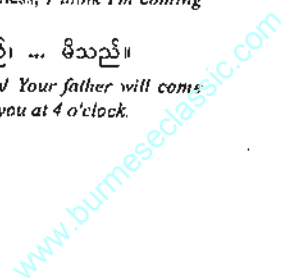
ပြန်လည် သတိရလာသည်။

come by /kʌm/ to get something, using effort; Cheap organic food is still difficult to come by. ရရှိသည်။

come down with /kʌm/ to start to suffer from an illness; I think I'm coming down with flu.

ရောဂါခွဲကပ်သည်။ ... မိသည်။

come for /kʌm/ Your father will come for (= to collect) you at 4 o'clock. လာယူသည်။





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

come from /kʌm/ to be born, got from; She comes from Italy. ဇာတိဖြစ်သည်။

come in /kʌm/ to enter a room or building; Hi, come in - lovely to see you! ဝင်သည်။

come into /kʌm/ If someone comes into money, property or a title, they receive it as a result of the death of a relation; She came into a bit of money when her grandfather died.

အမွေဆက်ခံရရှိသည်။

come into being /kʌm/ existence; The Irish Free State came into being in 1922. A new era was brought into being by the war. We do not know exactly how life first came into being (= began to exist.) စတင်ပေါ်ပေါက်သည်။ စတင်-ဖြစ်ပေါ်သည်။

come of /kʌm/ to happen as a result of something; Did anything come of all those job applications?

အကျိုးသက်ရောက်ဖြစ်ပေါ်သည်။

come off /kʌm/ to be successful; I tried telling a few jokes but they didn't come off. အောင်မြင်သည်။

come on /kʌm/ used in orders to tell sb to hurry or to try harder; Come on! We don't have much time. တိုက်တွန်းအားပေးကော။ ကဲ...ကဲ လုပ်ကြ လုပ်ကြ။

come out /kʌm/ When the sun, moon or stars come out, they appear in the sky; The rain stopped and the sun came out. ထွက်လာသည်။ ပေါ်လာသည်။

come out of /kʌm/ be the result of; I hope something good can come out of this mess. အကျိုးသက်ရောက်မှု အဖြစ်ထွက်ပေါ်လာသည်။

come up /kʌm/ When the sun or moon comes up, it rises.; We watched the sun come up. ထွက်ပေါ်လာသည်။ ပေါ်-ပေါက်သည်။ ဖြစ်ပေါ်သည်။

come up to /kʌm/ 1 to arrive at a university; 2 to reach as far as a particular

point; The water came up to my neck. ၁။ (တက္ကသိုလ်) တက်သည်။ ၂။-

ရောက်သည်။ အထိရောက်သည်။

come upon /kʌm/ discover, to find something or meet someone unexpectedly; I came upon this book in the attic-would you like it? ရှာဖွေတွေ့ရှိသည်။ တွေ့ရှိသည်။ (မမျှော်လင့်ဘဲ)

in command /kə'mɑ:nd/ control over someone or something and responsibility for them; Who is in command here? အုပ်ချုပ်ကွပ်ကဲသော။

commensurate with /kə'men.sjə.rət/ in a correct and suitable amount compared to something else; a salary that is commensurate with skills and experience; ကိုက်ညီမျှတသော။

comment on /'kɒm.ent/ to make a comment; My mother always comments on what I'm wearing. ဝေဖန်သည်။

commit to /kə'mɪt/ to send someone officially to prison or hospital; He's been committed to prison for fraud. (ဆေးရုံ-အကျဉ်းထောင်သို့) ပို့သည်။

commit to /kə'mɪt/ to promise sincerely that you will definitely do sth, keep to an agreement or arrangement, etc; The President is committed to reforming health care. Borrowers should think carefully before committing themselves to taking out a loan. ကတိလွန်ပြီးဖြစ်သည်။

in common with /'kɒm.ən/ in the same way as someone or something; In common with many mothers, she feels torn between her family and her work.

တူညီသော။

common to /'kɒm.ən/ belonging to or shared by two or more people or things; English has some features common to many languages.

ဘုံဖြစ်သော၊ အားလုံးနှင့်ဆိုင်သော။

communicate with /kə'mju:..n.ket/ to share information with others by speaking, writing, We can now communicate instantly with people on the

ဆင့်ကဲတွက် ဝိဘာတ်နှင့်တွဲသော တစ်လိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

either side of the world.

ဧကန်သွယ်သည်။

commute between /kə'mju:t/ to travel regularly by bus, train, car, etc. between your place of work and your home; He spent that year commuting between New York and Chicago.

မိရထား၊ ကားစသည်ဖြင့် နေ့စဉ်ပုံမှန် ခရီးသွားသည်။ (အကြား...)

from commute to /kə'mju:t/ She commutes from Oxford to London every day. နေ့စဉ်ပုံမှန် ခရီးသွားသည်။

comparable to/with /'kɒm.pə.rə.bəl/ similar in size, amount or quality to something else; Our prices are comparable to/with those in other shops.

နှိုင်းယှဉ်နိုင်သော၊ နှိုင်းခိုင်းသော။

compare to /kəm'peə(r)/ The poet compares his lover's tongue to a razor blade. People have compared me to Elizabeth Taylor. ဗမာနှိုင်းသည်။

compare with /kəm'peə(r)/ My own problems seem insignificant compared with other people's. နှိုင်းယှဉ်သည်။

by/in comparison with /kəm'pəʊn.ɪ.zən/ The second half of the game was dull by comparison with the first. The tallest buildings in London are small in comparison with New York's skyscrapers.

နှိုင်းယှဉ်လျှင်။

compatible with /kəm'pæt.ə.bəl/ 1 able to be used together; This software may not be compatible with older operating systems. 2 if two people are compatible, they can have a good relationship. ၁။ ယှဉ်တွဲ၍ရသော၊ ၂။

ဆင်ခြင်သော။

in compensation for /'kɒm.pen'seɪ.ʃən/ money that is paid to someone in exchange for something that has been lost; She received £40 000 in compensation for a lost eye. လျော်ကြေး။

compensate for /'kɒm.pen.set/ to pay someone money in exchange for something that has been lost or damaged;

Victims of the crash will be compensated for their injuries. လျော်ကြေးပေးသည်။

compete against/with /kəm'pi:t/ to try to be more successful than someone or something else; It's difficult for a small supermarket to compete against/with the big supermarkets. ယှဉ်ပြိုင်သည်။

complacent about /kəm'pleɪ.sən/ feeling so satisfied with your own abilities; We can't afford to become complacent about any of our products. မိမိကိုယ်မိမိ ကျေနပ်သည်။

complain to/about /kəm'pleɪn/ to say that something is wrong or not satisfactory; Lots of people have complained about the noise. If the service was so bad why didn't you complain to the manager? အပြစ်တင်သည်။ ညည်းညူးသည်။

compliment on /'kɒm.plɪ.mən/ to praise or express admiration for someone; I was just complimenting Robert on his wonderful food. I must compliment you on your handling of a very difficult situation. ချီးကျူးသည်။

comply with /kəm'plaɪ/ to obey a rule, an order, etc; There are serious penalties for failure to comply with the regulations. They refused to comply with the UN resolution. သဘောတူလိုက်နာသည်။

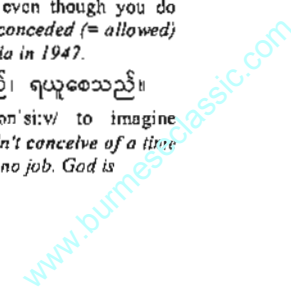
composed of /kəm'pəʊz/ to be made or formed from several parts, things or people; The committee is composed mainly of lawyers. ပါဝင်စေသည်။

conceal from /kən'si:l/ to prevent something from being seen or known about; to hide something; Is there something you're concealing from me? ကွယ်ဝှက်သည်။

concede to /kən'si:d/ to allow someone to have something, even though you do not want to; Britain conceded (= allowed) independence to India in 1947.

အခွင့်အရေးပေးသည်။ ရယူစေသည်။

conceive of /kən'si:v/ to imagine something; He couldn't conceive of a time when he would have no job. God is



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

often conceived of as male.

ကြံစည်ဖန်တီးသည်။

concentrate on /'kɒnt.sən.treɪt/ I can't concentrate on my work with all that noise. I'm going to concentrate on my writing for a while. စူးစိုက်သည်။

concern about /kən'sɜːn/ to cause worry to someone; Don't concern yourself about this matter. The state of my father's health concerns us greatly.

ကြောင့်ကြစိုးရိမ်သည်။

concern with /kən'sɜːn/ to take an interest in sth; He didn't concern himself with the details. ဖတ်သက်သည်။ စိတ်-

ဝင်စားသည်။ အာရုံစူးစိုက်သည်။

conclude by /kən'kliːd/ to end a speech, meeting or piece of writing; She concluded the speech by reminding us of our responsibility. နိဂုံးချုပ်သည်။

in conclusion /kən'kliːʒən/ finally; In conclusion, I would like to thank our guest speaker. အဆုံး၌။

come to conclusion /kən'kliːʒən/ the opinion you have after considering all the information about something; Did you come to any conclusions at the meeting? ယတိပြတ် ဆုံးဖြတ်ချက်ချသည်။

concur with /kən'kʊː(r)/ to agree with someone or have the same opinion as someone else; The new report concurs with previous findings. သဘောတူညီသည်။

condemn to /kən'dem/ to say what sb's punishment will be; She was condemned to hang for killing her husband.

အပြစ်ချမှတ်သည်။ အမိန့်ချမှတ်သည်။

in good (adj) condition /kən'diːʃ.ə-n/ Mum's still got our pram - it's very old, but it's in perfect condition. They left the flat in a terrible condition - there was mess everywhere. အခြေအနေကောင်းစွာ။

on condition that /kən'diːʃ.ən/ only if; I'll come to the party on the condition that you don't wear those ridiculous trousers! လျှင်။

under (that, any, no) condition- /kən'diːʃ.ən/ Under the conditions of the agreement, she must vacate the house on 12 July. အခြေအနေအရ။

conditional on/upon /kən'diːʃ.ənəl/ depending on sth; Payment is conditional upon delivery of the goods (= if the goods are not delivered the money will not be paid) မူတည်သော၊ အခြေတည်သော။

conducive to /kən'djuː.sɪv/ providing the right conditions for something good to happen or exist; Such a noisy environment was not conducive to a good night's sleep အကျိုးသက်ရောက် ဖြစ်ပေါ်စေသည်။

confer with /kən'fɜː(r)/ to discuss sth with sb, in order to exchange opinions or get advice; He wanted to confer with his colleagues before reaching a decision. ဆွေးနွေးသည်။

confer on /kən'fɜː(r)/ to give sb an award, a university degree or a particular honour or right; An honorary degree was conferred on him by Oxford University in 2009. ဘွဲ့ပေးအပ်ချီးမြှင့်သည်။

confess to /kən'fes/ to admit that you have done something wrong or something that you feel guilty or bad about; She confessed to her husband that she had sold her wedding ring. ဝန်ခံသည်။

confide in /kən'faɪd/ to share your feelings and secrets with someone because you trust them not to tell other people; She's nice, but I don't feel I can confide in her.

စိတ်ချယုံကြည်စွာပြောပြသည်။

confidence in /'kɒn.fɪ.dənts/ the quality of being certain of your abilities or of having trust in people, plans; I have every/complete confidence in her. She'll be perfect for the job. စိတ်ချယုံကြည်မှု။

in confidence /'kɒn.fɪ.dənts/ a secret that you tell someone; If you tell something to someone in confidence, you do not want them to tell anyone else.

ဆန်အတွက် ဝိသတ်နှင့်ဆွဲသော စာပိလိပ် - စာပိလိပ် - မြန်မာ စာတိုစာနိ

လျှို့ဝှက်ချက်အဖြစ်၊ လျှို့ဝှက်စွာ။

confident of /'kɒn.fɪ.dənt/ feeling certain that sth will happen in the way that you want; The team feels confident of winning. မိမိ၏အရည်အချင်းကို စိတ်-ချယုံကြည်သော။

confine to /kən'faɪn/ to limit an activity; Let's confine our discussion to the matter in question, please! Please confine your use of the telephone to business calls. နယ်ကန့်သတ်ထားသည်။

confirm in /kən'fɜːm/ to make an arrangement or meeting certain, often by telephone or writing; I've accepted the job over the phone, but I haven't confirmed in writing yet. အတည်ပြုသည်။

conform to /kən'fɔːm/ to obey a rule; Before buying a pram, make sure that it conforms to the official safety standards. Members must conform to a strict dress code. လိုက်နာသည်။ သဘောတူသည်။

confuse about /kən'fjuːz/ His long lecture confused me about the topic. ရှုပ်ထွေးစေသည်။

confuse with /kən'fjuːz/ to make sb unable to think clearly; They confused me with conflicting accounts of what happened. People often confuse me and my twin sister. ရောနှောရှုပ်ထွေးသည်။

congratulate on /kən'græt.ju.leɪt/ to tell sb that you are pleased about their success or achievements; I congratulated them all on their results. ချီးကျူးသည်။

in conjunction with /kən'dʒʌŋk.jən/ together with; The police are working in conjunction with tax officers on the investigation. ပူးတွဲလျက်။

in connection with /kə'nekʃn/ for reasons connected with sb/sth; A man has been arrested in connection with the murder of the teenager.

ဆက်သွယ်လျက်။

conscious of /'kɒnʃəs/ aware of sth; noticing sth; She's very conscious of the problems involved

သတိပြုမိသော၊ အသိအမှတ်ပြုမိသော။

by common consent /kən'senʃ/ most people agree; Her latest film, by common consent, is her best yet.

အများသဘောတူ၊ တညီတညွတ်တည်း။

consent to /kən'senʃ/ to agree to do something, or to allow someone to do something; My aunt never married because her father wouldn't consent to her marriage. သဘောတူညီသည်။

consequence of /'kɒn.sɪ.kwəns/ a result of sth that has happened; Two hundred people lost their jobs as a direct consequence of the merger.

အကျိုးတရား၊ အကျိုးဆက်။

considerate of /kən'sɪ.də.ət/ kind and helpful; It wasn't very considerate of you to drink all the milk. It was very considerate of him to wait.

စာနာသော၊ မျှတသော။

for consideration /kən.sɪ.də'reɪʃ.ən/ when you are kind to people or think about their feelings; You've got no consideration for others! ထောက်ထား-

သောအားဖြင့်၊ စဉ်းစားစာနာသော။

take into consideration /kən.sɪ.də'reɪʃ.ən/ to think about and include a particular thing; It may be fairly cheap to buy, but you've got to take into consideration the money you'll spend on repairs. ထည့်သွင်းစဉ်းစားသည်။

consign to /kən'saɪn/ to send something to someone; The goods have been consigned to you by air.

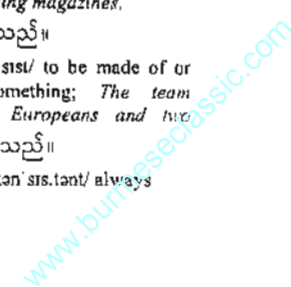
ကုန်ပစ္စည်းစသည်တို့ကို ပေးပို့သည်။

consist in /kən'sɪst/ to have something as a main and necessary part or quality; For her, happiness consists in watching television and reading magazines.

အဓိကအချက်ဖြစ်သည်။

consist of /kən'sɪst/ to be made of or formed from something; The team consists of four Europeans and two Americans. ပါဝင်သည်။

consistent in /kən'sɪs.tənt/ always





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

behaving in the same way; She's not very consistent in the way she treats her children. တစ်သမတ်တည်းဖြစ်သော။

consistent with /kən'sɪs.tənt/ in agreement with sth; not contradicting sth; The results are entirely consistent with our earlier research. ကိုက်ညီသော။

consort with /kən'sɔːt/ to spend time with sb that other people do not approve of; He is known to have consorted with prostitutes. အပေါင်းအသင်းပြုသည်။

consult about /kən'sʌlt/ to discuss something with someone before you make a decision; Why didn't you consult me about this? ရွေးနှေးသည်။

consume with /kən'sjuːm/ to fill sb with a strong feeling; Carolyn was consumed with guilt. He was consumed with jealousy. လုံးဝအာရုံစွဲလမ်းသည်။

contemporary with /kən'temp.rərɪ/ belonging to the same time; He was contemporary with the dramatist Congreve. ခေတ်ပြိုင်၊ (နှင့်...)။

contempt for /kən'tempt/ feeling or showing that you have no respect for sb/sth; She looked at him with contempt. At school she had complete contempt for all her teachers. အထင်အမြင်သေးမှု။

contemptuous of /kən'temp.tʃu.əs/ feeling or showing that you have no respect for sb/sth; He was very contemptuous of 'popular' writers, whom he described as having no talent. အထင်အမြင်သေးသော။

contend with /kən'tend/ to have to deal with a problem or with a difficult situation or person; Nurses often have to contend with violent or drunken patients. ပြဿနာများကို ရင်ဆိုင်ဖြေရှင်းသည်။

content to /kən'tent/ pleased with your situation and not hoping for change or improvement; They're content to socialize with a very small circle of people. ကျေနပ်သော၊ ရောင့်ရဲသော(ရန်...)။

content with /kən'tent/ happy and

satisfied with what you have; He seems fairly content with (his) life. He had to be content with third place.

ကျေနပ်သော၊ ရောင့်ရဲသော(နှင့်/ကို...) contingent on/upon /kən'tɪn.dʒənt/ depending on something else in the future in order to happen; Our success is contingent upon your support.

မူတည်သော၊ အမှီပြုသော။

contract for /'kɒn.trækt/ an official written agreement; a contract of employment; a research contract; a contract for the supply of vehicles

စာချုပ်၊ စာချုပ်သည်။

on the contrary /kən'treɪ.rɪ/ used to show that you think or feel the opposite of what has just been stated; "Didn't you find the film exciting?" "On the contrary, I nearly fell asleep half way through it!" အမှန်တော့အဲဒါနဲ့တခြားစီ၊ ပြောင်းပြန်။

contrary to /'kɒn.trə.rɪ/ opposite; Contrary to all our expectations, he's found a well-paid job and a nice girlfriend. ဆန့်ကျင်လျက်။

contrast between /'kɒn.trɑːst/ an obvious difference between two or more things; There's a marked contrast between his character and hers.

ခြားနားချက်၊ (နှစ်ခုအကြားရှိ)။

in contrast to /'kɒn.trɑːst/ in contrast to that last problem, this one is easy.

တစ်ဖွဲခြားစွာ။

contrast with /kən'trɑːst/ to compare two people; If you contrast some of her early writing with her later work, you can see just how much she improved.

ခြားနားချက်ကို နှိုင်းယှဉ်သည်။

in control of /kən'trɔːl/ The city is in the control of enemy forces. You need to stay in control of your emotions.

အုပ်ချုပ်မှုပေးသော၊ ထိန်းချုပ်သော။

control over /kən'trɔːl/ She's got no control over that child - it's terrible.

အုပ်ချုပ်ခြင်း၊ အုပ်ချုပ်မှု။

under control /kən'trɔːl/ Please keep

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်လွှဲစသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

your dog under control! Keep your temper under control.

ထိန်းချုပ်မှု .... (.... အောက်မှာ)။

convenient for /kən'viː.ni.ənt/ near or easy to get to or use; Our new flat is very convenient for (= near to) the kids' school. The house is very convenient for several schools.

အဆင်ပြေသော။ (အတွက်...)

convenient to /kən'viː.ni.ənt/ useful, easy or quick to do; not causing problems; It is very convenient to pay by credit card. I find it convenient to be able to do my banking by phone. အဆင်ပြေသော။

converge on /kən'vɜː.dʒ/ to move towards a place from different directions and meet; Thousands of supporters converged on London for the rally. တစ်နေရာ

တည်းသို့ ဦးတည်ရွေ့လျားဆုံမိသည်။

conversant with /kən'vɜː.sənt/ - knowing about sth; familiar with sth; You need to become fully conversant with the company's procedures.

တတ်သိနားလည်သော။

converse with /kən'vɜː.s/ to have a conversation with sb; She's so shy that conversing with her can be quite difficult. She conversed with the Romanians in French. စကားပြောဆိုသည်။

convert from - to /kən'vɜːt/ to change or make sb change their religion or beliefs; He converted from Christianity to Islam. ကူးပြောင်းသည်။ (...မှ ...သို့)

convert into /kən'vɜːt/ to be able to be changed from one form, purpose, or system to another; Could we convert the small bedroom into a second bathroom? ပြောင်းလဲသည်။

convict of /kən'vɪkt/ [usually passive] to decide officially in a court of law that someone is guilty of a crime; He has twice been convicted of robbery/ arson.

အပြစ်ရှိကြောင်း စီရင်ဆုံးဖြတ်သည်။

convince of /kən'vɪnts/ to persuade someone or make them certain; He managed to convince the jury of his

innocence. သေချာအောင်ပြုလုပ်သည်၊ သဘောပေါက်စေသည်။

convulse with /kən'vʌls/ to (cause to) shake violently with sudden uncontrolled movements; to convulse with pain; A racking cough convulsed her whole body. အပြင်းအထန်လှုပ်ရှားစေသည်။

cooperate with /kəu'pɒr.ətɪ/ to work together with sb else in order to achieve sth; The two groups agreed to cooperate with each other.

ပူးပေါင်းဆောင်ရွက်သည်။

cope with /kəʊp/ to deal successfully with a difficult situation; It must be difficult to cope with three small children and a job. ဆက်ဆံ(ထိန်းကွပ်)သည်။

correct for /kə'rekt/ right and not wrong; A tuxedo will be correct for the party. "Is that the correct spelling?" "I don't know - look it up in a dictionary."

သင့်မြတ်ကောင်းမွန်သောမှန်ကန်သော။

correlate with /'kɒr.ə.leɪt/ Income usually correlate with education. A high-fat diet correlates with a greater risk of heart disease.

ပတ်သက်ဆက်သွယ်သည်။

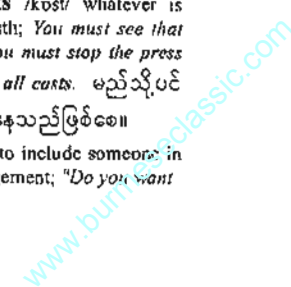
correspond to /'kɒr.ɪ'spɒnd/ to match or be similar or equal; The British job of Lecturer corresponds roughly to the US Associate Professor. The American FBI corresponds to the British MI5.

ကိုက်ညီသည်။

correspond with /'kɒr.ɪ'spɒnd/ to write letters to sb and receive letters from them; to communicate by writing a letter or sending an email; I've been corresponding with several experts in the field. စာရေးသား ဆက်သွယ်သည်။

at all cost/costs /kɒst/ whatever is needed to achieve sth; You must see that play at all costs. You must stop the press from finding out at all costs. မည်သို့ပင် အခက်အခဲများ ရှိနေသည်ဖြစ်စေ။

count in /kaunt/ to include someone in an activity or arrangement; "Do you want



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

to come swimming tomorrow?" "Yes, count me in."

ထည့်တွက်ပါ။ ထည့်ပါ။ ထည့်သွင်းပါ။

count on /kaunt/ to be confident that you can depend on someone; You can always count on Michael in a crisis. he is reliable. you can count on him. အားကိုးအားထားသည်။ ယုံကြည်အားထားသည်။

count out /kaunt/ to keep someone out or not include them in an activity or arrangement; Scuba diving? Oh no, count me out - I hate water!

ပယ်ဖျက်သည်။ ထုတ်ပယ်သည်။

run counter to /'kauntə(r)/ in the opposite direction to sth; in opposition to sth; The government's plans run counter to agreed European policy on this issue. ဆန့်ကျင်ဖြစ်ပေါ်လာသည်။

a couple of /'kʌpl/ two people or things; The doctor said my leg should be better in a couple of days. I saw a couple of men get out.

နှစ်ခု၊ နှစ်ကောင်၊ နှစ်ယောက်။

courageous to /kə'rei.dʒəs/ showing courage; It was courageous of her to challenge the managing director's decision. I hope people will be courageous enough to speak out against this injustice. ရဲစွမ်းသတ္တိရှိသော။

in due course /kə's/ at a suitable time in the future; You will receive notification of the results in due course. Your request will be dealt with in due course. အချိန်ကျရောက်သောအခါ၊ အချိန်တန်လျှင်။

in/over the course of /kə's/ during; He's seen many changes in the course of his long life. The company faces major challenges over the course of the next few years. ပြုလုပ်နေစဉ်။

of course /kə's/ used as a polite way of giving sb permission to do sth; 'Can I have one of those pens?' 'Of course—help yourself.' 'I did all I could to help.' 'Of course,' he murmured gently.

တကယ်ပင်၊ ထင်ရှားသိသာစွာ။

courteous to /'kɜ:ti.əs/ polite and respectful; You should try to be courteous to be every body. The hotel staff are friendly and courteous.

ယဉ်ကျေးသိမ်မွေ့သော။

covetous of /'kʌv.i.təs/ wanting to have something too much, especially something that belongs to someone else; He was covetous of his neighbour's land.

အပြင်းအထန် လိုချင်တပ်မက်သော။

cram for /kræm/ to try to learn a lot very quickly before an examination; She's cramming for her history exam. He's been cramming for his exams all week.

မတန်မဆစာကျက်သည်။

crammed with /kræmɪd/ full of things or people; All the shelves were crammed with books. The platform was crammed with people. အလွန်ပြည့်ကျပ်သည်။

crave for /kreiv/ to have a very strong desire for sth; The orphan craved for affection. She has always craved excitement. Many young children crave attention. အာသာငမ်းငမ်းတမ်းတသည်။

craving for /'krei.vɪn/ a strong desire for sth; a strong or uncontrollable want; I have a craving for chocolate. အလိုဆန္ဒ။

crazy about /'krei.zi/ to be very interested in something or love someone very much; Lorna is completely crazy about her boyfriend. I've been crazy about him since the first time I saw him. အလွန်အမင်း နှစ်သက်စွဲလမ်းသော။

crazy to /'krei.zi/ stupid or not sensible; It's a crazy idea. You're crazy to buy a house without seeing it. မိုက်မဲသော။

credence to /'kri:.dənts/ the belief that something is true; I'm not prepared to give credence to anonymous complaints.

ယုံကြည်မှု။

a credit to /'kred.ɪt/ to do something that makes a person, group or organization feel proud or receive praise; She is a credit to her family.

ဂုဏ်ယူဖွယ်ဖြစ်ခြင်း။

credit to /'kred.ɪt/ to add an amount of money to sb's bank account; Your account has been credited with \$50 000. \$50 000 has been redited to your account.

ရတက်စာရင်းမှာ သွင်းသည်။

on credit /'kred.ɪt/ an arrangement that you make, with a shop/store for example, to pay later for sth you buy; We bought the dishwasher on credit. They decided to buy the car on credit. အကြေး။

crime against /kraim/ an illegal act or activity that can be punished by law; The massacre was a crime against humanity.

ရာဇဝတ်ဖြစ်မှု။

critical of /'kri:.i.kəl/ saying that someone or sth is bad or wrong; The report is highly critical of safety standards at the factory. Tom's parents were highly critical of the school.

မဝေဖန်သော။ (အပြစ်ပြောသည့်သဘော)

cross out /kros/ to draw a line through something you have written, usually because it is wrong; If you think it's wrong, cross it out and write it again. ဖျက်သည်။ ပယ်ဖျက်သည်။

cruel to /'kru:əl/ having a desire to cause pain and suffering; I can't stand people who are cruel to animals. Children can be very cruel to each other.

ရက်စက်သော။ (ကို/အပေါ်...)

cry about/over /kraɪ/ to produce tears from your eyes because you are unhappy or hurt; It's all right. Don't cry. There's nothing to cry about. it's no use crying over spilt milk. ငိုသည်။ (ပတ်သက်၍)

off the cuff /kʌf/ without previous thought or preparation; I'm just speaking off the cuff here—I haven't seen the results yet. I hadn't prepared a speech so I just said a few words off the cuff.

ကြိုတင်မစဉ်းစားဘဲ။

cure for /kjʊə(r)/ something that makes someone with an illness healthy again; the search for a cure for cancer; There's still no cure for cancer. There is no known cure for this disease (= a cure has not yet

been found). ကုသမှု၊ ကုဆေး။

cure of /kjʊə(r)/ to make a person or an animal healthy again after an illness; At one time the doctors couldn't cure TB/cure people of TB. ကုသသည်။

custom of /'kʌs.təm/ something you usually do; He left the house at nine exactly, as is his custom. the custom of giving presents at Christmas; It is the custom in that country for women to marry young. အလေ့အထ။

cut down (on) /kʌt/ to reduce the size, amount or number of sth; We need to cut the article down to 1 000 words. The doctor told him to cut down on his drinking.

ဖြတ်ထောက်သည်။ လျှော့ချသည်။

cut in (on) /kʌt/ to interrupt sb when they are speaking; She kept cutting in on our conversation. I was just talking to Jan, when Dave cut in (on us/our conversation). ကြားဖြတ်ပြောသည်။

cut off /kʌt/ to stop providing something such as electricity, supplies, etc. If this bill is not paid within five days, your gas supply will be cut off. ရပ်တန့်စေသည်။

cut off /kʌt/ to interrupt sb who is speaking on the telephone by breaking the connection; We were cut off in the middle of our conversation. တယ်လီဖုန်းပြော-

ကြားခြင်းကိုပြောသူများ၏ သဘောတူခွင့် ပြုချက်မရဘဲ ဖြတ်တောက်ပစ်သည်။

cut off /kʌt/ to refuse to let sb receive any of your property after you die; He cut his son off without a penny.

အမွေဖြတ်သည်။

cut out /kʌt/ to stop eating or drinking something, usually to improve your health to stop the supply of sth to sb; Since my heart attack, I've cut fatty foods out altogether.

ဆေးလိပ်စသည်ကို ဖြတ်သည်။

be cut out (for) | be cut out to be /kʌt/ to have the qualities and abilities needed for sth; He's not cut out for teaching. He's not cut out to be a teacher.



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

လိုအပ်သော ပင်ကိုယ်အရည်အချင်း- ရှိသည်။

cut up<sup>1</sup> /kʌp/ to divide sth into small pieces with a knife, etc; He cut up the meat on his plate.

လိုးဖြတ်စိတ်ပိုင်းသည်။ ဆုတ်ဖြဲသည်။

cut up<sup>2</sup> /kʌp/ to behave in a very active and silly way in order to make people laugh; I hate it when Jane cuts up in class. ဆိုးသည်။ ကဲသည်။

cut up<sup>3</sup> /kʌp/ to injure sb badly by cutting or hitting them; He was very badly cut up in the fight.

အပြင်းအထန်စိတ်ထိခိုက်စေသည်။

D d

dabble in /'dæbl/ 1 to take part in a sport, an activity, etc. but not very seriously; She is a talented musician but is content to just dabble. He dabbles in local politics. 2 to move your hands, feet, etc. around in water; She dabbled her toes in the stream. ၁။ အကြောင်းရပ်တစ်ခုကို အပေါ့ယံ့မျှသာ စိတ်ဝင်စားသည်။ ၂။ ရေထဲ၌ ဆော့ကစားသည်။

dance to /dɑ:nts/ to move the body and feet to music; We danced all night. What sort of music do you like dancing to? They danced to the music of a string quartet. ကသည်။

in danger /'dɛŋ.dʒə(r)/ the possibility of sth happening that will injure, harm or kill sb, or damage or destroy sth; Children's lives are in danger every time they cross this road.

အန္တရာယ်၊ အန္တရာယ်ရှိသော။

dash off /dæʃ/ to write something quickly, putting little effort into it; She dashed the letter off in five minutes. I dashed off a note to my brother.

ကုန်ရာကုန် ရေးသည်။

date back (to) | date from /deɪt/ to

have existed since; The college dates back to medieval times. The custom dates back hundreds of years. a law dating from the 17th century; Our friendship dates back to the late 70s. အထိတည်ရှိသည်။ ကြာ- သည်။ သက်တမ်းရှည်သည်။

out of date /deɪt/ old-fashioned or without the most recent information and therefore no longer useful; These figures are very out of date. Suddenly she felt old and out of date. ခေတ်မစီတော့သော။

up to date /deɪt/ modern; fashionable; This technology is bang up to date (= completely modern) . up-to-date clothes up-to-date equipment ခေတ်မီသော။

at dawn /dɔ:ɪ/ the period in the day when light from the sun begins to appear in the sky; We woke at dawn. They start work at dawn. မိုးသောက်ချိန်၌။

dawn on /dɔ:ɪ/ if sth dawns on you, you begin to realize it for the first time; Suddenly it dawned on me that they couldn't possibly have met before.

သစ်ထွန်းဖြစ်ပေါ်လာသည်။

day after day /deɪ/ repeatedly, every day; The same problems keep coming up day after day. She hates doing the same work day after day. နေ့စဉ်ရက်ဆက်။

the day after tomorrow /deɪ/ If today is Wednesday, the day after tomorrow will be Friday. We leave the day after tomorrow. သန့်ဘက်ခါ။

the day before yesterday /deɪ/ If today is Wednesday, the day before yesterday was Monday. I saw him the day before yesterday. တမြန်နေ့။

day by day /deɪ/ every day, or more and more as each day passes; Day by day he became weaker. Day by day his condition improved. တဖြည်းဖြည်း၊ တစ်နေ့၊ တခြား၊ အဆက်မပြတ်။

day in day out /deɪ/ (especially of something boring) done or happening every day for a long period of time; I have to do the same boring jobs day in day out.

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘဝနှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

တစ်နေ့ဝင်တစ်နေ့ထွက်၊ နေ့စဉ်နေ့တိုင်း။

day off /deɪ/ a day on which you do not have to work; Most weeks, Sunday is my only day off. Why not take a few days off? အားလပ်ရက်၊ နားရက်။

day-to-day<sup>1</sup> /deɪ/ planning for only one day at a time; I have organized the cleaning on a day-to-day basis, until our usual cleaner returns. တစ်နေ့ချင်း။

day-to-day<sup>2</sup> /deɪ/ involving the usual events or tasks of each day; She has been looking after the day-to-day running of the school. နေ့စဉ်လုပ်ငန်း။

at daybreak /'deɪbreɪk/ the time of day when light first appears; We left before daybreak. The farmer began his work at daybreak. မိုးသောက်ချိန်၌။

in those days /deɪz/ in the past; In those days people used to write a lot more letters. Most women stayed at home in those days.

ထိုရက်များအတွင်းက၊ အတိတ်၏တစ်- ခုသော အချိန်ပိုင်းအတွင်းက။

in/during the daytime /'deɪnaɪm/ the period during the day between the time when it gets light and the time when it gets dark; You don't often see this bird in (the) daytime. during (the) daytime The park is open during (the) daytime. I tend to sleep in/during the daytime and study at night. နေ့အချိန်အတွင်း၌။

in a daze /deɪz/ in a confused state; unable to think clearly; She was wandering around in a daze this morning. I've been in a complete daze since hearing the news. အံ့အားသင့်သော၊ မစဉ်းစား-

တတ်အောင် တွေ့စေသွားသော။

deaf to /deɪ/ not willing to listen or pay attention to sth; He was deaf to my requests for help. The local council has remained deaf to all the objections to its proposals.

မျက်ကွယ်ပြုသော၊ လျစ်လျူရှုသော။

a good/great deal of /deɪ/ much; a lot; They spent a great deal of money. It

took a great deal of time. I'm feeling a good deal better. We see them a great deal (= often). အများအပြား၊ များစွာ။

deal in /deɪ/ to buy and sell particular goods as a business; They mainly deal in rare books. The company deals in computer software. ရောင်းချသည်။

deal with<sup>1</sup> /deɪ/ to do business with a person, a company or an organization; She's used to dealing with difficult customers. She is used to dealing with all kinds of people in her job. ဆက်ဆံသည်။

လုပ်ငန်းဆက်သွယ်လုပ်ကိုင်သည်။

deal with<sup>2</sup> /deɪ/ to solve a problem, perform a task, etc; How do you intend to deal with this problem? General enquiries are dealt with by our head office.

ကိုင်တွယ်ဖြေရှင်းသည်။ စီမံခန့်ခွဲသည်။

debate with/about /deɪ'beɪt/ to discuss sth, especially formally, before making a decision or finding a solution; I debated with my conscience about going. I'm debating where to go on holiday. ရှိတိုချတို စဉ်းစားသည်။

in debt to /deɪ/ the situation of owing money, especially when you cannot pay; They are in debt to (= owe money to) the bank. He died heavily in debt. The club is £4 million in debt. We were poor but we never got into debt. ကြေးတင်ခံရသော၊ ကြေးရှိသော။

in December /dɪ'sembə(r)/ the twelfth and last month of the year, after November and before January; My parents got married in/during December. ဒီဇင်ဘာလထဲမှာ။

decide on/upon /dɪ'saɪd/ to choose sth from a number of possibilities; We're still trying to decide on a venue. I can't decide on who to invite. I've decided on blue for the bathroom. ဆုံးဖြတ်သည်။

reach/come to a decision /dɪ'sɪʒ- .ən/ The company will reach/come to/make a decision shortly. We finally reached a decision (= decided after some difficulty) We must come to a decision

ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

about what to do next by tomorrow.

ဆို:ဖြတ်ချက်ချသည်။

declare war on /di'kleɔ(r)/ to announce something clearly, firmly, publicly; Germany declared war on France on 1 August 1914. America declared war on Japan in 1941 (= announced officially that it was at war). စစ်ကြေညာသည်။

decrease from-to /di'kri:s/ to become or make sth become smaller in size, number, etc; The number of new students decreased from 210 to 160 this year.

လျော့ကျသည်။ (... မှ ... သို့)

decrease in /di'kri:s/ a reduction; There has been a steady decrease in the number of visitors. I haven't noticed much decrease in interest. There has been some decrease in military spending this year.

လျော့ကျမှု။ (မှာ ...)

dedicate to /'ded.i.keɪt/ to give your energy, time, etc. completely; He has dedicated his life to scientific research. He dedicated his life to helping the poor.

ပေးအပ်မြှုပ်နှံသည်။

dedicate to<sup>2</sup> /'ded.i.keɪt/ The book is dedicated to the author's husband. This book is dedicated to my parents.

ရည်ညွှန်းသည်။

deduce from /di'dju:s/ to reach an answer or a decision by thinking carefully about the known facts; We cannot deduce very much from these figures. We can deduce a lot from what people choose to buy.

ဆင်ခြင်သုံးသပ် ကြံဆယူသည်။ (... မှ)

defect in /'di:.fekt/ a fault in sth or in the way it has been made which means that it is not perfect; a defect in the glass; There are so many defects in our education system. အပြစ်အနာအဆာ; ချွတ်ယွင်းချက်။ (မှာ...)

defer to /di:'fɜ:(r)/ to agree to accept what sb has decided or what they think about sb/sth because you respect him or her; We will defer to whatever the committee decides. I defer to your judgment.

လိုက်နာသည်။ လိုက်လျောသည်။

deficient in /di'fɪʃ.ənt/ not having enough of sth; A diet deficient in vitamin D may cause the disease rickets. A diet that is deficient in vitamin A.

လုံလောက်အောင်မရှိသော။

defraud of /di'frɔ:d/ to get money illegally from a person or an organization by tricking them; They were accused of defrauding the company of \$14 000.

လိမ်ညာသည်။ လိမ်ညာယူသည်။

delegate to /'del.i.gəʊ/ to give part of your work, power or authority to sb in a lower position than you; Some managers find it difficult to delegate. The job had to be delegated to an assistant. တာဝန်-အခွင့်အာဏာစသည်ကို ပေးအပ်သည်။

deliberate on /di'lib.ə.reɪt/ to think very carefully about sth, usually before making a decision; The jury took five days to deliberate on the case.

ဆွေးနွေးစဉ်းစားသည်။

delight in /di'laɪt/ great pleasure, satisfaction or happiness; He seems to take great delight in teasing his sister. Some people delight in the misfortunes of others.

အလွန်နှစ်သက် သဘောကျမှု/သည်။

delighted to /di'laɪ.tɪd/ very pleased; We'd be delighted to come to dinner on Friday. I'd be absolutely delighted to come. 'Can you stay for dinner?' 'I'd be delighted (to)!' အလွန်နှစ်သက်သော။

deliver to /di'lv.ə(r)/ to take goods, letters, etc. to the person they have been sent to; Leaflets have been delivered to every household. Mail is delivered to our office twice a day. ပေးပို့သည်။

demand for /di'ma:nd/ the desire or need of customers for goods or services which they want to buy or use; There was little demand for tickets. ဝယ်အား၊ ဝယ်ယူ (သို့) ငှားရမ်းလိုသောဆန္ဒ။

demand from /di'ma:nd/ to ask for something forcefully; He has always

ဆင့်စေတွက် ဝိဘာတ်နှင့်တွဲစသော စာင်လိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

demand the highest standards of behaviour from his children.

တောင်းဆိုသည်။

in demand /di'ma:nd/ wanted by a lot of people; Good secretaries are always in demand. Good teachers are always in (great) demand (= are always needed).

တောင်းကောင်းသောဝယ်လိုသူများသော။

demote from - to /di'məʊt/ to lower someone or something in rank or position; Opposite promote; The student was demoted from the fourth grade to the third. အတန်းချသည်။ ရာထူးချသည်။

depart from /di'pɔ:t/ to leave a place, especially to start a trip; Flights for Rome depart from Terminal 3. The train for London departs from Platform 2.

ထွက်ခွာသည်။

depend on/upon /di'pend/ to need money, help, etc. from sb/sth else for a particular purpose; I don't want to depend too much on my parents. Charities depend on people supporting their activities.

မှီခိုအားထားသည်။ အမှီပြုသည်။

dependent on/upon /di'pen.dənt/ needing sb/sth in order to survive or be successful; You can't be dependent on your parents all your life. The festival is heavily dependent on sponsorship for its success. မှီခိုအားထားသော၊အမှီပြုသော။

deprive of /di'praɪv/ The prisoners were deprived of food and water. He claimed that he had been deprived of his freedom/rights. ခံစားခွင့်ကိုမပေးဘဲ-

ထားသည်။ ဝိတ်ပင်ထားသည်။

derivative of /di'riv.ɪ.ɪv/ a word or thing that has been developed or produced from another word or thing; 'Happiness' is a derivative of 'happy'. 'Detestable' is a derivative of 'detest'. ဆင်းသက်ခြင်း။

derive from /di'raɪv/ to come or develop from sth; The word 'politics' is derived from a Greek word meaning 'city'. The English word 'olive' is derived from the Latin word 'oliva'. ဆင်းသက်သည်။

descend from /di'send/ to come or go down from a higher to a lower level; The plane began to descend. The plane descended from the clouds to the ground.

ဆင်းသက်သည်။ နိမ့်ဆင်းလာသည်။

be descended from /di'send/ to be related to sb who lived a long time ago; Her father is descended from Greek royalty. He claims to be descended from a Spanish prince. မျိုးရိုးမှလာသည်။

descendant of /di'sen.dənt/ a person who is related to someone and who lives after them, such as their child or grandchild; He has no descendants. They claim to be descendants of a French duke.

ဆင်းသက်ပေါက်ဖွားသူ။

describe to /di'skraɪb/ to say what sb/sth is like; Can you describe him to me? Let me describe (to you) how it happened.

ဖော်ပြသည်။

description of /di'skripʃən/ something that tells you what something or someone is like; Write a description of your favourite seaside resort. Police have issued a description of the gunman.

ဖော်ပြချက်။ သရုပ်ဖော်ချက်။

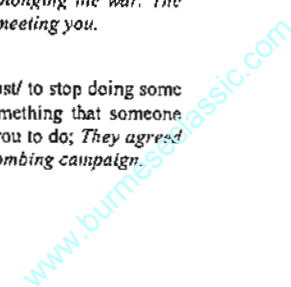
deserving of /di'zɜ:.vɪŋ/ that deserves help, praise, a reward, etc; to give money to a deserving cause; an issue deserving of attention; The old women were really deserving of pity. ထိုက်တန်သော။

desire for /di'zaɪə(r)/ a strong wish to have or do sth; a strong wish to have sex with sb; He needed to satisfy his desire for revenge. She felt a surge of love and desire for him. အလိုဆန္ဒ။ အာသိသ။

desirous of /di'zɪərəs/ having a wish for sth; wanting sth; At that point Franco was desirous of prolonging the war. The duke is desirous of meeting you.

ဆန္ဒရှိသော။

desist from /di'sɪst/ to stop doing something, especially something that someone else does not want you to do; They agreed to desist from the bombing campaign.





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

ရပ်နားသည်။ မပြုလုပ်ဘဲနေသည်။

**despair of** /dɪˈspeɪ(r)/ to stop having any hope that a situation will change or improve; They'd utmost despaired of ever having children. They began to despair of ever being rescued.

မျှော်လင့်ချက်ကင်းမဲ့ ကုန်ဆုံးသည်။

**destined for** /ˈdes.tɪnd/ having a future which has been decided or planned at an earlier time; on the way to or intended for a place; Customs officers have seized nearly a ton of heroin destined for New York. သွားမည့်အရပ်ကို ကြိုတင်သတ်မှတ်သည်။

**destined to** /ˈdes.tɪnd/ These plans are destined to fail. We seem destined never to meet. ဖြစ်ရန်သတ်မှတ်သည်။

**destitute of** /ˈdes.tɪ.tjuː/ without money, food, a home or possessions; lacking sth; When he died, his family was left completely destitute. They seem destitute of ordinary human feelings.

မရှိသော၊ ကုန်ဆုံးသော၊ ကင်းမဲ့သော။

**destructive to** /dɪˈstrʌk.tɪv/ causing, or wanting to cause, damage; Lack of trust is very destructive in a relationship. The boll weevil is destructive to cotton.

ဖျက်ဆီးသည်။

**in detail** /ɪˈdeɪl/ the small facts or features of sth, when you consider them all together; This issue will be discussed in more detail in the next chapter. They haven't discussed the matter in detail yet. အသေးစိတ်။

**detect in** /dɪˈtekt/ to discover or notice sth, especially sth that is not easy to see, hear; High levels of lead were detected in the atmosphere. The tests are designed to detect the disease early. တွေ့ရှိသည်။

**deter from** /dɪˈtɜː(r)/ to prevent from doing something; High prices are deterring many young people from buying houses. The high price of the service could deter people from seeking advice. ဟန့်တားသည်။

**detract from** /dɪˈtrækt/ to make

something seem less valuable; He was determined not to let anything detract from his enjoyment of the trip.

တန်ဖိုးယုတ်လျော့စေသည်။

**detrimental to** /dɪˈtriː.mən.təl/ causing harm or damage; Their decision could be detrimental to the future of the company. The policy will be detrimental to the peace process. အန္တရာယ်ဖြစ်စေသော။

**deviate from** /dɪˈviː.ənt/ to be different from sth; to do sth in a different way from what is usual; The bus had to deviate from its usual route because of a road closure. He never deviated from his original plan. လွဲချော်သည်။

**devoid of** /dɪˈvoɪd/ to lack or be without something that is necessary or usual; Their apartment is devoid of all comforts. He seems to be devoid of compassion. The letter was devoid of warmth and feeling.

မရှိသော၊ ကင်းမဲ့သော။

**devolve on/upon** /dɪˈvɒl/ be given to other people; To be a good manager, you must know how to devolve responsibility downwards. Those duties will necessarily devolve on/upon me.

ပြောင်းလဲကျရောက်သည်။

**devote to** /dɪˈvəʊt/ to give all of something, especially your time, effort or love, or yourself, to something you believe in or to a person; He left government to devote more time to his family. She has devoted all her energies/life to the care of homeless people. ပေးအပ်မြှုပ်နှံသည်။

(ဘဝ)အချိန်စသည်ကို) အလွန်ချစ်သည် (သို့မဟုတ်) သစ္စာရှိသည်။

**dictate to** /dɪkˈteɪt/ 1 [often passive] to give orders to sb, often in a rude or aggressive way; She refused to be dictated to by anyone. 2 to say words for sb else to write down; He dictated a letter to his secretary. ဘ။ အာဏာပေးသည်၊ အမိန့်ပေးသည်။ ၂။ နှုတ်မှ ရွတ်ပြသည်။

**die away** /daɪ/ to become gradually weaker or fainter and finally disappear;

သင့်စာတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ စာသိခန်း

*The sound of their laughter died away. The sound of his footsteps gradually died away.* တိုးသွားသည်။ တိတ်သွားသည်။

**die down** /daɪ/ if a sound or activity dies down, it becomes quieter or less obvious; The flames finally died down. When the applause had died down, she began her speech. It was several minutes before the applause died down. လျော့သွားသည်။ အားလျော့နည်းသွားသည်။

**die from/of** /daɪ/ to stop living or existing, either suddenly or slowly; Twelve people died in the accident. That plant's died. She died off/from hunger/cancer/a heart attack/her injuries.

ကြောင့်သေသည်/ဖြင့်သေသည်။

**die off** /daɪ/ If a group of plants, animals or people dies off, all of that group dies over a period of time. The reindeer herds are slowly dying off.

တဖြုတ်ဖြုတ်သေသည်။

**die out** /daɪ/ to become less common and finally stop existing; This species has nearly died out because its habitat is being destroyed. It's a custom which is beginning to die out.

ပျောက်ကွယ်သည်။ ချိုးပြုန်းသည်။

**on a diet** /daɪət/ to eat less food or only food of a particular type in order to lose weight; I decided to go on a diet (to lose weight) before my holiday. I'm going on a diet next week and hope to lose two kilos before Christmas. ကျန်းမာရေးအတွက်- (ကုန်)သတ်အစားအစာ (စားသည်။)

**differ from/in** /dɪf.ə(r)/ to be different from sb/sth; French differs from English in this respect. French and English differ in this respect. The twins look alike, but they differ in temperament. His views differ considerably from those of his parents. ခြားနားသည်။ ( မှ ... )

**differ (with sb) (about/on sth)** /dɪf.ə(r)/ to disagree with sb; I have to differ with you on that. Economists differ on the cause of inflation. I beg to differ with you on that point. ခြားနားသည်။

သဘောထားကွဲပြားသည်။ ( နှင့် ... )

**difference between** /ˈdɪf.ə.ənts/ the way in which two or more things which you are comparing are not the same; What's the difference between an ape and a monkey? He was studying the complex similarities and differences between humans and animals. ခြားနားချက်/မူ။

**different from** /dɪf.ə.ənt/ not the same; She seems to wear something different every day. American English is significantly different from British English. Emily is very/completely/entirely different from her sister. There are many different types/kinds of bacteria.

ခြားနားသော။ ( မှ ... )

**difficult for** /ˈdɪf.ɪ.kəl/ needing skill or effort; not easy; It's difficult for them to get here much before seven. Many things make it difficult for women to reach the top in US business.

ခက်ခဲသော။ (အတွက် ...)

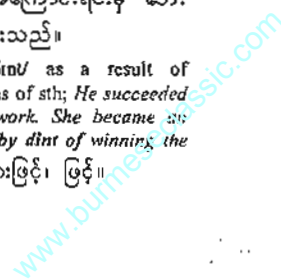
**difficult to** /ˈdɪf.ɪ.kəl/ not easy; It's really difficult to read your writing. Your writing is really difficult to read. She finds it very difficult to get up early. It will be very difficult to prove that they are guilty. ခက်ခဲသော။ (ရန် ... )

**difficulty in** /ˈdɪf.ɪ.kəl.ti/ when something is not easy to do or understand; I had considerable difficulty (in) persuading her to leave. I had no difficulty (in) making myself understood. People with asthma have difficulty in breathing. အခက်အခဲ။ ( မှာ ... )

**digress from** /daɪˈɡres/ to start to talk about sth that is not connected with the main point of what you are saying; The lecturer temporarily digressed from her subject to deal with a related theory.

သဝေထိုးသည်။ အကြောင်းရင်းမှ ဘေးသို့ ချော်ထွက်သွားသည်။

**by dint of** /daɪnt/ as a result of something by means of sth; He succeeded by dint of hard work. She became an honorary member by dint of winning the championship. အားဖြင့်၊ ဖြင့်။



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

direct to /di'rekt; di-, dai-/ to tell someone how to get somewhere; Could you direct me to the airport? Could you direct me to the station? I couldn't find the station, so I asked someone if they could direct me. လမ်းညွှန်သည်။ ( သို့ ... )

in the direction of /da'i'rek.fən; di-, dai-/ the position towards which someone or something moves or faces; He was going in the direction of the bedroom. Tom went off in the direction of home.

ဘက်သို့၊ အရပ်မျက်နှာဘက်သို့။

under the direction of /da'i'rek.fən; di-, dai-/ the art of managing or guiding sb/sth; All work was produced by the students under the direction of John Williams. The project was under the direction of a well-known academic.

စီစဉ်ညွှန်ကြားမှုအောက်၌။

at a disadvantage /,disəd'va:nɪdʒ/ in a situation in which you are less likely to succeed than others; He's at a disadvantage being so shy. I was at a disadvantage compared to the younger members of the team.

အရေးနိမ့်သော၊ အကျိုးမဲ့ဖြစ်သော။

disagree (with sb) (about/on sth) /,dis.ə'grɪ-/ to not have the same opinion, idea, etc.; to not agree; I'm afraid I have to disagree with you. I profoundly/strongly disagree with the decision that has been taken. He disagreed with his parents on most things. သဘောထား ကွဲလွဲသည်။

disagreement with (about/on/over sth) /,disə'grɪ:mənt/ a situation where people have different opinions about sth and often argue; They have had several disagreements with their neighbours. Disagreement arose about exactly how to plan the show. There's no room for disagreement on this point. There is considerable disagreement over the safety of the treatment.

သဘောထားကွဲလွဲမှု။ ( နှင့်.../မှာ ...)

disappointed to /,dis.ə'pɔɪntɪd/ upset because sth you hoped for has not happened or been as good, successful, etc. as you expected; He was disappointed to

see she wasn't at the party. He was disappointed to find they'd already gone.

မကျေမနပ်သော။

disapprove of /,dis.ə'pruːv/ to feel that something or someone is bad, wrong, etc.; to not approve; She wants to be an actress, but her parents disapprove. I strongly disapprove of under-age drinking. မကြိုက်မနစ်သက်ဖြစ်သည်။

လက်မခံ၊ သဘောမကျဖြစ်သည်။

disconcert by /,dɪskən'sɜːt/ to make sb feel anxious, confused or embarrassed; His answer rather disconcerted her. I was disconcerted by her statement.

စိတ်မတည်မငြိမ်ဖြစ်စေသည်။

discontented with /,dɪs.kən'ten.tɪd/ unhappy because you are not satisfied with your situation; He felt discontented with the way his life had turned out.

မကျေမနပ်ဖြစ်သည်။

discourage by /dɪ'skʌr.ɪdʒ/ to make sb feel less confident or enthusiastic about doing sth; Opposite encourage; Don't be discouraged by the first failure—try again! စိတ်ပျက်အားလျှော့သည်။

discourage from /dɪ'skʌr.ɪdʒ/ try to prevent sth or to prevent sb from doing sth; His parents tried to discourage him from being an actor. 'ဖျက်'သည်။ အစီအစဉ်ကို မလုပ်ဖြစ်အောင်ပြောသည်။

discourse on/upon /'dɪskɔːs/ to talk or give a long speech about sth that you know a lot about; a discourse on/upon the nature of life after death; He discoursed for hours on the problems of the education system. အကျယ်တဝင့် ဆွေးနွေး-ပြောဆိုခြင်း/ သည်။

discrepancy in /dɪ'skrep.ən.tɪ.sɪ/ a difference between two or more things that should be the same; wide discrepancies in prices quoted for the work; The committee is reportedly unhappy about the discrepancy in numbers.

ကွဲလွဲမှု၊ ရှေးနောက်မညီညွတ်မှု။

discriminate against /dɪ'skrɪm.ɪ-

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော စာစုံလိပ် - စာစုံလိပ် - ခြန့်မာ စာတိစာနိ

net/ to treat one person or group worse/better than another in an unfair way; practices that discriminate against women and in favour of men; She felt she had been discriminated against because of her age. ခွဲခြားပြုမှုဆက်ဆံသည်။

discrimination against /dɪ'skrɪm.ɪ-'neɪ.ʃən/ treating a person or particular group of people differently; discrimination against the elderly; He was accused of discrimination against Europeans.

ခွဲခြားပြုမှု ဆက်ဆံခြင်း။

discussion with (about/on) /dɪ'skʌʃ.ən/ when people talk about something and tell each other their ideas or opinions; We had a discussion with them about the differences between Britain and the US.

ဆွေးနွေးခြင်း။ (ပတ်သက်၍)

under discussion /dɪ'skʌʃ.ən/ the process of discussing sb/sth; a conversation about sb/sth; The plans have been under discussion (= being talked about) for a year now. I can say nothing - the matter is still under discussion (being considered).

ဆွေးနွေးသောဆွေးနွေးခြင်းခံနေရသော။

disdain for /dɪ'sdeɪn/ the feeling that sb/sth is not good enough to deserve your respect or attention; to treat sb with disdain; He turned his head away in disdain, a disdain for the law;

မလေးစားထိုက်ဟု ယူဆခြင်း။

in disgrace /dɪ'sgreɪs/ the loss of other people's respect and approval because of the bad way sb has behaved; They were sent home in disgrace. The swimmer was sent home from the Olympics in disgrace. Sam was in disgrace with his parents.

ယိက္ခာကျသော။

in disguise /dɪ'sgaɪz/ a thing that you wear or use to change your appearance so that people do not recognize you; The star travelled in disguise (= wearing a disguise). She usually goes out in disguise to avoid being bothered by the public.

ရုပ်ဖျက်လျက်။

disgust for /dɪ'sgʌst/ a strong feeling of disapproval and dislike at a situation or person's behaviour, etc. I can only feel

disgust for these criminals. Much to my disgust, they refused to help.

စက်ဆုပ် ရွံရှာခြင်း။ ( အတွက် ... )

in disgust /dɪ'sgʌst/ a strong feeling of dislike or disapproval for sb/sth; He walked away in disgust. She wrinkled her nose in disgust at the smell. He resigned from the committee in disgust at the corruption. စက်ဆုပ် ရွံရှာစွာ။

disgusted with /dɪ'sgʌs.tɪd/ feeling extreme dislike or disapproval of sth; She was disgusted at the way they treated their children. I'm totally disgusted with your behaviour. I was disgusted with myself for eating so much. စက်ဆုပ်

ရွံရှာသော။

dislike of /dɪ'slaɪk/ a feeling of not liking sb/sth; She has a dislike of cold weather. I'm afraid Dad took an instant dislike to (= decided he does not like) this new boyfriend of yours. He did not try to hide his dislike of his boss. မနှစ်သက်မှု။

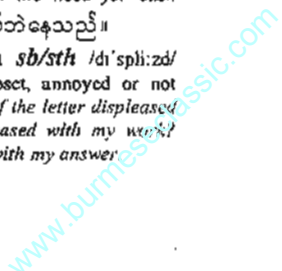
dismiss from /dɪ'smɪs/ [often passive] to remove someone from their job, especially because they have done something wrong; He has been dismissed from his job for incompetence. She claims she was unfairly dismissed from her post.

ထုတ်ပယ်သည်။

disparity between /dɪ'spær.ə.tɪ/ a state in which there is no equality and similarity, especially in a way that is not fair; difference; the growing disparity between rich and poor; the wide disparity between rich and poor; မတူမျှခြင်း။

dispense with sth/sb /dɪ'spens/ to get rid of something or someone or stop using them because you do not need them; They've had to dispense with a lot of luxuries since Mike lost his job. Debit cards dispense with the need for cash altogether. မပြုလုပ်ဘဲနေသည်။

displeased with sb/sth /dɪ'spliːzd/ to make sb feel upset, annoyed or not satisfied; The tone of the letter displeased her. Are you displeased with my work? she was displeased with my answer.



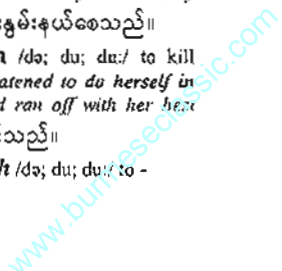


ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

သဘောမကျသော-ဖြစ်စေသည်။  
*at sb's disposal* /di'spouz/ available for use as you prefer/sb prefers; *He will have a car at his disposal for the whole month. Well, I'm at your disposal (= I am ready to help you in any way I can). I would take you if I could, but I don't have a car at my disposal this week.*  
 အသုံးပြုလိုက် သုံးနိုင်ဖို့။  
*dispose of sb/sth* /di'spouz/ to get rid of sb/sth that you do not want or cannot keep; to dispose of stolen property; *How did they dispose of the body? It took a mere five minutes for the world champion to dispose of (= defeat) his opponent.*  
 ဖယ်ရှားသည်။ ဖျောက်ဖျက်ပစ်သည်။  
*dispossess of sth* /,dis.pə'zes/ to take property, especially buildings or land, away from someone or a group of people; *A lot of people were dispossessed of their homes during the civil war. ဝိုင်ဆိုင်မှုကို ဆုံးရှုံးစေသည်။ သိမ်းယူသည်။*  
*dispute with* /di'spjuz/ to argue or disagree strongly with sb about sth, especially about who owns sth; *disputed territory; The boy disputed with me about the date of the battle. ငြင်းခုံသည်။*  
*disqualify from (from doing sth)* /di'skwɒl.ɪ.faʊ/ to prevent sb from doing sth because they have broken a rule or are not suitable; *He was disqualified from the competition for using drugs. He's been disqualified from driving for a year. You could be disqualified from driving for up to three years. စည်းကမ်းကိုချိုးဖောက်-သဖြင့် လုပ်ခွင့်မပေးဘဲထားသည်။*  
*dissent from sth* /di'sent/ to disagree with other people about something; *Anyone wishing to dissent from the motion should now raise their hand. Only two ministers dissented from the official view. သဘောကွဲလွဲသည်။ သဘောကွဲလွဲချက်။*  
*dissimilar (from/to sb/sth)* /,dis-'sɪm.ɪ.lə(r)/ different; not the same; *These wines are not dissimilar (are similar). The two languages are completely dissimilar*

*from each other. The new house is not dissimilar (= is similar) to our old one except that it's a bit bigger.*  
 ခြားနားသော၊ မတူညီသော။  
*dissociate yourself from sth* /di-'səʊ.ʃi.ənt/ to make it publicly known that you are not in any way connected to, or responsible for someone or something, often to avoid blame or embarrassment; *He tried to dissociate himself from the party's more extreme views.*  
 ကျောခိုင်းလမ်းခွဲသည်။  
*dissuade from doing sth* /di'sweɪd/ to persuade sb not to do sth; *I tried to dissuade her from leaving. I tried to dissuade him from giving up his job. မပြုလုပ်ရန် ဆွဲဆောင်ပြောဆိုသည်။*  
*in the distance* /'dɪstəns/ far away but still able to be seen or heard; *We saw lights in the distance. On a clear day you can see the temple in the distance.*  
 အဝေး၌-မှာ။  
*distaste for* /dɪ'steɪs/ a dislike of something which you find unpleasant or unacceptable; *His distaste for publicity of any sort is well known. She looked at the advertisement with distaste before walking quickly on. နှစ်သက်မှုမရှိခြင်း။*  
*distinct from sth* /di'stɪŋkt/ clearly different or of a different kind; *Jamaican reggae music is quite distinct from North American jazz or blues. The two concepts are quite distinct (from each other).*  
 ထူးခြားသော၊ ကွဲပြားသော။  
*distinguish between* /di'stɪŋ.gwɪʃ/ to notice or understand the difference between two things; *He's colour-blind and can't distinguish between red and green easily. It's important to distinguish between business and pleasure. English law clearly distinguishes between murder and manslaughter. ခွဲခြားသိမြင်သည်။*  
*distinguish from* /di'stɪŋ.gwɪʃ/ to recognize the difference between two people or things; *It was hard to distinguish one twin from the other. I sometimes have difficulty distinguishing Span-*

*ish from Portuguese. ခွဲခြားသိမြင်သည်။*  
*distract from sth* /di'strækt/ to take sb's attention away from what they are trying to do; *You're distracting me from my work. It was another attempt to distract attention from the truth. Don't distract her (from her studies).*  
 ပျံ့လွင့်သည်၊ ပျံ့လွင့်စေသည်။  
*distrust of sb/sth* /dɪ'strʌst/ a feeling of not being able to trust sb/sth; *He has a deep distrust of all modern technology. They looked at each other with distrust.*  
 ဖယုကြည်မှု။  
*disturb about* /dɪ'stɜ:b/ to interrupt sb when they are trying to work, sleep, etc; *The politician was disturbed about the rumour. I'm sorry to disturb you, but can I talk to you for a moment?*  
 စိတ်အနှောင့်အယှက်ဖြစ်သည်။  
*diverge from sth* /daɪ'veɪ.dʒ/ to separate and go in different directions; *The coastal road diverges from the freeway just north of Santa Monica. Many species have diverged from a single ancestor. ကွာဝေးသည်။*  
*divert to sth* /daɪ'veɪ.v/ to cause sth or sb to change direction; *The course of the stream has now been diverted. Our flight had to be diverted to Stansted because of the storm. လမ်းကြောင်းပြောင်းစေသည်။*  
 မပြောင်းသည်။  
*divest oneself of sth* /daɪ'vest/ to get rid of sth; *He could not divest himself of the suspicion that his wife was being unfaithful. The company is divesting itself of some of its assets. အာရုံထဲမှဖျောက်ပစ်သည်။ ထုတ်ပစ်သည်။*  
*divide between/among sb* /dɪ'vaɪd/ to separate sth into parts and give a share to each of a number of different people, etc. *I think we should divide (up) the costs equally among/between us. We divided the work between us. ခွဲဝေပေးသည်။*  
*divide sth by sth* /dɪ'vaɪd/ to calculate the number of times by which one number fits (exactly) into another; *30*



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

unfairly prevent sb from having what they ought to have; She was done out of her promotion. Pensioners have been done out of millions of pounds as a result of the changes.

(မတရားသဖြင့်) ဝိတ်ပင်ခံရသည်။

do sb over /da; du; du:/ to attack and beat sb severely; He was done over by a gang of thugs after a football match.

ထိုးကြိတ်ရိုက်နှက်သည်။ ဆော်သည်။

do sth over<sup>1</sup> /da; du; du:/ to do something again because you did not do it well the first time; This essay's the worst you've ever done. I think you should do it over. ထပ်မံပြုလုပ်သည်။

do sth over<sup>2</sup> /da; du; du:/ to clean or decorate sth again; The landlord is doing my apartment over. The paintwork will need doing over soon. မွမ်းမံပြုပြင်သည်။

do sth up<sup>1</sup> /do; du; du:/ to fasten a coat, skirt, etc; He never bothers to do his jacket up. Can you help me to do up my dress? ကြွယ်သီးတပ်သည်။

do sth up<sup>2</sup> /do; du; du:/ to make sth into a package; She always does her presents up beautifully in gold and silver paper. She was carrying a package done up in brown paper. ထုပ်ပိုးချည်နှောင်သည်။

do sth up<sup>3</sup> /da; du; du:/ to repair and decorate a house, etc; He makes money by buying old houses and doing them up. I'd like to buy a run-down cottage that I can do up.

(အိမ်ခန်းစသည်) ပြင်ဆင်မွမ်းမံသည်။

do sth with sb/sth /do; du; du/ (used in negative sentences and questions with what) I don't know what to do with (how to use) all the food that's left over. What have you done with (where have you put) my umbrella?

(what နှင့်တွဲသုံးသော အမေးစကား။)

do without (sb/sth) /da; du; du:/ to manage without sb/sth; She can't do without a secretary. Thank you Kate, we can do without language like that (= we don't want to hear your rude language).

မရှိဘဲ မပါဘဲနှင့်လုပ်နိုင်သည်။

at/on the double /'dʌb.lɪ/ very quickly and without any delay; The boss wants you- you'd better get upstairs at the double. အပြေးတက်၊ လျင်မြန်စွာ။

doubt about sth /daʊt/ a feeling of being uncertain about sth or not believing sth; I'm having doubts about his ability to do the job. If there's any doubt about the rocket's engines, we ought to cancel the launch. သံသယ၊ မယုံသက်တာ။

doubtful about sth/about doing sth /'daʊt.fʊl/ If you are doubtful about something, you are uncertain about it; The teacher is doubtful about having parents working as classroom assistants. He was doubtful about accepting extra work.

ခွဲဟုတ်သယရှိသော။

down-and-out /,daʊn.ə'naʊt/ having no luck, no money and no opportunities; a down-and-out loser; Nobody loves you when you're down and out. မျှော်လင့်ချက်ကင်း၍ အထီးကျန်ဖြစ်သော။

doze off /daʊz/ If you doze off, you start to sleep, especially during the day; The office was so hot I nearly dozed off at my desk. She dozed off in front of the fire.

ငိုက်မျဉ်းသည်။

by the dozen /'bɪ.ðə.zən/ a group of twelve of the same thing; Give me a dozen, please. The refugees arrived by the dozen/in their dozens (in large numbers) ဒါဇင်လိုက်။

dozens of sth /'dɔ:zənz/ a lot of people or things; They arrived in dozens (= in large numbers). I've been there dozens of times. I've spoken to him dozens of (= many) times, but I still don't know his name! ဒါဇင်ပေါင်းများစွာ။

draw on/upon sth /draʊ/ to use a supply of sth that is available to you; I'll have to draw on my savings. The novelist draws heavily on her personal experiences. She had a wealth of experience to draw on. ထုတ်သုံးသည်၊ သုံးသပ်သည်။

ဆင့်စေတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

draw sb into sth/into doing sth /draʊ/ to involve sb or make sb take part in sth, although they may not want to take part at first; youngsters drawn into a life of crime; They tried to draw me into their argument but I refused. ဆွဲသွင်းသည်။

draw sb to sth /draʊ/ to attract or interest sb; The movie is drawing large audiences. Could I draw your attention to item number three on the agenda? Her eyes were immediately drawn to the tall blond man standing at the bar. ဆွဲ-ဆောင်သည်။ စိတ်ဝင်တစားဖြစ်သည်။

draw sth up /draʊ/ to make or write sth that needs careful thought or planning; to draw up a contract/list; I've drawn up a list of candidates that I'd like to interview. ရေးဆွဲဖြုတ်သည်။

dream of/about sth /dri:m/ to expect events and images in your mind while you are sleeping; What did you dream about last night? I often dream about/of flying. She dreams of running her own business. အိပ်မက်မက်သည်။

drive at sth/be driving at sth-/draw/ If you ask someone what they are driving at, you ask them what they really mean; I don't see what you're driving at. I wish I knew what they were driving at. မှီလိုသည်၊ ရည်ရွယ်သည်။

drive sb/sth out (of sth) /draɪv/ to make sb/sth disappear or stop doing sth; New fashions drive out old ones. The supermarkets are driving small shopkeepers out of business. နှင်ထုတ်သည်။ မဟာဇီထုတ်သည်၊ ပျောက်ကွယ်စေသည်။

drop by/in /drɒp/ to visit someone; I dropped in on George on my way home from school. Drop by and pick up that book sometime. Sorry we're late—we dropped into the pub on the way.

သွားရောက်လည်သည်။

drop out (of) /drɒp/ to leave school, college, etc. without finishing your studies; If a student drops out, they stop going to classes before they have finished

their course. She started a degree but dropped out after only a year.

ကျောင်းစသည်မှ ထွက်သည်။

drunk on /drʌŋk/ having drunk so much alcohol that it is impossible to think or speak clearly; They got drunk on vodka. Have you ever got drunk on wine? မူးသည်။

due to sth/sb /dju:/ caused by sb/sth; because of sb/sth; The team's success was largely due to her efforts. Most of the problems were due to human error. A lot of her unhappiness is due to boredom.

သောကြောင့်၊ အကြောင်းကြောင့်။

at dusk /dʌsk/ the time before night when it is not yet dark; As dusk fell, bats began to appear at dusk. နေဝင်ဆည်း-

ဆာ၊ နေဝင်မျိုးမျှ၊ နေဝင်ရီတရော။

on/off duty /ɒn/ɒf 'dʌti/ When police officers, doctors, guards, etc. are off-duty, they are not working; Who's on duty today? What time do you go off duty? What time are you off/on duty (When do you finish/start work) tomorrow?

တာဝန်ချိန်/ တာဝန်ပြင်ပအချိန်။

duty bound to do sth /dʌti.bʌnd/ to have to do something because it is your duty; We are duty bound to justify how we spend our funds. I felt duty-bound to help him. တာဝန်ရှိသော၊ ဝတ္တရားရှိသော။

dwell on sth /dwell/ to keep thinking or talking about something, especially something bad or unpleasant; In his speech, he dwelt on the plight of the sick and the hungry. So you made a mistake, but there's no need to dwell on it. တစ်လည်လည်-ပြောသည်၊ ရေးသည်၊ တွေးသည်။

E e

eager for sth /'i:ɡə(r)/ wanting very much to do or have something, especially



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

something interesting or enjoyable; She is eager for (wants very much to get) her parents' approval. They crowded round the spokesperson, eager for any news.

စိတ်အားထက်သန်သော။ (အတွက် ...) eager to do sth /'i:go(r)/ very interested and excited by sth that is going to happen or about sth that you want to do; Everyone in the class seemed eager to learn. They're eager to please (wanting to be helpful). She sounded very eager to meet you.

စိတ်အားထက်သန်သော။ (ရန် ...) in earnest /'i:nɜ:st/ to be speaking honestly; in a way that shows that you are serious; I thought he was joking - I didn't realize he was in earnest. You may laugh but I'm in deadly earnest. I could tell she spoke in earnest.

လေးလေးနက်နက်။ အတည်ပေါက်။ on earth /s:θ/ the world; the planet that we live on; I must be the happiest person on earth! The Circus has been described as the greatest show on Earth (= in the world). ကမ္ဘာမြေပေါ်မှာ။

(stand) at ease /i:z/ used as a command to soldiers to tell them to stand with their feet apart and their hands behind their backs; (စစ်သားများ)- သက်သာ အနေအထား (ရပ်သည်)။

at (your) ease /i:z/ relaxed and confident and not nervous or embarrassed; I never feel completely at ease with him. She was at her ease straight away in the new job. He felt completely at ease.

အေးအေးသက်သာ။ ငြိမ်းငြိမ်းချမ်းချမ်း။ with ease /i:z/ lack of difficulty; He passed the exam with ease. She won the 400m race with ease.

အခက်အခဲမရှိ။ အလွယ်တကူ။

east of /i:st/ the direction that you look towards to see the sun rise; one of the four main points of the; Which way is east? Her home is in the east of France. New York is east of Chicago. အရှေ့ဘက်မှာ။

to the east of /i:st/ According to the

map, the village lies about 10 km to the east of here. New York is to the east of Chicago. အရှေ့ဘက်မှာ။

easy on the ear/eye /'i:z/ pleasant to listen to or look at; The room was painted in soft pastels that were easy on the eye. နားဝင်ပီယံဖြစ်သော။ မျက်စိပသာဒ-ဖြစ်သော။ သက်သာသော။

easy to /'i:z/ not difficult; needing little effort; an easy exam; It's easy to see why he's so popular. She's very easy to talk to. The easiest thing to do would be for us to take the train home.

လွယ်ကူသော။ (ရန် ...) eat in /i:ɪ/ to have a meal at home rather than in a restaurant; Are we eating in tonight? အိမ်မှာစားသည်။

eat out /i:ɪ/ to have a meal in a restaurant, etc. rather than at home; Do you feel like eating out tonight? When I lived in Spain, I used to eat out all the time. အပြင်ထွက်စားသည်။ ဆိုင်မှာစားသည်။

eat sb up /i:ʌp/ [usually passive] to fill sb with a particular emotion so that they cannot think of anything else; She was eaten up by regrets. (ဝန်တိုမှုစသည်၏) လွှမ်းမိုးမှုကို ခံရသည်။

eat (sth) up /i:ʌp/ to eat all the food that you have been given; Be a good boy and eat up your vegetables. Eat up! We've got to go out soon. စားပစ်သည်။

eat up sth /i:ʌp/ to use or take away a large part of something valuable; This car really eats up petrol. A big old car like that eats up petrol. ဝါးချိုပစ်သည်။

on edge /edʒ/ nervous and not relaxed; Is something wrong? You seem a bit on edge this morning. I was on edge until I heard the result of my examination.

တုန်လှုပ်သော။

efficient in /i'fɪʃ.ənt/ doing sth well and thoroughly with no waste of time, money, or energy; an efficient secretary; My maid is efficient in everything she does. he is not efficient in spelling.

ကျွမ်းကျင်သော။

effort to do sth /'ɛfəʊ/ an attempt to do sth especially when it is difficult to do; The local clubs are making every effort to interest more young people. We need to make a concerted effort to finish on time.

အားထုတ်ကြိုးပမ်းမှု။ လုံ့လစိုက်မှု။

elaborate on/upon sth /i'læb.ə.reɪt/ to explain or describe sth in a more detailed way; He said he was resigning but did not elaborate on his reasons. she declined to elaborate on her argument.

ကျယ်ကျယ်ပြန့်ပြန့် အသေးစိတ်ဖော်ပြ ရှင်းလင်းသည်။ အသေးစိတ်တင်ပြသည်။

eligible for sth/to do sth /e.l.ɪ.dʒə.bəl/ having the necessary qualities or satisfying the necessary conditions; Are you eligible for early retirement/leave? Only those over 70 are eligible for the special payment. You might be eligible for a grant. Only people over 18 are eligible to vote. When are you eligible to vote in your country? အရည်အချင်းမီသော။

eliminate sth/sb from sth /i'ɪm.i.nəɪt/ to remove or take away; The police eliminated him from their enquiries. The police have eliminated two suspects from their investigation. This diet claims to eliminate toxins from the body.

ထုတ်ပယ်သည်။ ဖြုတ်ပယ်သည်။

embark on/upon sth /ɪm'bɑ:k/ to start something new or important; We're embarking upon a new project later this year. She is about to embark on a diplomatic career.

စတင်သည်။ စတင်လုပ်ကိုင်သည်။

the embodiment of sth /ɪm'bɒd.i.mənt/ [usually singular] sb or sth that represents a quality or an idea exactly; He was the embodiment of the English gentleman. He is the embodiment of the young successful businessman.

လုပ်လုံးပေါ်ပြမှု။

embody in /ɪm'bɒd.i/ to include as part of something; The latest computer is model embodies many new features. Kenneth embodied in one man an unusual

range of science, music and religion.

ဖွဲ့စည်းပါဝင်သည်။

embroil sb/yourself (in sth) /ɪm-'brɔɪl/ to involve sb/yourself in an argument or a difficult situation; I was reluctant to embroil myself in his problems. She had no desire to embroil herself in lengthy lawsuits with the tabloid newspapers. He became embroiled in a dispute with his neighbours.

အမှုပတ်သည့်၊ ပတ်သက်သည်။ ငြိသည်။

emerge from sth /ɪ'mɑ:dʒ/ to come out of a dark, confined or hidden place; The swimmer emerged from the lake. She finally emerged from her room at noon. He emerged from the shadows. She emerged from the sea, blue with cold.

ထွက်ပေါ်လာသည်။ ပေါ်လာသည်။

in an emergency /ɪ'mɜ:ɹ.dʒənt.sɪ/ a sudden serious and dangerous event or situation which needs immediate action to deal with it; This door should only be used in an emergency. How would disabled people escape in an emergency?

အရေးပေါ် အခြေအနေ၊ အရေပေါက်ရွာ။

emigrate (from...) (to...) /ɪm.i-'grɛɪt/ to leave your own country to go and live permanently in another country; The family left Czechoslovakia in 1968 and emigrated to America. Millions of Germans emigrated from Europe to America in the nineteenth century.

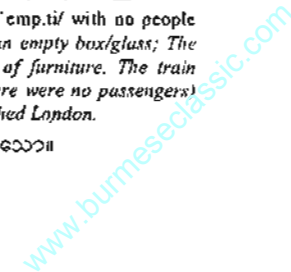
တစ်ပြည်မှ တစ်ပြည်သို့ပြောင်းသည်။

employ sb as sth /ɪm'plɔɪ/ to have sb work or do a job for you and pay them for it; How many people does your company employ? Can't we employ someone as an assistant to help with all this paperwork? For the past three years he has been employed as a firefighter. အဖြစ်ငှားသည်။

! အလုပ်ခန့်သည်။ ငှားရမ်းသည်။

empty of sth /ɪ'emp.ti/ with no people or things inside; an empty box/glass; The room was empty of furniture. The train was empty (= There were no passengers) by the time it reached London.

မရှိသော။ ကင်းမဲ့သော။



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

enamoured of/with sth /i'na:m.əd/ liking sth a lot; He was less than enamoured of the music. I'm not exactly enamoured with the idea of spending a whole day with them. I have to say I'm not exactly enamoured with/of this part of the country. စွဲလမ်းနှစ်သက်သည်။

encompass by sth /i'n'kəm.pəʊz/ to surround or cover sth completely; The fog soon encompassed the whole valley. a lake encompass by mountains. the field was encompassed by a thick forest. ဝန်းရံသည်။ လွှမ်းခြုံသည်။

encourage sb in sth /i'n'kʌrɪdʒ/ to give sb support, courage or hope; My parents have always encouraged me in my choice of career. They've always encouraged me in everything I've wanted to do. အားပေးသည်။ အားတက်စေသည်။

encroach on/upon sth /i'n'krəʊʃ/ to gradually cover more and more of an area of land; They have promised that the development will not encroach on public land. The growing town soon encroached on the surrounding countryside. ကျူးကျော်သည်။ ရှိရင်း နယ်နိမိတ်ကို-ကျော်လွန်လာသည်။

at the end of /end/ the final part of a period of time, an event, an activity or a story; at the end of the week; Refreshments will be served at the end of the meeting. အဆုံးမှာ။ အပြီးမှာ။

end in sth /end/ [no passive] to have sth as an ending; The word I'm thinking of ends in '-ous'. Their marriage ended in divorce. Their struggle ended in failure. The argument ended in tears. အဆုံးသတ်သည်။ နိဂုံးချုပ်သည်။ ပြီးဆုံးသည်။

in the end /end/ after everything has been considered; We were thinking about going to Switzerland, but in the end we went to Austria. You can try your best to impress the interviewers but in the end it's often just a question of luck. အဆုံးမှာတော့။ နိဂုံးချုပ်လိုက်တော့။

end up /end/ to find yourself in a place

or situation that you did not intend or expect to be in; I ended up doing all the work myself. If you go on like this you'll end up in prison. If he carries on driving like that, he'll end up dead.

ဇာတ်သိမ်းသည်။ ပြီးဆုံးသည်။

end with sth /end/ to finish; to make sth finish; Her note ended with the words. 'See you soon.' That word ends with an c The meeting ended with dacing. ပြီးဆုံး-သည်။ အဆုံးသတ်သည်။ (ဖြင့်/နှင့်...)

endear sb/yourself to sb /i'n'di:ə(r)/ to make sb/yourself popular; Their policies on taxation didn't endear them to voters. She is unlikely to endear herself to her colleagues with such an aggressive approach. She was a talented teacher who endeared herself to all who worked with her. ချစ်ခင်စေသည်။

endowed with sth /i'm'dəʊ/ to naturally have a particular feature, quality, etc; She was endowed with intelligence as well as good looks. That young man is certainly endowed with good sense.

ပြည့်စုံစေသည်။ အပ်နှင်းသည်။

engage in sth | engage sb in sth- /i'm'geɪdʒ/ to take part in sth; to make sb take part in sth; Even in prison, he continued to engage in criminal activities. The two governments have agreed to engage in a comprehensive dialogue to resolve the problem. She tried desperately to engage him in conversation.

ပတ်သက်-သက်ဆိုင်-ပါဝင်စေသည်။

engaged to sb /i'm'geɪdʒd/ having formally agreed to marry; She was engaged to some guy in the army. They're engaged to be married in June. She's engaged to Peter. They are engaged to be married (= to each other).

(လက်ထပ်ရန်) ဖေ့စပ်ထားသော။

engrossed in/with sth /i'm'grəʊst/ giving all your attention to something; absorbed; She was so engrossed by/in the book that she forgot the cakes in the oven. They were so engrossed in/with what they were doing that they didn't hear me come in. အာရုံစူးစိုက်သည်။ စိတ်ဝင်စားသည်။

enjoin sb to do sth /i'n'dʒɔɪn/ [often passive] to order or strongly advise sb to do sth; to say that a particular action or quality is necessary; He enjoined obedience on his followers. We were all enjoined to be on our best behaviour.

ထုံးမဲပြုဝါဒပေးသည်။ လမ်းညွှန်မှု--ပေးသည်။

enlarge on/upon sth /i'n'lɑ:dʒ/ to say or write more about sth that has been mentioned; Would you like to enlarge on your last comment? Would you care to enlarge on what you've just said?

အကျယ်ချဲ့သည်။

enmity toward /'en.mi.ti/ a feeling of hate; She denied any personal enmity towards him. I don't understand his enmity towards his parents.

မလိုမုန်းထားစိတ်။ ရန်လိုမှု။ ရန်ငြိုး။

enrage at /i'm'reɪdʒ/ [often passive] to cause someone to become very angry; He was enraged at the article about him. She was enraged at his stupidity.

ဒေါသအမျက် ထွက်စေသည်။

enrich by/with /i'n'ri:tʃ/ to improve the quality of something by adding something else; My life was greatly enriched by knowing her. a nation enriched by oil revenues; Most breakfast cereals are

enriched with vitamins. ကြွယ်ဝချမ်းသာ-စေသည်။ (အားဖြင့် ... ) (နှင့်/ဖြင့်..)

enrol -ll- in/on sth /i'n'rəʊl/ to put yourself or someone else onto the official list of members of a course, college or group; Is it too late to enrol at the college? I enrolled for/in/on the modern art course. You need to enrol before the end of August. စာရင်းပေးသွင်းသည်။

enthusiastic about sb/sth / about doing sth /i'm'θju:zɪ'æ.s.tɪk/ feeling or showing a lot of excitement and interest about sb/sth; You don't sound very enthusiastic about the idea. She was even less enthusiastic about going to Spain. she is very enthusiastic about singing.

စိတ်ပါဝင်စားသော။

entitle sb to sth/ sb to do sth- /i'n'taɪ.tl/ [often passive] to give sb the right to have or to do sth; You will be entitled to your pension when you reach 65. Everyone's entitled to their own opinion. This ticket does not entitle you to travel first class. Being unemployed entitles you to free medical treatment.

အခွင့်အရေးရှိသည်။ ရပိုင်ခွင့်ရှိစေသည်။

envelop sb/sth (in sth) /i'n'vel.əp/ to cover or surround something completely; The mountain was enveloped in clouds. The graveyard looked ghostly, enveloped in mist. She was enveloped in a huge white towel. လွှမ်းခြုံရစ်ဆိုင်းသည်။

မြှုပ်သည်။ ရံသည်။ ပတ်ရံသည်။

envious of sb/sth /'en.vi.əs/ wishing you had what another person has; I'm very envious of your new coat - it's lovely. Everyone is so envious of her. They were envious of his success. မနာလိုဖြစ်သော။

အားကျသော။(မနာလိုသည့်သဘောဖြင့်)

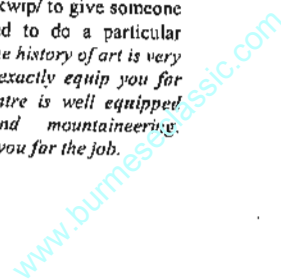
envy of sb /'en.vi/ the feeling that you wish you had something that someone else has; I watched with envy as she set off for the airport. He couldn't conceal his envy of me. မနာလိုမှု။ ဣဿာမိစ္ဆရိယ။

equal in /'i:.kwəl/ the same in amount, number or size, or the same in importance and deserving the same treatment; One box may look bigger than the other, but in fact they are roughly (= almost) equal in volume. ညီမျှသော။ တူညီသော။

equal to sb/sth /'i:.kwəl/ the same in size, quantity, value, etc. as sth else; An area of forest equal to the size of Wales has been destroyed. He is not equal to his brother in intelligence.

ညီမျှသော။ တူညီသော။

equip for sth /i'kwɪp/ to give someone the skills they need to do a particular thing; A degree in the history of art is very nice but it doesn't exactly equip you for many jobs. The centre is well equipped for canoeing and mountaineering. Training will equip you for the job.





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

ပြည့်စုံစေသည်။

equivalent to sth /i'kwiv.əl.ənt/ having the same amount, value, purpose, qualities, etc; Is \$50 equivalent to about £30? Eight kilometres is roughly equivalent to five miles. The new regulation was seen as equivalent to censorship.

ညီမျှသော၊ တူညီသော။

the equivalent of sth /i'kwiv.əl.ənt/ a thing, amount, word, etc. that is equivalent to sth else; Is there a French word that is the exact equivalent of the English word 'home'? Ten thousand people a year die of the disease - that's the equivalent of the population of this town.

တူညီသောအရာ၊ ပမာဏ(စသည်)။

error in sth/in doing sth /'erə(r)/ a mistake, especially one that causes problems or affects the result of sth; There are too many errors in your work. I think you have made an error in calculating the total. အမှား။

in error /'erə(r)/ The computer system was switched off in error (= by mistake). The letter was sent to you in error (= by mistake) အပြုမှား၊ အယူမှား။

escape from sb/sth /i'skeip/ to get away from a place where you have been kept as a prisoner or not allowed to leave; Two prisoners have escaped. He escaped from prison this morning. A lion has escaped from its cage. လွတ်သည်၊ လွတ်မြောက်သည်။ လွတ်သွားသည်။

essential for sth / to sth /i'sen.ʃəl/ necessary; needed; Water is essential for/to living things. Money is not essential to happiness. Experience is essential for this job. It is essential to keep the two groups separate. အလွန်လိုအပ်သော၊ မရှိမဖြစ်သော၊ ပဓာနကျသော။

esteem for /i'sti:m/ 1 respect for or a good opinion of someone; 2 [usually passive] to respect and admire sb/sth very much; There has been a drop in public esteem for teachers. Please accept this

small gift as a token of our esteem. Many of these qualities are esteemed by managers. He was esteemed as a dedicated and imaginative scholar.

လေးစားကြည့်ညိုသည်-မှု။ (အတွက်...)

estimate at sth /'es.ti.meɪ/ to guess the cost, size, value, etc.; The satellite will cost an estimated £400 million. Police estimate the crowd at 30 000. The crowd was estimated at a thousand.

ခန့်မှန်းသည်။ မှန်းကြည့်သည်။

estranged from sb /i'streɪndʒd/ no longer friendly, loyal or in contact with sb; She is estranged from her husband. He became estranged from his family after the argument. Formerly close friends, they had been estranged from each other for many years.

(လင်မယား)ခွဲပြနေသော၊ ကွဲနေသော။

be/get even (with sb) /'i:vən/ to cause sb the same amount of trouble or harm as they have caused you; I'll get even with you for this, just you wait. He swore he'd get even with his brother.

လက်တုံ့ပြန်သည်။ ကလဲ့စားချေသည်။

in the evening /'i:v.nɪŋ/ the part of the day between the afternoon and the time you go to bed; What do you usually do in the evening? In the evenings, I like to relax. What time do you usually get home in the evening? ညနေမှာ။

in any event (at all events) /i'vent/ whatever happens; I might go home next month, but in any event, I'll be home for Christmas. I think she'll agree to do it but in any event, all she can say is 'no'.

မည်သို့ပင်ဖြစ်စေ၊ ဘာပဲဖြစ်ဖြစ်။

in the event of sth /i'vent/ if sth happens; In the event of an accident, call this number. Sheila will inherit everything in the event of his death. In the event of a strike, the army will take over responsibility for firefighting.

တကယ်လို၊ ဖြစ်ခဲ့လျှင်၊ ခဲ့သော်။

evidence for sth /'ev.ɪ.dəns/ the facts, signs or objects that make you believe that sth is true; We found further scientific evidence for this theory. Do you

သင့်တတွက် ဝိဘက်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

have any evidence for your accusation?

အထောက်အထား၊ သဘောက၊ သက်သေ။

evidence of sth /'ev.ɪ.dəns/ one or more reasons for believing that sth is or is not true; The police have found no evidence of a terrorist link with the murder. There is convincing evidence of a link between exposure to sun and skin cancer.

အထောက်အထား၊ အကိုးအကား။

evident from sth /'ev.ɪ.dənt/ easily seen or understood; obvious; It was evident from his question that he was not pleased. From the smell it was evident that the drains had been blocked for several days. ထင်ရှားသော။ (အရ ...)

evident in sth /'ev.ɪ.dənt/ clear; easily seen; The growing interest in history is clearly evident in the number of people visiting museums and country houses. Her love for him was evident in all that she did. ထင်ရှားသော။ (မှာ ...)

exact from sb /hɡ'zækt/ to demand and get sth from sb; She was determined to exact a promise from him. The kidnappers exacted a ransom of £ 50,000 from the family. အတင်းတောင်းဆိုသည်။ အရယူသည်။ ညွှန်သည်။

for example (e.g.) /hɡ'zɑ:mpl/ used to emphasize sth that explains or supports what you are saying; used to give an example of what you are saying; There is a similar word in many languages. for example in French and Italian.

ဥပမာအားဖြင့်၊ သာကောအနေဖြင့်။

excel in/at sth /at doing sth- /h'k'sel/ to be very good at doing sth; She has always excelled in foreign languages. He excels in swimming. As a child he excelled at music and art. The team excels at turning defence into attack.

ထူးချွန်သည်။ တော်သည်။ (မှာ ...)

except from sth /h'k'sept/ to not include sb/sth; Children under five are excepted from the survey.

ချွန်လှုပ်သည်။ ဖယ်ချွန်သည်။

exception to /h'sep.ʃən/ a person or thing that is not included in a general statement; an exception to a rule of grammar; Most of the buildings in the town are modern, but the church is an exception. There are exceptions to every rule. (လူ၊ အရာဝတ္ထု) ခြွင်းချက်။

excerpt from sth /'ek.sə:pt/ a short piece of writing, music, film, etc. taken from a longer whole; Read the following excerpt from one of Milton's poems. An excerpt from her new thriller will appear in this weekend's magazine.

ကောက်ခွတ်ချက်။

in exchange for /hks'ʃeɪndʒ/ an act of giving sth to sb or doing sth for sb and receiving sth in return; she's giving him French lessons in exchange for his teaching her English. Would you like my old TV in exchange for this camera? They were given food and shelter in exchange for work. တုံ့ပြန်-လဲလှယ်-ပဲလှယ်-သည့်အနေဖြင့်။

excited about sth /h'k'saɪtɪd/ to make sb feel very pleased, interested or enthusiastic, especially about sth that is going to happen; The prospect of a year in India greatly excited her. The children were excited about opening their presents.

စိတ်လှုပ်ရှားစေသည်။ တက်ကြွစေသည်။

exclude from /h'k'sklu:d/ to prevent someone or something from entering a place or taking part in an activity; Women are still excluded from some London clubs. Tom has been excluded from school (= he is not allowed to go to school) for bad behaviour. ထည့်မ-တွက်ဘဲချွန်ထားသည်။ "ပ"ထားသည်။

exclusive of sth /h'k'sklu:ɪ.sɪv/ not including something; Is the total exclusive of service charges? The price is for accommodation only, exclusive of meals. မထည့်သွင်းသော၊ မပါသော။

excuse for sth /h'k'skju:z/ a reason that you give to explain why you did sth wrong; Late again! What's your excuse

ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

this time? There's no excuse for such behaviour. He'd better have a good excuse for being late.

အကြောင်းပြချက်၊ ဆင်ခြေ (အတွက် ... )

excuse for sth /ik'skju:z/ to forgive sb for sth that they have done, for example not being polite or making a small mistake; I hope you'll excuse me for being so late. Please excuse me for arriving late - the bus was delayed. ရွင့်လွတ်သည်။

excuse from sth /ik'skju:z/ [usually passive] to allow sb to not do sth that they should normally do; She was excused from giving evidence because of her age. I asked the teacher if I could be excused from (= allowed not to do) football practice as my knee still hurt.

ခွင့်ပြုသည်။ လွတ်ငြိမ်းခွင့်ပေးသည်။

exempt from sth /ig'zempt/ with special permission not to do or pay sth; Goods exempt from this tax include books and children's clothes. Pregnant women are exempt from dental charges under the current health system. လွတ်ငြိမ်းခွင့်-ရသော၊ ကင်းလွတ်ခွင့်ရသော။

exempt from sth /ig'zempt/ to excuse someone or something from a duty, payment, etc; Small businesses have been exempted from the tax increase. His bad eyesight exempted him from military service. In 1983, charities were exempted from paying the tax.

လွတ်ငြိမ်းခွင့်ရသည်။

come into existence /g'zɪs.tənts/ when something or someone exists; Modern cosmology believes the Universe to have come into existence about fifteen billion years ago. Pakistan came into existence as an independent country in 1947. စတင်ပေါ်ထွန်းခဲ့သည်။

in existence /g'zɪs.tənts/ the state or fact of being real or living or of being present; This is the oldest Hebrew manuscript in existence. Do you believe in the existence of ghosts?

ရှိခြင်း၊ ဖြစ်တည်ခြင်း။

expatiate on/upon sth /ek'spi:ɪ-

er/ to speak or write about sth in great detail or for a long time; She expatiated un/upon her work for the duration of the meal. He was expatiating eloquently on the state of economy.

အကျယ်တဝင့် ရေးသားပြောဆိုသည်။

expect from sb/sth /ik'spekt/ to think or believe that sth will happen or that sb will do sth; Don't expect sympathy from me! I expect punctuality from my students. I didn't expect him to become a successful writer.

မျှော်လင့်ထားသည်။ ထင်ထားသည်။

expect from sb (of sb) /ik'spekt/ to demand that sb will do sth because it is their duty or responsibility; Her parents expected high standards from her. An officer expects obedience from his men. Are you clear what is expected of you?

လိုလားသည်။ လိုအပ်သည်။

expend on sth/doing sth /ik'spend/ to use or spend especially time, effort or money; Governments expend a lot of resources on war. She expended all her efforts on the care of home and children. Most animals expend a lot of energy searching for food.

သုံးစွဲသည်။ သုံးစွဲကုန်ကျသည်။

at the expense of sb/sth /ɪk'spens/ with loss or damage to sb/sth; He built up the business at the expense of his health. an education system that benefits bright children at the expense of those who are slower to learn; အဆုံးရှုံး အနစ်နာခံ-လျက်၊ အထိခိုက်ခံလျက်။

experience in /ɪk'spiəri.ənts/ the knowledge and skill that you have gained through doing sth for a period of time; the process of gaining this; a doctor with experience in dealing with patients suffering from stress;

အတွေ့အကြုံ။ (မှာ ... )

expert at/in/on doing sth /ek'spɜ:t/ a person with special knowledge, skill or training in sth; My mother is an expert at dress-making. an expert in child psychology; an expert on modern literature; He's an expert at getting his

own way. Don't ask me—I'm no expert!

ကျွမ်းကျင်သူ၊ ပညာရှင်၊ ဝါရူ။

explain to /ɪk'spleɪn/ to make sth clear or easy to understand by describing or giving information about it; The teacher explained the rules to the children. It was difficult to explain the problem to beginners. ရှင်းလင်းပြသည်။

explicit about /ɪk'splɪt.ɪv/ saying sth clearly, exactly and openly; She was quite explicit about why she had left. She was very explicit about (= said very clearly and exactly) what she thought was wrong with the plans.

တိကျပြတ်သားသော၊ ပွင့်လင်းသော။

export to /ɪk'spɔ:t/ to send goods to another country for sale; French cheeses are exported to many different countries. 90% of the engines are exported to Europe. နိုင်ငံခြားသို့ ကုန်တင်ပို့သည်။

expose to /ɪk'spəʊz/ to put sb/sth in a place or situation where they are not protected from sth harmful or unpleasant; she was exposed to condemnation by her fellow workers. Do not expose babies to strong sunlight. ဘေးသင့်နိုင်သောအခြေအနေတွင်ရှိသည်။ ထိတွေ့စေသည်။

expostulate with /ɪk'spɒs.tjʊ.leɪv/ to express disagreement or complaint; Walter expostulated with the waiter about the size of the bill. I expostulated with Peter about his decision.

အကျိုးအကြောင်းပြ၍ တားမြစ်သည်။

exposure to /ɪk'spəʊ.ʒə(r)/ a medical condition caused by being out in very cold weather for too long without protection; The trapper died from exposure to cold. Two climbers were brought in suffering from exposure. ပြင်းထန်သော ရာသီ-ဥတုဒဏ်ခံရခြင်း - သင့်ခြင်း။

by express /ɪk'spres/ a service which does something faster than usual; This parcel needs to be sent by express. She sent goods to her mother by express.

အမြန်နှုန်းဖြင့် အမြန်ချော့အမြန်ပို့စနစ်။

expression of /ɪk'spreʃ.ən/ when you

say what you think or show how you feel using words or actions; He wrote her a poem as an expression of his love. We've received a lot of expressions of support for our campaign.

ဖော်ပြခြင်း၊ ထုတ်ဖော်ခြင်း၊ ဖော်ပြချက်။

expression to /ɪk'spreʃ.ən/ she gave expression to her anger. It's better to give expression to (= show) your anger, rather than hiding it. Only in his dreams does he give expression to his fears.

အဓိပ္ပာယ်ပါသည် မျက်နှာအမူအရာ။

expressive of sth /ɪk'spresɪv/ showing sth; existing as an expression of sth; Every word and gesture is expressive of the artist's sincerity.

ဖော်ဆောင်သော၊ ဖော်ညွှန်းသော။

to... extent /ɪk'stent/ used to show how far sth is true or how great an effect it has; To a certain extent, we are all responsible for this tragic situation. He had changed to such an extent (= so much) that I no longer recognized him.

အထိုက်အလျောက်၊ မည်မျှထိ၊ ဘယ်-အထိ၊ သင့်သလောက်။

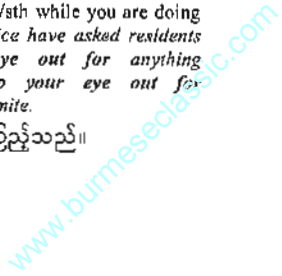
extricate yourself from sth /ɪk.stri.keɪv/ to escape or enable sb to escape from a difficult situation; It took hours to extricate the car from the sand. I tried to extricate myself from the situation. He had managed to extricate himself from most of his official duties.

လွတ်မြောက်စေသည်။ ကယ်တင်သည်။

keep your /an eye on sth/sb /aɪ/ to watch or look after something or someone; Will you keep your eye on my suitcase while I go to get the tickets? We've asked the neighbours to keep an eye on the house for us while we are away. ကြည့်ရှု-စောင့်ရှောက်သည်။

keep your/an eye out for sb/sth /aɪ/ to look for sb/sth while you are doing other things; Police have asked residents to keep an eye out for anything suspicious. Keep your eye out for signposts to Yosemite.

ဂရုတစိုက် ရှာကြည့်သည်။





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

F f

in the face of sth /feɪs/ despite problems, difficulties, etc; She left home in the face of strong opposition from her parents. She showed great courage in the face of danger. The campaign continued in the face of great opposition.

(အခက်အခဲ အန္တရာယ်များနှင့်) ရင်ဆိုင်ရသော်လည်း။

face-to-face /ˌfeɪs.təʊˈfeɪs/ close to and looking at sb; We've spoken on the phone but never face-to-face. The room fell silent as she came face to face with the man who had tried to kill her. The two have never met face to face before. မျက်နှာချင်းဆိုင်၊ လူချင်းတေ့တေ့ဆိုင်ဆိုင်။

face up to sth /feɪs/ to accept that a difficult situation exists; She's going to have to face up to the fact that he's not going to marry her. She had to face up to the fact that she would never walk again. You have to face up to your responsibilities. မရှောင်လွှဲနိုင်၊ ရင်ဆိုင်ရသည်။

face with /feɪs/ If you face a problem, or a problem faces you, you have to deal with it; You're faced with a very difficult choice there. The scientist was faced with many unknown factors. ရင်ဆိုင်သည်။

facility for sth /fəˈsɪl.ɪ.ti/ a natural ability to learn or do sth easily; She has a facility for languages. His facility for languages is astonishing. တတ်လွယ်ခြင်း၊ ပါရမီ။

in (actual) fact /ɪnˈfækt/ used to emphasize a statement, especially one that is the opposite of what has just been mentioned; I thought the work would be difficult. In actual fact, it's very easy. I thought she was Portuguese, but in actual fact she's Brazilian.

အမှန်အားဖြင့်၊ တကယ်တော့။

as a matter of fact /æz əˈmæt.ə.ɹ ɒf ˈfækt/ used to add emphasis to what you are saying, or to show that it is the opposite of or different from what went before; "Have you always lived here?" "As a matter of fact (= The

truth is) I've only lived here for the last three years." စင်စစ်။ တကယ်တော့။

factor in /ˈfækt.ə(r)/ a fact or situation which influences the result of something; Heavy snow was a contributing factor in the accident. Price will be a major/crucial factor in the success of this new product. အချက်လက္ခဏာ၊ အကြောင်းအချက်။

faint with /feɪnt/ feeling weak and tired and likely to become unconscious; She felt faint with hunger. She suddenly felt faint. The walkers were faint from hunger. နှမ်းလျှော့ဟိုက်သော။

fair to sb/sth /feɪ(r)/ acceptable and appropriate in a particular situation; The punishment was very fair. Was it really fair to him to ask him to do all the work? It's not fair to blame me for everything! That teacher is fair to all his students. တရားမျှတသော၊ သင့်လျော်သော။

faith in sb/sth /feɪθ/ trust in sb's ability or knowledge; trust that sb/sth will do what has been promised; I have great faith in you—I know you'll do well. We've lost faith in the government's promises. She has no faith in modern medicine. ယုံကြည်မှု၊ သဒ္ဓါတရား။

in good faith /ɪnˈɡʊd feɪθ/ believing that what you are doing is right; believing that sth is correct; We printed the report in good faith but have now learnt that it was incorrect. He bought the painting in good faith (= he did not know that it had been stolen). She was acting in good faith for her client. သဘောရှိခြင်း။

faithful to sb /ˈfeɪθfʊl/ If your husband, wife or partner is faithful, they do not have a sexual relationship with anyone else; Was your wife faithful during your marriage? He was faithful to his wife throughout their 30-year marriage. သစ္စာစောင့်သိသော၊ မဖောက်ပြန်သော။

fall back on sth /fɔːl/ to use sth for help because no other choice is available; When the business failed, we had to fall back on our savings. If I lose my job, I'll have nothing to fall back on. I have a little money in the bank to fall back on.

အရေးပေါ်အသုံးပြုသည်။

fall behind /fɔːl/ to fail to do something fast enough or on time; He was ill for six weeks and fell behind with his schoolwork. I've fallen behind with the mortgage payments. She soon fell behind the leaders. နောက်ကျကျန်ရစ်သည်။

fall in /fɔːl/ If a roof or ceiling falls in, it drops to the ground because it is damaged; Ten miners were trapped underground when the roof of the tunnel fell in. ပြိုပျက်ကျသည်။

fall in /fɔːl/ If soldiers fall in, they move into a line, one at the side of the other; The sergeant ordered his men to fall in. "Company, fall in!" shouted the sergeant-major. တန်းစီသည်။

fall in with sb /fɔːl/ to become friendly with someone; She fell in with a strange crowd of people at university. ပေါင်းစီသည်။

fall in with sth /fɔːl/ to agree to sth; to accept and support a plan or suggestion. She fell in with my idea at once. It seemed like a good idea so we just fell in with it. သဘောတူလက်ခံသည်။

fall in love (with sb) /fɔːl/ to start to love someone romantically and sexually; I was 20 when I first fell in love. He fell in love with her the moment he first saw her. ချစ်ကြိုက်သည်။

fall away/off /fɔːl/ to become smaller or lower in amount or rate; to decrease in quantity or quality; Membership of the club has fallen away in recent months. Attendance at my lectures has fallen off considerably. ယုတ်လျော့ - လျော့နည်းသည်။ နည်းသွားသည်၊ ကျသွားသည်။

fall out (with sb) /fɔːl/ to argue with someone and stop being friendly with them; He left home after falling out with his parents. She'd fallen out with her boyfriend over his ex-girlfriend. စကားများသည်၊ သဘောကွဲလွဲသည်။

fall through /fɔːl/ to not be completed, or not happen; We found a buyer for our

house, but then the sale fell through. Our plans fell through because of lack of money. မအောင်မြင်ဖြစ်သည်။

fall to /fɔːl/ to begin doing something energetically; There was a lot of work to do, so they fell to immediately. She fell to brooding about what had happened to her. စတင်သည်။

false to /fɔːls/ wrong; not correct or true; A whale is a fish. True or false? You should never be false to a friend. She gave false information to the insurance company. He used a false name to get the job. မမှန်ကန်သော၊ စဉ်းလဲသော။

familiar to /fəˈmɪl.i.ə(r)/ easy to recognize because of being seen, met, heard, etc. before; The smell is very familiar to everyone who lives near a bakery. The street was familiar to me. အကျွမ်းတဝင်ရှိသော၊ ရင်းနှီးသော။

familiar with /fəˈmɪl.i.ə(r)/ informal and friendly, sometimes in a way that is not respectful to someone who is not a relation or close friend; He doesn't like to be too familiar with his staff. You seem to be on very familiar terms with your tutor. အကျွမ်းတဝင်ရှိသော၊ ရင်းနှီးသော။

familiarize yourself/sb with sth /fəˈmɪl.i.ə(r).aɪz/ to learn about sth or teach sb about sth, so that you/they start to understand it; We spent a few minutes familiarizing ourselves with the day's schedule. You'll need time to familiarize yourself with our procedures. အကျွမ်းတဝင်ဖြစ်အောင် လုပ်သည်။

famous as sth /ˈfeɪ.məs/ known about by many people; a famous artist/hotel; the most famous lake in Italy; One day, I'll be rich and famous. She was more famous as a writer than as a singer.

ကျော်ကြားသော။ (အဖြစ် ... )

famous for sth /ˈfeɪ.məs/ known and recognized by many people; a famous actress/building; He became internationally famous for his novels. Marie Curie is famous for her contribution to science.

ကျော်ကြားသော။ (အတွက် ... )

ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

fanatical on/about /fə'neɪ.tɪ.kəl/ describes someone whose admiration for something is considered to be extreme or unreasonable; Gary's fanatical about football. a fanatical interest in football; She's fanatical about healthy eating.

တယူသန်သော၊ အရူးအမှူးဖြစ်သော။

as far as I know | as far as I can remember, see, tell, etc. /fɑ:(r)/ used to say that you think you know, remember, understand, etc. sth but you cannot be completely sure, especially because you do not know all the facts; As far as we knew, there was no cause for concern. His parents supported him as far as they could. As far as I can see, you've done nothing wrong. She lived in Chicago, as far as I can remember. သမ္မု၊ သလောက်၊ သရွေ့၊ မြူလောက်၊ အတိုင်း။

by far /bɪ:(r)/ (used with comparative or superlative adjectives or adverbs) by a great amount; The last of these reasons is by far the most important. Amy is the smartest by far. They are by far the best students in the class. မယှဉ်သာအောင်၊ အပြတ်အသတ်။ (နှိုင်းယှဉ်ရာမှာလေး-နက်စေသော စကားအသုံးအနှုန်း)

far from /fɑ:(r)/ at, to or from a great distance in space or time; How far is it from Australia to New Zealand? She doesn't live far from here. He felt lonely and far from home. The restaurant is not far from here. ကွာဝေးသော။

go far /gə'fɑ:(r)/ to be very successful in the future; She's a very talented writer - I'm sure she'll go far. She is very talented and should go far. အောင်မြင်သည်။

go too far /gə'tu: fɑ:(r)/ to behave in an extreme way that is not acceptable; He's always been quite crude, but this time he's gone too far. It's all very well having a joke but sometimes you go too far.

လွန်လွန်းသည်။

on a farm /ɒn ə'fɑ:m/ an area of land, and the buildings on it, used for growing crops and/or keeping animals; a farm worker/labourer; farm buildings; to live/work on

a farm; I lived on a farm most of my youth. လယ်ယာမြေမြေတစ်ခုမှာ။

after a fashion /'æf:ə/ If you can do something after a fashion, you can do it, but not well; to some extent, but not very well; I can cook, after a fashion. I can play the piano, after a fashion. 'Do you speak French?' 'After a fashion.'

တော်သင့်ရုံမျှ၊ နည်းနည်းပါး။

in fashion /ɪn'fæʃ.ən/ a style that is popular at a particular time, especially in clothes, hair, make-up, etc; Long hair is back in fashion for men. Jeans are still in fashion. ခေတ်စား- ခေတ်မီသော။

out of fashion /'aʊt əv'fæʃ.ən/ Fur coats have gone out of fashion. Some styles never go out of fashion. My winter coat is out of fashion.

ခေတ်မစား - ခေတ်မမီသော။

fatal to /'fætəl/ causing or ending in death; a fatal accident/blow/illness; a potentially fatal form of cancer; If she gets ill again it could prove fatal. The operation was fatal to Mr. Sloane.

သေစေနိုင်သော၊ သေလောက်သော။

be at fault /bi:ət'fɔ:lt/ to have done something wrong; Her doctor was at fault for/n not sending her straight to a specialist. I think the owners are at fault (= responsible) for not warning us.

လွဲမှားသော၊ အပြစ်ရှိသော။

find fault with sb/sth /faɪnd'fɔ:lt wɪθ sb/sth/ to look for and discover mistakes in sb/sth; to complain about sb/sth; He's always finding fault with my work.

အပြစ်ရှာသည်။

in favour (of sb/sth) /ɪn'fæ.və(r)/ the support or approval of something or someone; if you are in favour of sb/sth, you support and agree with them/it. He argued in favour of a strike. There were 247 votes in favour (of the motion) and 152 against. ထောက်ခံသည်။

fawn on/upon sb /fɔ:n'ɒn/ If an animal such as a dog fawns on/upon you, it is very friendly towards you and rubs itself against you. The courtiers fawned on the

king. စလဝပ်တွားသည်။

for fear of sth/of doing sth | for fear (that)... /fɔ:(r)/ to avoid the danger of sth happening; We spoke quietly for fear of waking the guards. I had to run away for fear (that) he might one day kill me. I didn't want to move for fear of waking her up.

ဖိုးရိုခံသောကြောင့်၊ ကြောက်ရွံ့မှု။

on February /ɒn'febru.ər.i/ the second month of the year, after January and before March; 28(th) February/February 28(th); I was born on the fifth of February/February the fifth/ MAINLY US February 5th. ဖေဖော်ဝါရီလမှာ။

feel for sb /fi:l'fɔ:(r)/ to experience sympathy and sadness for someone because they are suffering; I know what it's like to be lonely, so I do feel for her. I really felt for her when her husband died. I do feel for you, honestly. စာနာသည်။ ခံစားရသည်။

ကရုဏာပွားသည်။ သနားမိသည်။

feel like sth/ like doing sth /fi:l'laɪk/ to want to have or do sth; I feel like a drink. We all felt like celebrating. He felt like bursting into tears. We'll go for a walk if you feel like it. I feel like (going for) a swim. အထင်ရောက်သည်။ လုပ်ချင်-မိတ်ပေါက်သည်။

feel up to (doing) sth /fi:l'ʌp tu: (dɔɪ)ŋ/ to have the strength and energy to do or deal with sth; Do we have to go to the party? I really don't feel up to it. After the accident the didn't feel up to driving. အလုံရှိသည်။

မာနရှိသည်။ လုပ်ချင်မိတိုရှိသည်။

fend for yourself /fend'fɔ:(r)/ to take care of yourself without help from anyone else; His parents agreed to pay the rent for his apartment but otherwise left him to fend for himself. The fox was released into the wild when it was old enough to fend for itself. ကိုယ့်ဝမ်းကိုယ်ကျောင်း၊ ကိုယ့်-ကုသ ကိုယ်ကိုးသည်။

ferret sth out /'feret/ to find out a piece of information or find someone or

something, after looking in many places or asking many questions; I know his name but I haven't yet managed to ferret out where he lives. He is determined to ferret out the truth about what happened.

မတွေ့တွေ့အောင် ဖွံဖြင့် စုံစမ်းရှာဖွေသည်။ ရှာဖွေတွေ့ရှိသည်။

fight against sb /faɪt/ to take part in a war or battle against an enemy; soldiers trained to fight; My grandfather fought against the Fascists in Spain. တွန်းလှန် တိုက်ခိုက်သည်။ ဆန့်ကျင်သည်။

fight for sth /faɪt/ to try to get what you want in court; He fought his wife for custody of the children. She is now fighting for her life in hospital. The natives fought for their freedom. ရေကုန် ရေခန်းကြိုးပမ်းသည်။ တိုက်ပွဲဝင်သည်။

fight sb/sth off /faɪt/ to resist sb/sth by fighting against them/it; The jeweller was stabbed as he tried to fight the robbers off. The defenders fought the invaders off. တွန်းလှန်တိုက်ခိုက်သည်။

fight about/over sth (with sb)- /faɪt/ to have an argument with sb about sth; It's a trivial matter and not worth fighting about. I remember lying in bed listening to my parents fighting.

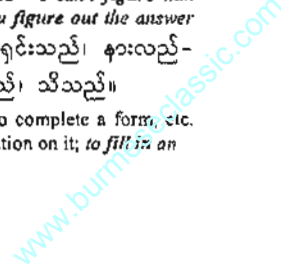
ငြင်းခုံသည်။ စောဒကတက်သည်။

figure on sth | figure on (sb/sth)- doing sth /'fɪɡə(r)/ to plan sth or to do sth; to expect sth (to happen); I hadn't figured on getting home so late. I figure on being in New York in January.

မှန်းထားသည်။ တွက်စထားသည်။

figure sth/sb out /'fɪɡə(r)/ to finally understand something or someone, or find the solution to a problem after a lot of thought; I can't figure out why he did it. I find him really odd - I can't figure him out at all. Can you figure out the answer to question 5? ဖြေရှင်းသည်။ နားလည်-သဘောပေါက်သည်။ သိသည်။

fill sth in /fɪl/ to complete a form, etc. by writing information on it; to fill in an





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

application form; To order, fill in the coupon on p 54. ဖြည့်သွင်းသည်။

fill sth in /fi:l/ to spend time doing sth while waiting for sth more important; He filled in the rest of the day watching television. အချိန်ဖြုန်းသည်။

fill sb in (on sth) /fi:l/ to tell sb about sth that has happened; I missed the meeting. Fill me in on what happened. Can you fill me in on what has been happening? ပြည့်ပြည့်စုံစုံ သတင်းပေးသည်။ အကျိုးအကြောင်းပြောပြသည်။

fill sth in/out /fi:l/ to write the necessary information on an official document; to fill in a form/questionnaire; When you get the application form, fill it out. ရေးဖြည့်သည်။

fill up (with sth) | fill sth up- (with sth) /fi:l/ to become completely full; to make sth completely full; The ditches had filled up with mud. to fill up the tank with oil; The seats in the hall were filling up fast. As she read the poem, their eyes filled up with tears.

ဖြည့်သည်။ ဖြည့်သည်။ ( နှင့် ... )

find sth out /faɪnd/ to get some information about sth/sb by asking, reading, etc; She'd been seeing the boy for a while, but didn't want her parents to find out. I haven't found anything out about him yet. We found out later that we had been at the same school.

လေ့လာတွေ့ရှိသည်။ စုံစမ်းရှာရှိသည်။

find sb out /faɪnd/ (usually passive) to discover that sb has done sth wrong; He lived in dread of being found out. He had been cheating the taxman but it was years before he was found out.

အလိမ်ပေါ်သည်။

fine for /faɪn/ good or good enough; healthy and well; I felt terrible last night but I feel fine this morning. The apartments are very small, which is fine for one person. That tool will be fine for the job. ကောင်းမွန်သော။

finish (up) with sth /'fɪnɪʃ/ to have

sth at the end; We had a five-course lunch and finished up with coffee and mints. To finish with, we'll listen to a few songs.

... ဖြင့် အဆုံးသတ်သည်။ ... ဖြင့် နိဂုံးချုပ်သည်။

finish with sb /'fɪnɪʃ/ to end a relationship with sb; She finished with her boyfriend last week. to stop dealing with a person; He'll regret he ever said it once I've finished with him.

ကိစ္စပြတ်သည်။ ပြတ်သည်။

by fire /baɪaɪ(r)/ the state of burning that produces flames which send out heat and light, and might produce smoke; The warehouse has been badly damaged by fire. How many historic buildings are damaged by fire each year? မီးအားဖြင့်။

on fire /baɪaɪ(r)/ If something is on fire, it is burning when it should not be; If your home was on fire and you could save only one thing, what would it be? He couldn't breathe. His chest was on fire.

မီးလောင်နေသည်။

fire sth off /faɪə(r)/ to shoot a bullet from a gun; They fired off a volley of shots. They fired off several shots to frighten us. ပစ်သည်။

at first /fɜ:st/ in or at the beginning; At first I thought he was joking but then I realized he meant it. I didn't like the job much at first. At first I thought he was shy, but then I discovered he was just not interested in other people. ပထမမှာ။

at first glance /fɜ:st/ when you first look at or think about sth, often rather quickly; At first glance the problem seemed easy. At first glance I thought it was a dog (but I was mistaken).

ပထမဆုံးကြည့်လိုက်သောအခါ။

at first sight /fɜ:st/ when you first begin to consider sth; At first sight, it may look like a generous offer, but always read the small print. when you see sb/sth for the first time; It was love at first sight. We fell in love with the house at first sight. တွေ့တွေ့ချင်း၊ မြင်မြင်ချင်း။

-58-

first of all /fɜ:st/ before doing anything else; at the beginning; First of all, let me ask you something. First of all she just smiled, then she started to laugh.

ပထမဆုံးအနေဖြင့်၊ ပထမဆုံး။

fit for sb/sth /fɪt/ suitable; of the right quality; with the right qualities or skills; The food was not fit for human consumption. It was a meal fit for a king. She's not fit for the level of responsibility she's been given. ထိုကိစ္စနှင့်အညီ သင့်-တော်သော၊ နိုင်သော။

fit sb/sth in /fɪt/ to find or have enough space for sb/sth in a place; to find time to do or deal with something or someone; Dr Jones is very busy but I'm sure she'll be able to fit you in tomorrow. We can't fit in any more chairs.

သွင်းသည်။ ထည့်သည်။

fix on sb/sth /fɪks/ to choose sb/sth; They've fixed on Paris for their honeymoon. Have you fixed on a date for the meeting? သတ်မှတ်သည်။

fix sth up /fɪks/ to arrange a meeting, date, event, etc; I'd like to fix up a meeting with you next week sometime. Please fix your room up in the morning.

ပြင်ဆင်စီစဉ်သည်။

fix sb up (with sth) /fɪks/ to arrange for sb to have sth; to provide sb with sth; I'll fix you up with a place to stay. She's got herself fixed up with a cosy flat.

စီစဉ်သည်၊ စီစဉ်ပေးသည်။

fix sth up /fɪks/ to repair, decorate or make sth ready; They fixed up the house before they moved in. Nick loves fixing up old cars. ပြင်သည်၊ ပြင်ဆင်သည်။

fly into a rage, temper, etc. /flaɪ/ to become suddenly very angry; I asked to speak to her boss and she just flew into a rage. He always flies into a rage when he can't have his own way. ဒေါသအမျက်အလွန်ထွက်သည်၊ ယမ်းပုံမီးကျဖြစ်သည်။

focus (sth) on/upon sb/sth- /'fəʊkəs/ to give attention, effort, etc. to

one particular subject, situation or person rather than another; The visit helped to focus world attention on the plight of the refugees. The discussion focused on three main problems. အာရုံစိုက်သည်။ အာရုံ

ရောက်သည်။ စူးစိုက်သည်။

be in/out of focus /'fəʊkəs/ describes a photograph which is clear/not clear; The children's faces are badly out of focus (= not clearly shown) in the photograph.

ချိန်ချက် လွဲချော်သည်။

fond of /fɒnd/ having a great liking for sb or sth; fond of music/cooking; She was very fond of horses. "I'm very fond of you, you know," he said. My brother is fond of pointing out my mistakes. Sheila's very fond of telling other people what to do. နှစ်သက်သဘောကျသော။

fondness for sb/sth /'fɒnd.nəs/ a liking; a fondness for animals; George's fondness for pink gins was well known. his fondness for his eldest grandchild; have a fondness for sweets.

တွယ်တာခြင်း၊ ကြိုက်နှစ်သက်မှု။

make a fool of yourself/sb /tu:əl/ to say or do sth deliberately so that people will think that sb is stupid; Can't you see she's making a fool of you? I will not be made a fool of like this. I made a complete fool of myself in front of everyone! အရူးလုပ်သည်။

ပေါကျန်ရစ်သည်။

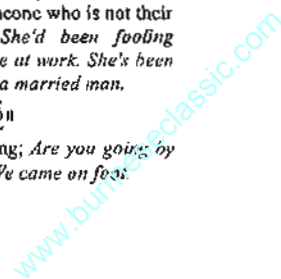
fool around/about /fu:l/ to spend your time doing nothing useful; We spent the afternoon fooling around on the beach. I was meant to be working on Sunday, but I just fool around all day.

အချိန်ဖြုန်းသည်၊ သဘေထိုးသည်။

fool around-with /fu:l/ If a married person fools around, they have a sexual relationship with someone who is not their husband or wife; She'd been fooling around with someone at work. She's been fooling around with a married man.

ကမြင်းကြောထသည်။

on foot /fʊt/ walking; Are you going by bicycle or on foot? We came on foot.



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

ခြေကျင့်၊ ကုန်းကြောင်း(လျှောက်သည်)။  
**forbear from** /fə:'beə(r)/ to prevent yourself from saying or doing sth, esp in a way that shows control, good judgment or kindness to others; *His plan was such a success that even his original critics could scarcely forbear from congratulating him.* ရှောင်ရှားသည်။

**force sth back** /fɔ:s/ to make yourself hide an emotion; *She swallowed hard and forced back her tears.* မျိုသိပ်ထားသည်။ အောင့်အည်းထားသည်။

**force sth down** /fɔ:s/ to make yourself eat or drink sth that you do not really want; *She felt sick but managed to force down a piece of toast.* အတင်းမျိုချသည်။

**foreign to sb/sth** /f'fɔ:ən/ not typical of sb/sth; not known to sb/sth and therefore seeming strange; *Dishonesty is foreign to his nature.* ပင်ကိုသဘာဝ-မဟုတ်သော၊ ပင်ကိုစရိုက်မဟုတ်သော။

**forget about** /fə'gɛt/ to be unable to remember a fact, sth that happened, or how to do sth; *I'm sorry, I've forgotten your name. I completely forgot about Gemma's party. I'd completely forgotten about the money he owed me.* မေ့သည်။

**forgetful of sb/sth** /fə'gɛt.fəl/ not thinking about sb/sth that you should be thinking about; *He was soon forgetful of all dangers. Be forgetful of one's duties.* မေ့တတ်သော၊ အမှတ်မထားမိသော။

**forgive for** /fə'gɪv/ to stop feeling angry with sb who has done sth to harm, annoy or upset you; to stop feeling angry with yourself; *I'll never forgive her for what she did. I don't think she's ever quite forgiven me for getting her name wrong that time.* ခွင့်လွှတ်သည်။ ခွင့်လွှတ်ပါ။

**fortunate in** /'fɔ:.'tʃʌn.ə/ lucky; *He was fortunate in his choice of assistant. I was fortunate in having a good teacher.* ကံကောင်းသော။

**fortunate to** /'fɔ:.'tʃʌn.ə/ having or

bringing an advantage, an opportunity, a piece of good luck, etc.; *I have been fortunate enough to visit many parts of the world as a lecturer. You're very fortunate to have found such a lovely house.* ကံကောင်းသော။

**look forward to sth** /'lʊk.'wɔ:d/ to feel pleased and excited about something that is going to happen; *I'm really looking forward to my holiday. She was looking forward to seeing the grandchildren again. I'm not looking forward to Christmas this year. I'm looking forward to the weekend.* မျှော်မှန်းတမ်းတသည်။

**found on** /faʊnd/ [usually passive] to base sth on sth; *Their marriage was founded on love and mutual respect. I'd like to see the research that these recommendations are founded on. a society founded on egalitarian principles.* အခြေခံသည်။ တည်ထောင်ထားသည်။

**fraught with** /frɔ:t/ filled with sth unpleasant; a situation fraught with danger/difficulty/problems; *The negotiations have been fraught with difficulties/problems right from the start. From beginning to end, the airlift was fraught with risks.*

ပြည့်နက်သော၊ အတိပြီးသော။

**for free** /fri:/ costing nothing; without charge; *You can't expect people to work for free (without payment). My neighbor cuts my hair for free.* အခမဲ့၊ အလကား။

**free from/of sth** /fri:/ not containing or affected by sth harmful or unpleasant; *free from difficulty/doubt/fear; free from artificial colours and flavourings; I was several weeks before he was completely free of pain.*

ကင်းသော၊ လွတ်မြောက်သော။

**free to** /fri:/ not limited or controlled; *Am I free (Do I have permission) to leave now? I'll give you a key then you're free to come and go as you please. Please feel free to interrupt me if you don't understand anything. You are free to come and go as you please.* လွတ်လပ်သော။ (ရန်)

**freedom of** /'fri:.'dɒm/ the condition or

ဆင့်တက်၍ ဝိသတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

right of being able or allowed to do, say, think, etc. whatever you want to, without being controlled or limited; *Everyone should be allowed freedom of choice (= the ability to make their own choices). Freedom of speech and freedom of thought (= The ability to say and think whatever you want) were both denied under the dictatorship.* လွတ်လပ်ခွင့်၊ လွတ်လပ်ရေး၊ လွတ်လပ်မှု။

**fret about/over sth** /fret/ to be worried or unhappy and not able to relax; *Fretting about it won't help. Her baby starts to fret as soon as she goes out of the room. She spent the day fretting about/over what she'd said to Nicky.*

နီရိမ်ပူပန်သည်၊ သောတကောက်သည်။

**on Friday** /'fraɪ.deɪ/ the day of the week after Thursday and before Saturday; *Shall we go to the theatre on Friday? I love Fridays because I leave work early.*

ဧည့်ကြာနေ့မှာ။

**friendly with sb** /'frend.li/ behaving in a pleasant, kind way towards someone; a friendly face/smile; *I'm on quite friendly terms with my daughter's teacher. Are you friendly with (= a friend of) Graham? We soon became friendly with the couple next door.* ရင်းနှီးခင်မင်သော။

**in fright** /'fraɪt/ the feeling of fear, especially if felt suddenly, or an experience of fear which happens suddenly; *to cry out in fright; The girl ran from the snake in fright.*

ကြောက်လန့်စွာ။

**frighten sb/sth a way/off** /'fraɪt/ to make a person or an animal go away by making them feel afraid; *He threatened the intruders with a gun and frightened them off. Be quiet or you'll frighten the deer off. The children's shouts frighten off birds.* ကြောက်ထုတ်သည်။ မောင်းထုတ်သည်။

**in front of** /'frʌnt/ (preposition) in a position that is further forward than sb/sth but not very far away; *The car in front of me stopped suddenly and I had to brake. The bus stops right in front of our house.*

*He was standing in front of me in the line.*

ရှေ့မှာ၊ ရှေ့မှာ၊ ရှေ့က၊ ရှေ့တွင်။

**frown at sb/sth** /fraʊn/ to bring your eyebrows together so that there are lines on your face above your eyes to show that you are annoyed or worried; *She frowned at me, clearly annoyed. She was sitting at her desk, frowning at some papers.* မျက်မှောင်ကြိုက်သည်။ မျက်စောင်းထိုးသည်။

**frown on/upon sth** /fraʊn/ [often passive] to disapprove of sth; *Smoking is frowned upon in many restaurants. In her family, any expression of feeling was frowned upon.* သဘောမတူ၊ တဝင်မကျ၊ မကြိုက်မနစ်သက်၊ မလိုလား။

**fugitive from sb/sth** /'fju:.dʒɪ.tɪv/ a person who is running away or hiding from the police or a dangerous situation; *Thousands of fugitives are fleeing from the war-torn area. Butch Cassidy and the Sundance Kid were fugitives from justice (they ran away to avoid being tried in court).* ပုန်းရှောင်ထွက်ပြေးသူ၊ ဝရမ်းပြေး၊ တရားခံပြေး။

**in full** /fʊl/ completely; *The bill must be paid in full by the end of the month. The address must be printed in full. Write one's name in full (eg John Henry Smith, not J H Smith).* အပြည့်၊ အပြည့်အဝ၊ အပြည့်အစုံ၊ ....မကျန်။

**in full** /fʊl/ holding or containing as much as possible or a lot; filled; *a full bottle of wine; The shelves were full of books. When she looked at him her eyes were full of tears. My suitcase was full of books. There were cardboard boxes stuffed full of clothes.* ပြည့်သော။

**be in full swing** /fʊl/ If an event is in full swing, it has already been happening for a period of time and there is a lot of activity; *The party was in full swing by the time we arrived. Everybody was having a good time.*

အရှိန်အပြည့်အဝရနေသော။

**in full view (of sb/sth)** /fʊl/ completely visible, directly in front of



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

sb/sth; He was shot in full view of a large crowd. Andy and Vicki had a furious row outside their house, in full view of the neighbours. မျက်စိအောက်။

for fun (ALSO for the fun of it) /fʌn/ for pleasure; I ran but just for fun. I decided to learn Spanish, just for fun. I didn't do all that work just for the fun of it. အပျော်။

in fun /fʌn/ as a joke, not seriously; I didn't mean what I said, it was only in fun (= a joke). It wasn't serious - it was all done in fun. ရယ်စရာအဖြစ်။ လေးလေးနက်နက်မဟုတ်ဘဲ။

make fun of sb/sth /fʌn/ to make a joke about someone or something in a way that is not kind; The other children were always making fun of him because he was fat and wore glasses. It's cruel to make fun of people who stammer. ပြောင်သည်။ လှောင်သည်။ သရော်သည်။

poke fun at sb/sth /fʌn/ to say unkind things about sb/sth in order to make other people laugh at them; Her novels poke fun at the upper class. She's always poking fun at herself. He enjoys poking fun at others. ပြောင်သည်။ လှောင်သည်။ သရော်သည်။

furnish with /'fɜːnɪʃ/ to put furniture in a house, room, etc; The room was furnished with antiques. The apartment is furnished with good rugs. ပရိဘောဂ-စင်းကျင်းသည်။

furnish with sb/sth /'fɜːnɪʃ/ to supply or provide sb/sth with sth; to supply sth to sb; She furnished him with the facts surrounding the case. Foreign investors furnished most of the capital for the project. ထောက်ပံ့သည်။ ဖြည့်ဆည်းသည်။ ပံ့ပိုးသည်။

fuss over sb/sth /fʌs/ to give someone or something too much attention because you want to show that you like them; She's always fussing over that son of hers as if he were a little boy. They love to fuss

over their grandchildren. အဖြစ်သည်း-သည်။ အရေးပေးလွန်းသည်။

make a fuss of/over sb /fʌs/ to pay a lot of attention to sb, usually to show how much you like them; They made a great fuss of the baby. The dog loves being made a fuss of. She doesn't see her grandchildren very often so she makes a real fuss of them when she does.

အရေးပေးလွန်းခြင်း။

G g

in general (ALSO as a general rule) /'dʒenərəl/ usually; mainly; In general, Japanese cars are very reliable and breakdowns are rare. In general, men are taller than women. As a general rule, we don't allow children in the bar.

ယေဘုယျအားဖြင့်၊ အများအားဖြင့်။

generous to /'dʒen.ə.r.əs/ willing to give money, help, kindness, etc., especially more than is usual or expected; a very generous man; It was most generous of you to lend me the money. ရက်ရောသော၊ စေတနာကောင်းသော၊ ပေးကမ်းစွန့်ကြဲတတ်သော။

generous with /'dʒen.ə.r.əs/ giving or willing to give freely; given freely; a generous benefactor; She's been very generous with her time. to be generous with your time; to be generous in giving help; ရက်ရောသော။

get about (US get around) /geɪt/ to travel to a lot of places; Spain last week and Germany this week - he gets about, doesn't he! That old woman certainly gets about. လှည့်လည်သွားသည်။ နေရာတကာလျှောက်သွားသည်။

get sth across /geɪt/ to be communicated or understood; to succeed in communicating sth; Your meaning didn't really get across. He's not very

good at getting his ideas across. We tried to get our point across, but he just wouldn't listen. သဘောပေါက်စေသည်။

get ahead (of sb) /geɪt/ to make progress (further than others have done); to be successful in the work that you do; She wants to get ahead in her career. He soon got ahead of the others in his class. It's tough for a woman to get ahead in politics.

အောင်မြင်သည်။ ကျော်လွှားသည်။

get along /geɪt/ to leave a place; It's time we were getting along. ထွက်ခွာသည်။

get around = GET ABOUT

get at sb /geɪt/ to influence a person illegally, usually by offering them money or threatening them; The accused claimed that the witness had been got at.

လာဘ်ထိုးသည်။ မတရားသဖြင့် လွှမ်းမိုးချုပ်ချယ်သည်။

get at sb /geɪt/ to keep criticizing sb; He's always getting at his wife. She feels she's being got at. He keeps getting at me and I really don't know what I've done wrong. ဖြစ်တင်ဝေဖန်သည်။

get at sb/sth /geɪt/ to reach sb/sth; to gain access to sb/sth; The files are locked up and I can't get at them. I've put the cake on a high shelf where he can't get at it. ယူနိုင်သည်။ ရောက်နိုင်သည်။

get at sth /geɪt/ to learn or find out sth; The truth is sometimes difficult to get at. သိရှိသည်။ ရှာဖွေတွေ့ရှိသည်။

get at sth /geɪt/ When someone is getting at something, they mean it or are trying to express it; I'm not sure what you're getting at - don't you think I should come tonight? What do you think the poet is getting at in these lines? ဆိုလိုသည်။

get away /geɪt/ to go somewhere to have a holiday, often because you need to rest; I just need to get away for a few days. We've decided to go to Scotland to get away from it all. We're hoping to get away

for a few days at Easter. ခေတ္တအနားယူ-သည်။ အားလပ်ခွင့်ယူသည်။

get away (from...) /geɪt/ to succeed in leaving a place; I won't be able to get away from the office before 7. ခွာသည်။

get away (from sb/...) /geɪt/ to leave or escape from a person or place, often when it is difficult to do this; We walked to the next beach to get away from the crowds. I'll get away from work as soon as I can. လွတ်မြောက်သည်။

get back /geɪt/ to return, especially to your home; What time did you get back last night? We only got back from our trip yesterday. ပြန်ရောက်သည်။ ပြန်လည်-ရောက်ရှိသည်။

get sth back /geɪt/ to obtain sth again after having lost it; She's got her old job back. I never lend books—you never get them back. ပြန်လည်ရရှိသည်။

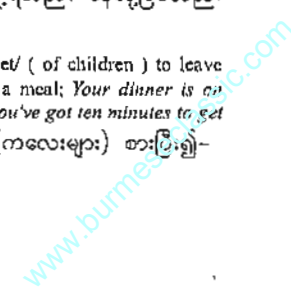
get back at sb /geɪt/ to do sth bad to sb who has done sth bad to you; to get revenge on sb; I'll find a way of getting back at him! ကလဲ့စားချေသည်။

get back to sb /geɪt/ to speak or write to sb again later, especially in order to give a reply; I'll find out and get back to you. ပြန်ကြားသည်။

get back to sth /geɪt/ to return to sth; Could we get back to the question of funding? ပြန်ကောက်သည်။

get by (on/in/with sth) /geɪt/ to manage to live or do a particular thing using the money, knowledge, equipment, etc. that you have; How does she get by on such a small salary? I can just about get by in German (I can speak basic German). နေလိုရသည်။ နေလိုဖြစ်သည်။ ဖူလုံသည်။

get down /geɪt/ ( of children ) to leave the table after a meal; Your dinner is on the table and you've got ten minutes to get it down (you). (ကလေးများ) စားပြီး၍-



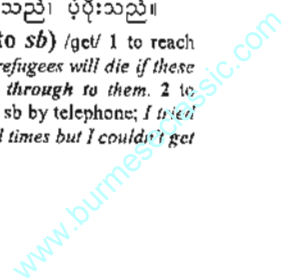
ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

စားပွဲမှ ထွက်ခွာသည်။  
**get sb down** /get/ to make sb feel sad or depressed; *The chaos in his house was starting to get him down. I know it's frustrating, but don't let it get you down. Don't let it get you down too much.* စိတ်မချမ်းမသာဖြစ်စေသည်။ စိတ်ဓာတ်ကျစေသည်။  
**get sth down<sup>1</sup>** /get/ to swallow sth, usually with difficulty; *Her throat was so swollen that she couldn't get the tablets down.* မျိုချသည်။  
**get sth down<sup>2</sup>** /get/ to make a note of sth; write down; *Did you get his number down? Let me get your address down so I won't forget it.* ရေးမှတ်သည်။  
**get down to sth** /get/ to begin to do sth; to give serious attention to sth; *Let's get down to business. I like to get down to work by 9. It's time I got down to thinking about that essay.* လုပ်ငန်းစသည်။-အလေးအနက်ဂရုစိုက်သည်။  
**get even (with sb)** /get/ to cause sb the same amount of trouble or harm as they have caused you; *I'll get even with you for this, just you wait.*  
လက်စားချေသည်။ လက်တုံ့ပြန်သည်။  
**get in** /get/ to succeed in entering a place, especially by using force or a trick; *They must have got in through the bathroom window.* ဝင်သည်။  
**get in** /get/ to arrive at a place; *The train got in late. What time does your flight get in? What time do you get into Heathrow?* (မီးရထား၊ လေယာဉ်စသည်) ဆိုက်သည်။  
**get in | get into sth** /get/ to win an election; *The Republican candidate stands a good chance of getting in. She first got into Parliament (= became an MP) in 2005. He wanted to go to Oxford, but he didn't get in.* အရွေးခံရသည်။  
**get into sth** /get/ to be admitted to a school, university, etc; *She's got into Durham to study law.* ဝင်ခွင့်ရသည်။

**get off (sth)** /get/ to leave a train, bus or aircraft; *Get off at Camden Town. I tripped as I got off the bus.* ဆင်းသည်။  
**get (sb) off<sup>1</sup>** /get/ to leave a place or start a journey; to help sb do this; *We got off straight after breakfast. He got the children off to school.*  
သွားစေသည်။ ထွက်သည်။  
**get (sb) off<sup>2</sup>** /get/ to fall asleep; to make sb do this; *I had great difficulty getting off to sleep. They couldn't get the baby off till midnight.*  
အိပ်သည်။ သိပ်သည်။  
**get off sth<sup>1</sup>** /get/ to leave work with permission; *Could you get off (work) early tomorrow?*  
ခွင့်ယူသည်။ လစ်သည်။  
**get off sth<sup>2</sup>** /get/ to stop discussing a particular subject; *Please can we get off the subject of dieting?* (ဒီကိစ္စ) တော်ကြန့်။  
**get off sth<sup>3</sup>** /get/ to send sth by post/mail; *I must get these letters off first thing tomorrow.*  
စာထည့်သည်။ စာပို့သည်။  
**get on (sth)** /get/ to go onto a bus, train, aircraft or boat; *I think we got on the wrong bus.* တက်သည်။ (ယာဉ်ရထား၊ သင်္ဘောစသည်ပေါ်သို့)  
**get on<sup>1</sup>** /get/ to continue doing sth, especially after an interruption; *Be quiet and get on with your work. Get on with it! We haven't got all day.* ဆက်လုပ်။  
**get on<sup>2</sup> (also get along)** /get/ used to talk or ask about how well sb is doing in a particular situation; *He's getting on very well at school. How did you get on at the interview?* (အခြေအနေ) ကောင်း-မွန်သည်။ အဆင်ပြေသည်။  
**get on<sup>3</sup>** /get/ to be successful in your career, etc; *Parents are always anxious for their children to get on. I don't know how he's going to get on in life.*

တိုးတက်အောင်မြင်သည်။  
**get on<sup>4</sup> (also get along)** /get/ to manage or survive; *We can get on perfectly well without her. I just can't get along without a secretary.*  
ဖြစ်သည်။ ဖြစ်နိုင်သည်။  
**get on with sb | get on (together)** /get/ to have a friendly relationship with sb; *She's never really got on with her sister. She and her sister have never really got on. We get along just fine together.*  
သင့်မြတ်သည်။ အဆင်ပြေသည်။  
**get sth out** /get/ 1 to produce or publish sth; *Will we get the book out by the end of the year?* 2 to say sth with difficulty; *She managed to get out a few words of thanks.* ၁။ ထုတ်သည်။ ၂။ ထစ်ထစ်ငေါ့ငေါ့နှင့် ပြောသည်။  
**get out (of sth)** /get/ to leave or go out of a place; *You ought to get out of the house more. She screamed at me to get out.* အပြင်ထွက်သည်။  
**get out of sth/ doing sth** /get/ 1 to avoid a responsibility or duty; *We promised we'd go—we can't get out of it now. I wish I could get out of going to that meeting.* 2 to stop having a particular habit; *I can't get out of the habit of waking at six in the morning.* ၁။ ခေါင်းစရာင်သည်။ အရှောင်ခိုသည်။ ၂။ ဖြတ်သည်။ စွန့်သည်။  
**get sth out of sb** /get/ to persuade sb to tell or give you sth, especially by force; *The police finally got a confession out of her.* ညှစ်ထုတ်သည်။  
**get sth out of sb/sth** /get/ to gain or obtain sth good from sb/sth; *She seems to get a lot out of life. He always gets the best out of people.*  
အကျိုးရရှိသည်။ အကျိုးဖြစ်ထွန်းသည်။  
**get over sth** /get/ to deal with or gain control of sth; overcome; *She can't get over her shyness.* (သို့) အခုထိ အခုကလေးအခုကလေး) *I think the problem can be got over without too much difficulty.*

ကျော်လွှားသည်။ လွန်မြောက်သည်။  
**get over sth/sb** /get/ to return to your usual state of health, happiness, etc. after an illness, a shock, the end of a relationship, etc; *He was disappointed at not getting the job, but he'll get over it.*  
ပြီးပြီးပျောက်ပျောက် သဘောထားနိုင်-သည်။ မြေသိမ့်နိုင်သည်။  
**get sth over (to sb)** /get/ to make sth clear to sb; *He didn't really get his meaning over to the audience.*  
သဘောပေါက်စေသည်။  
**get sth over (with)** /get/ to complete sth unpleasant but necessary; *I'll be glad to get the exam over and done with.*  
ပြီးမြောက်သည်။ လက်စသည်သည်။  
**get round/around sb** /get/ to persuade sb to agree or to do what you want, usually by doing nice things for them; *She knows how to get round her dad.* ဖျောင်းဖျာသည်။ လှည့်သည်။  
**get round/around sth** /get/ to deal with a problem successfully; overcome; *A clever lawyer might find a way of getting round that clause.*  
ရှောင်ကွင်းကျော်လွှားသည်။  
**get through sth** /get/ 1 to use up a large amount of sth; *We got through a fortune while we were in New York!* 2 to manage to do or complete sth; *Let's start—there's a lot of work to get through.* ၁။ ကုန်သည်။ သုံး၍ကုန်သည်။ ၂။ ရှင်းသည်။  
**get (sb) through sth** /get/ 1 to be successful in an exam, etc.; *Tom failed but his sister got through.* 2 to help sb to be successful in an exam; *She got all her students through the exam.* ၁။ အောင်-သည်။ ၂။ ကူညီသည်။ ပံ့ပိုးသည်။  
**get through (to sb)** /get/ 1 to reach sb; *Thousands of refugees will die if these supplies don't get through to them.* 2 to make contact with sb by telephone; *I tried calling you several times but I couldn't get*





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

through. ၁။ ရောက်ရှိသည်။ ၂။ (တယ်လီဖုန်းနှင့်) ဆက်၍ရသည်။

get through (to sth) /get/ ( of a player or team ) to reach the next stage of a competition; Moya has got through to the final. (အကြိုဗိုလ်လုပွဲ၊ ဗိုလ်လုပွဲ-စသည်သို့) တက်သည်။

get through to sb /get/ to make sb understand or accept what you say, especially when you are trying to help them; I find it impossible to get through to her. သဘောပေါက်စေသည်။

get through with sth /get/ to finish or complete a task; As soon as I get through with my work I'll join you.

ပြီးစီးသည်။

get sb/sth together /get/ to collect people or things in one place; I'm trying to get a team together for Saturday.

စုသည်။ သိမ်းသည်။

get together (with sb) /get/ to meet with sb socially or in order to discuss sth; We must get together for a drink sometime. Management should get together with the union.

ဆုံသည်။ တွေ့ဆုံသည်။

get up /get/ to stand up after sitting, lying, etc. The class got up when the teacher came in. မတ်တတ်ရပ်သည်။

get up | get sb up /get/ to get out of bed; to make sb get out of bed; He always gets up early. Could you get me up at 6.30 tomorrow?

(အိပ်ရာမှ) ထသည်။ နိုးသည်။

get yourself/sb up as sth /get/-[often passive] to dress yourself/sb as sb/sth else; She was got up as an Indian princess. ဝတ်ထားသည်။

get sth up /get/ to arrange or organize sth; We're getting up a party for her birthday. စီစဉ်သည်။

get up to sth /get/ 1 to reach a particular point; We got up to page 72 last lesson. 2 to be busy with sth, especially

sth surprising or unpleasant; What on earth will he get up to next? She's been getting up to her old tricks again!

၁။ ရောက်သည်။ ၂။ ဖောက်သည်။

gird for /gɜːd/ to tie something around your body or part of your body; The knights girded them selves for battle (= put on their swords and fighting clothes)

ခါးတောင်းကျိုက်ထားသည်။

give sb away /giv/ ( in a marriage ceremony ) to lead the bride to the bridegroom and formally allow her to marry him; The bride was given away by her father. (သတို့သမီး) အပ်နှင်းသည်။

give sth away /giv/ 1 to give sth as a gift; He gave away most of his money to charity. Check out the prices of our pizzas—we're virtually giving them away! 2 to present sth; The mayor gave away the prizes at the school sports day. ၁။ လက်ဆောင်အဖြစ်ပေးသည်။ ၂။ ချီးမြှင့်သည်။

give sth/sb away /giv/ to make known sth that sb wants to keep secret; She gave away state secrets to the enemy. It was supposed to be a surprise but the children gave the game away. His voice gave him away (= showed who he really was).

ထုတ်ဖော်သည်။ ဖော်ကောင်လုပ်သည်။

give sb back sth | give sth back- (to sb) /giv/ to return sth to its owner; Could you give me back my pen? Could you give me my pen back? I picked it up and gave it back to him. Give it me back!

ပြန်ပေးသည်။

give in (to sb/sth) /giv/ to admit that you have been defeated by sb/sth; You'll never guess the answer - do you give in? The rebels were forced to give in. to agree to do sth that you do not want to do; The authorities have shown no signs of giving in to the kidnappers' demands.

အညံ့ခံသည်။ အရှုံးပေးသည်။ အလျှော့ပေးသည်။

give off sth /giv/ to produce sth such as a smell, heat, light, etc; The flowers gave off a fragrant perfume. The fire doesn't

ထမင်းစားရက် ဝိသတ်နှင့်တွဲစသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

seem to be giving off much heat. (ဒီးက အိမ်ပူပူများ) ထုတ်သည်။ ထွက်သည်။

give out<sup>1</sup> /giv/ to come to an end; to be completely used up; After a month their food supplies gave out. Her patience finally gave out. (သည်းခံစိတ်) ကုန်-သည်။ (ရိက္ခာစသည်) ပြတ်သည်။

give out<sup>2</sup> /giv/ to stop working; Her legs gave out and she collapsed. One of the plane's engines gave out in mid-Atlantic. အင်အားကုန်ခန်းသည်။

give sth out /giv/ to give sth to a lot of people; The teacher gave out the exam papers. စေသည်။ ဝေငှသည်။

give out sth /giv/ to produce sth such as heat, light, etc; The radiator gives out a lot of heat. ထုတ်သည်။

give up /giv/ to stop trying to do sth; They gave up without a fight. She doesn't give up easily. I give up—tell me the answer. အရှုံးပေးသည်။ လက်လျှော့-ပန်းပေးသည်။

give sb up<sup>1</sup> /giv/ to believe that sb is never going to arrive, get better, be found, etc; There you are at last! We'd given you up. We hadn't heard from him for so long. we'd given him up for dead.

ဖျက်လင့်ချက်မထားတော့။

give sb up<sup>2</sup> /giv/ to stop having a relationship with sb; Why don't you give him up? အဆက်ဖြတ်သည်။

give sth up /giv/ [no passive] to stop doing or having sth; She didn't give up work when she had the baby. We'd given up hope of ever having children. You ought to give up smoking.

စွန့်သည်။ ဖြတ်သည်။

give sth up (to sb) /giv/ to hand sth over to sb else; We had to give our passports up to the authorities. He gave up his seat to a pregnant woman (= stood up to allow her to sit down). ပေးသည်။

give yourself/sb up (to sb) /giv/ to offer yourself/sb to be captured After a

week on the run he gave himself up to the police. အဖမ်းခံသည်။ အညံ့ခံသည်။

glad about sth /glæd/ pleased; happy; 'He doesn't need the pills any more.' 'I'm glad about that.' We were glad about her success. ပျော်ရွှင်သော၊ ဝမ်းသာသော။

glad to /glæd/ pleased and happy; I'm glad to know the parcel arrived safely. I'd be (only too) glad to help you. I'm glad to meet you. I've heard a lot about you.

ပျော်ရွှင်သော၊ ဝမ်းသာသော။

glance at/down/over/ through-sth /glɑːns/ to read sth quickly and not thoroughly; I only had time to glance at the newspapers. He glanced briefly down the list of names. She glanced through the report.

မျက်စိတစ်ချက် ရေကြည့် လိုက်သည်။

at a (single) glance /glɑːns/ immediately; with only a quick look; He could tell at a glance what was wrong.

တစ်ချက်ကြည့်ရုံမျှဖြင့်။

at first glance /glɑːns/ when you first look at or think about sth, often rather quickly; At first glance the problem seemed easy.

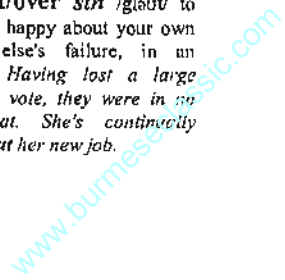
မြင်မြင်ချင်။ အပေါ်ယံအာဖြင့်။

glance off (sth) /glɑːns/ to hit sth at an angle and move off it in a different direction; The ball glanced off the post into the net. The bullets glanced off the car. ရုပ်ထိသည်။ ချော်ထွက်သည်။

catch a glimpse of /glɪmp/ when you see something or someone for a very short time; I only caught (= had) a fleeting glimpse of the driver of the getaway car, but I doubt I would recognize her if I saw her again.

ဝိုးတဝါးမြင်သည်။ ရိပ်ကနဲမြင်သည်။

gloat about/at/over sth /gləʊ/ to show that you are happy about your own success or sb else's failure, in an unpleasant way; Having lost a large percentage of the vote, they were in no position to gloat. She's continually gloating over/about her new job.



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

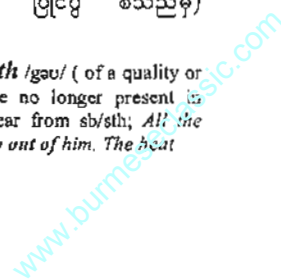
သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘာတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

ဝိတိ တဖွားဖွား ဖြစ်သည်။  
**glory in sth** /'glɔ:ri/ to feel or show that you are very proud and happy about something; *He is still glorying in the success of his first Hollywood film. She glories in the fact that she's much better qualified than her sister.* အထူးဝမ်းမြောက်ကြည်နူးသည်။ ဂုဏ်ယူသည်။  
**gloss over sth** /glɒs/ to avoid talking about sth unpleasant or embarrassing by not dealing with it in detail; *to gloss over a problem: He glossed over any splits in the party.* ဖော့ပြောသည်။ မာယာဆင်ပြောသည်။  
**glow with sth** /gləʊ/ to look attractive because you are happy or healthy, especially with eyes that are shining; *The children's faces were glowing with excitement. The countryside glowed with autumn colours. His face glowed with embarrassment.* တောက်ပဝင့်ကြားသည်။  
**go about sth** /gəʊ/ to continue to do sth; to keep busy with sth; *Despite the threat of war, people went about their business as usual.* ရှေ့ဆက်လုပ်ဆောင်သည်။  
**go after sb** /gəʊ/ to chase or follow sb; *He went after the burglars. She left the room in tears so I went after her.* လိုက်သည်။  
**go against sb/sth** /gəʊ/ to resist or oppose sb/sth; *He would not go against his parents' wishes.* အာခံသည်။ ဆန့်ကျင်သည်။  
**go against sth** /gəʊ/ to be opposed to sth; to not fit or agree with sth; *Paying for hospital treatment goes against her principles. His thinking goes against all logic.* ဆန့်ကျင်ဘက်ဖြစ်သည်။  
**go ahead** /gəʊ/ 1 to travel in front of other people in your group and arrive before them; *I'll go ahead and tell them you're on the way.* 2 to happen; to be done; *The building of the new bridge will go ahead as planned.* ၁။ သွားနှင့်-

သည်။ ၂။ ဆက်လုပ်သည်။  
**go ahead (with sth)** /gəʊ/ to begin to do sth, especially when sb has given permission or has expressed doubts or opposition; *'May I start now?' 'Yes, go ahead.' The government intends to go ahead with its tax cutting plans.* ဆက်လုပ်သည်။  
**go along with sb/sth** /gəʊ/ to agree with sb/sth; *I don't go along with her views on private medicine. I'll go along with your plan.* သဘောတူသည်။ လက်ခံသည်။ လိုက်လျောသည်။  
**go around/round** /gəʊ/ to be enough for everyone to have one or some; *There aren't enough chairs to go around. Is there enough cake to go around.* လုံလောက်သော။  
**go at sb** /gəʊ/ to attack sb; *They went at each other furiously.* တိုက်ခိုက်သည်။ ရင်ဆိုင်တိုက်ခိုက်သည်။ ချသည်။  
**go at sth** /gəʊ/ to make great efforts to do sth; to work hard at sth; *They went at the job as if their lives depended on it.* လုံးပန်းသည်။  
**go away** /gəʊ/ 1 to leave a person or place; *Just go away! Go away and think about it, then let me know.* 2 to leave home for a period of time, especially for a holiday/vacation; *They've gone away for a few days. I'm going away on business.* ၁။ ထွက်သွား။ ၂။ ထွက်သွားသည်။  
**go back (to...)** /gəʊ/ to return to a place; *She doesn't want to go back to her husband (= to live with him again).* *Of course we want to go back some day—it's our country, our real home.* ပြန်သွားသည်။ ပြန်ပို့သည်။  
**go back (to sth)** /gəʊ/ to consider sth that happened or was said at an earlier time; *Can I go back to what you said at the beginning of the meeting? Once you have made this decision, there will be no going back (= you will not be able to change your mind).* ပြန်လေ့အားမီသည်။

**မှောက်ကြောင်းပြန်သည်။**  
**go back on sth** /gəʊ/ to fail to keep a promise; to change your mind about sth; *His never goes back on his word (= never fails to do what he has said he will do).*  
**ကတိယျက်သည်။** စိတ်ပြောင်းလဲသည်။  
**go by** /gəʊ/ (of time) to pass; *Things will get easier as time goes by. The weeks went slowly by.* ကုန်လွန်သည်။  
**go by sth** /gəʊ/ to be guided by sth; to form an opinion from sth; *That's a good rule to go by. If past experience is anything to go by, they'll be late.*  
**ညွှန်ကြားမှုအတိုင်း** လိုက်နာသည်။-သင်ခန်းစာယူသည်။ နမူနာယူသည်။  
**go down** /gəʊ/ to fall to the ground; *She tripped and went down with a bump.*  
**လဲကျသည်။**  
**go for sb** /gəʊ/ to attack sb; *She went for him with a knife.* တိုက်ခိုက်သည်။  
**go for sb/sth** /gəʊ/ to apply to sb/sth; *What I said about Peter goes for you, too. They have a high level of unemployment—but the same goes for many other countries.* အလားတူဖြစ်သည်။  
**go for sth** /gəʊ/ to choose sth; *I think I'll go for the fruit salad.* ရွေးချယ်သည်။  
**go in** /gəʊ/ to enter a room, house, etc; *Let's go in, it's getting cold.* (အခန်း၊ အိမ်စသည်ထဲသို့) ဝင်သည်။  
**go in for sth** /gəʊ/ 1 to take an exam or enter a competition; *She's going in for the Cambridge First Certificate.* 2 to have sth as an interest or a hobby; *She doesn't go in for team sports.* ၁။ စာမေးပွဲ (သို့) ဖြိုင်ပွဲဝင်သည်။ ၂။ တစ်စုံတရာကိုစိတ်ဝင်စားသည် (သို့) ဝါသနာပါသည်။  
**go off** /gəʊ/ 1 to leave a place, especially in order to do sth; *She went off to get a drink.* 2 to be fired; to explode; *The gun went off by accident. The bomb went off in a crowded street.* ၁။ သွားသည်။ ၂။ မပါကိသည်။ ကွဲသည်။ ထွက်သည်။

**go on** /gəʊ/ 1 when a performer goes on, they begin their performance; *She doesn't go on until Act 2.* 2 (in sport) to join a team as a substitute during a game; *Walcott went on in place of Rooney just before half-time.*  
 ၁။ (ဖျော်ဖြေရန်) စတင်သည်။ ၂။ (လူစား) ဝင်သည်။  
**go on** /gəʊ/ when a light, the electricity, etc. goes on, it starts to work; *Suddenly all the lights went on.* (စက်စသည်) လည်သည်။ (လျှပ်စစ်-မီး စသည်) လင်းသည်။  
**go on** /gəʊ/ (of time) to pass; *She became more and more talkative as the evening went on.*  
**ကုန်လွန်သည်။** ကြာလာသည်။  
**go on** /gəʊ/ 1 (usually be going on) to happen; *What's going on here?* 2 to continue speaking, often after a short pause; *She hesitated for a moment and then went on. 'You know,' he went on, 'I think my brother could help you.'*  
 ၁။ ဖြစ်သည်။ ၂။ ဆက်ပြောသည်။  
**go on to do sth** /gəʊ/ to do sth after completing sth else; *The book goes on to describe his experiences in the army. After her early teaching career she went on to become a doctor.*  
**ဆက်၍လုပ်သည်။**  
**go out** /gəʊ/ 1 to leave your house to go to a social event; *She goes out a lot. He goes out drinking most evenings.* 2 if a fire or light goes out, it stops burning or shining;  
 ၁။ ထွက်သည်။ ၂။ ငြိမ်းသည်။  
**go out (of sth)** /gəʊ/ to fail to reach the next stage of a competition, etc; *She went out of the tournament in the first round.* (ပြေးပွဲ၊ ဖြိုင်ပွဲ စသည်မှ) ပြုတ်သွားသည်။  
**go out of sb/sth** /gəʊ/ (of a quality or a feeling) to be no longer present in sb/sth; to disappear from sb/sth; *All the fight seemed to go out of him. The heat*





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်ဆွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ စာတိုစာနိဂ

has gone out of the argument. ကုန်ခန်း သွားသည်။ လွင့်ပြယ်သွားသည်။

go over sth /gəʊ/ to examine or check sth carefully; Go over your work before you hand it in. I've gone over the problem several times, but I can't think of a solution. ကြည့်ရှုစစ်ဆေးသည်။

go over to sb/sth /gəʊ/ to change to a different person or place for the next part of a broadcast; We are now going over to the news desk for an important announcement. နေရာပြောင်းသည်။

go through /gəʊ/ if a law, contract, etc. goes through, it is officially accepted or completed; The deal did not go through. အတည်ပြုသည်။ ပြီးပြတ်သည်။

go through sth /gəʊ/ to look at or examine sth carefully, especially in order to find sth; I always start the day by going through my email. She went through the company's accounts, looking for evidence of fraud. ကြည့်သည်။ ရှာသည်။

go through with sth /gəʊ/ to do what is necessary to complete a course of action, especially one that is difficult or unpleasant; She decided not to go through with (= not to have) the operation. ရှေ့ဆက်သည်။

go under /gəʊ/ (of sth that floats) to sink below the surface; to become bankrupt (be unable to pay what you owe); The firm will go under unless business improves. နစ်သည်။ ပြုတ်သည်။

go with sb /gəʊ/ to have a sexual or romantic relationship with sb; Did he ever go with anyone else while they were living together? တွဲဖက်သည်။

go with sth /gəʊ/ to be included with or as part of sth; A car goes with the job. တွဲဖက်ပါရှိသည်။

go with sth; go together /gəʊ/ if one thing goes with another, they suit each other or they look or taste good together; This wine goes particularly well with seafood. I'm not sure that this hat really goes with this dress.

လိုက်ဖက်သည်။ ဆီလျော်သည်။

go without (sth) /gəʊ/ to manage without sth that you usually have or need; There wasn't time for breakfast, so I had to go without. How long can a human being go (= survive) without sleep?

မစားဘဲ, မအိပ်ဘဲစသည် နေသည်။ နေနိုင်သည်။ နေရသည်။

as good as /gʊd/ very nearly; The matter is as good as settled. He as good as called me a coward. She's as good as won. ...သလောက်။

good at sth /gʊd/ able to do sth well; to be a good actor/cook; to be good at languages/your job; Nick has always been good at finding cheap flights.

စွမ်းသော၊ ကျွမ်းကျင်လိမ္မာသော။

a good deal of /gʊd/ much; The new law met with a good deal of opposition at local level. He has a good deal of money. He devoted a good deal of (= a lot of) attention to the problem.

အမြောက်အမြား။

good for sb/sth /gʊd/ having a useful or helpful effect on sb/sth; suitable or appropriate; Too much sun isn't good for you. It's probably good for you to get some criticism now and then. Now is a good time to buy a house. She would be good for the job.

ကောင်းသော၊ တည့်သော၊ သင့်သော။

for good /gʊd/ forever; She's gone and this time it's for good. I am going back to my country for good.

အမြဲ၊ ထာဝစဉ်၊ အပြီးအပိုင်။

for good and all /gʊd/ permanently; This time she's leaving for good and all (= she will never return). I'd like an excuse to get rid of him for good and all.

အမြဲ၊ ထာဝစဉ်၊ အပြီးအပိုင်။

for the good of /gʊd/ the state of being healthy or in a satisfactory condition; benefit; You should stop smoking for your own good (= for your health). He goes running every day for the good of his health.

ကောင်းကျိုးအတွက်။ good of sb /gʊd/ kind or helpful; a good friend; It's good of you to offer to help. It was very good of you to come.

စာနာကောင်းမွန်သော။

good to sb /gʊd/ willing to help; showing kindness to other people; He was very good to me when I was ill. He's very good to his mother. She is good to her children.

ကြွင့်နာသော၊ အလိုလိုက်သော။

good with sth/sb /gʊd/ able to use sth or deal with people well; She's good with her hands (= able to make things, etc.). He's very good with children.

လက်ရာမြောက်သော၊ အံ့ကိုက်သော။

say goodbye to sth /gʊd/ to accept that you will not have something any more or that you will not get it; If Europe fails to agree on this, we can say goodbye to any common foreign policy.

ရှုရွါခါနီး နှုတ်ဆက်ခြင်းဖြစ်သည်။

gossip about sb/sth /ˈɡɒs.ɪp/ to talk about other people's private lives, often in an unkind way; I can't stand here gossiping all day. She's been gossiping about you. Jane and Lyn sat in the kitchen having a good gossip about their friends.

အတင်းအပျင်းစကားပြောသည်။

graduate from... /ˈɡrædʒ.ɪ.ə.ɪv/ to get a degree, especially your first degree, from a university or college; She graduated from Harvard this year. He graduated from York with a degree in Psychology. Lorna graduated from the University of London. တက္ကသိုလ် (သို့) ကောလိပ်မှ တွဲ့ရသည်။

graduate (from sth) to sth /ˈɡrædʒ.ɪ.ə.ɪv/ to move forward or improve; She graduated from being a secretary to running her own department.

တိုးတက်လာသည်။

grapple with sb /ˈɡræp.l/ to hold onto someone and fight with them; Two officers grappled with the gunman.

လုံးထွေးသတိပုံတည်။

grapple with sth /ˈɡræp.l/ to try to deal with or understand a difficult problem or subject; The new government has yet to grapple with the problem of air pollution. (ပြဿနာနှင့်) နှိပ်စားလုံးသည်။

grasp at sth /ɡrɑːsp/ to try to take an opportunity; Certainly if the job were offered me I'd grasp at the chance. to try to hold or touch something; She grasped at his shirt as he ran past. She grasped at his coat as he rushed past her.

ဆုပ်ကိုင်သည်။

grasp of /ɡrɑːsp/ understanding; I'm afraid my grasp of economics is rather limited. That new student has already got a good grasp of the subject.

နားလည်သဘောပေါက်မှု။

within one's grasp /ɡrɑːsp/ the ability to get, achieve or keep something; The presidency at last looked within her grasp (it looked possible that she might become president).

တစ်ဦးတစ်ယောက်၏ လက်လှမ်းမီရာ အတွင်းမှာ၊ လက်တစ်ကမ်းမှာ။

grateful (to sb) (for sth) /ˈɡreɪ.tʃəl/ feeling or showing thanks because sb has done sth kind for you or has done as you asked; I am extremely grateful to all the teachers for their help. I'm so grateful (to you) for all that you've done.

ကျေးဇူးတင်သော။

gratify to /ˈɡreɪ.tʃ.ɪ.faɪ/ to please someone, or to satisfy a wish or need; We were gratified by the response to our appeal. He was gratified to see how well his students had done. It gratified him to think that it was all his work.

သဘောကျ ကျေနပ်စေသည်။

gratitude (to sb) (for sth) /ˈɡræ.tɪ.tʃ.uːd/ the feeling of being grateful and wanting to express your thanks; I would like to express my gratitude to everyone for their hard work. She was presented with the gift in gratitude for her long service. ကျေးဇူး၊ ကျေးဇူးတင်ခြင်း။

a great deal of /ɡreɪt/ large in amount, size or degree; I spent a great deal of time

ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

there. There is a great deal of misery in the world. များစွာ အမြောက်အမြား။

**grief over/at sth** /gri:ʌ/ a feeling of great sadness, especially when sb dies; She was overcome with grief when her husband died. They were able to share their common joys and griefs.

ပူဆွေးမှု၊ သောက၊ ပရိဒေဝ။

**come to grief** /gri:ʌ/ to suddenly fail in what you are doing, often because you have an accident; The Italian champion was in second position when he came to grief on the third lap. All his schemes for making money seem to come to grief.

ဆုံးရှုံးသည်။ အလဟဿဖြစ်သည်။

**grieve over sb/sth** /gri:v/ to feel or express great sadness, especially when someone dies; He is still grieving for/over his wife. They are still grieving for their dead child. ကြေကွဲ ဝမ်းနည်းသည်။

**grind sb down** /graɪnd/ to treat sb in a cruel unpleasant way over a long period of time, so that they become very unhappy; Don't let them grind you down. Years of oppression had ground the people down.

ဖိနှိပ်သည်။ ဖိစီးနှိပ်စက်သည်။

**grind sth out** /graɪnd/ to produce the same thing, especially a boring thing, again and again; The orchestra ground out the same tunes it has been playing for the last twenty years. She grinds out romantic novels at the rate of five a year.

(ပျင်းရိခြီးငွေ့ဖွယ်ကောင်းသော) အရာကို ဆက်တိုက်) ထုတ်သည်။

**ground sth on sth** /graʊnd/ You should ground your analysis on facts. Political philosophy grounded on personal experience. အခြေခံသည်။

**grounds for sth/ for doing sth-** /graʊnd/ a good or true reason for saying, doing or believing sth; You have no grounds for complaint. What were his grounds for wanting a divorce?

အထောက်အထား။

**on grounds of** /graʊnd/ She is suing

the company on grounds of unfair dismissal. Mrs. Snow got a divorce on grounds of desertion.

အထောက်အထားကြောင်း-အရ။

**grow out of sth** /graʊ/ (of a child) to become too big to fit into a piece of clothing; He's already grown out of his school uniform.

ထွားလာ၍ မတော်တော့။

**grow out of sth** /graʊ/ to develop from sth; The idea for the book grew out of a visit to India. The decision to introduce job sharing grew out of a general desire for flexible working hours.

အစပျိုးသည်။ (စိတ်ကူး) စရသည်။

**grow out of sth** /graʊ/ If you grow out of an interest or way of behaving, you stop having or doing it as you become older; Most children suck their thumbs but they grow out of it. He wants to join the army when he leaves school, but I hope he'll grow out of the idea.

(အသက်အရွယ်နှင့်) မလိုက်တော့။

**grow up** /graʊ/ (of a person) to develop into an adult; She grew up in Boston (= lived there as a child). Their children have all grown up and left home now. I grew up in Scotland (= I lived in Scotland when I was young). ကြီးပြင်းလာသည်။

အရွယ်ရောက်လာသည်။

**grumble (at/to sb) (about/at sb/sth)** /'grʌm.bəl/ to complain about sb/sth in a bad-tempered way; She's always grumbling to me about how badly she's treated at work. She spent the evening grumbling to me about her job.

ညည်းတွားသည်။ ညည်းညူသည်။

**guard against sth** /gɑ:d/ to take careful action in order to try to prevent something from happening; to guard against accidents/disease; Regular exercise helps guard against heart disease. ကာကွယ်သည်။ ကာကွယ်-

စောင့်ကြပ်သည်။

**on guard** /gɑ:d/ to protect someone or something from being attacked or stolen;

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

**Soldiers guard the main doors of the embassy. The soldiers stayed on guard all night.** အစောင့်တာဝန်ကျသည်။ စောင့်ကြပ်သည်။

**guess at sth** /ges/ to try to imagine something when you have little knowledge or experience of it; There are no photographs of him so we can only guess at what he looked like. We can only guess at her reasons for leaving.

တွေးဆသည်။ မှန်းဆသည်။

**guilty about sth** /'gɪl.ti/ feeling ashamed because you have done sth that you know is wrong or have not done sth that you should have done; I felt guilty about not visiting my parents more often. I feel so guilty about forgetting her birthday. အပြစ်ရှိသော။

**guilty of sth** /'gɪl.ti/ having done sth illegal; being responsible for sth bad that has happened; The jury found the defendant not guilty of the offence. We've all been guilty of selfishness at some time in our lives. အပြစ်ရှိသော။

H h

**habit of** /'hæb.ɪv/ She has a habit of finishing off other people's sentences. Peter has the habit of hitting his finger nails. အကျင့်ရှိသည်။

**haggle with sb (over sth)** /'hæɡ.l./ to argue with sb in order to reach an agreement, especially about the price of sth; I left him in the market haggling over the price of a shirt. We spent a long time haggling with the authorities over our visas. It's traditional that you haggle over/about the price of things in the market. ဈေးဆစ်သည်။

**in half** /hæ:ʌ/ /hæ:ʌ/ either of two equal parts into which sth is or can be divided two and a half kilos (2½); Cut the apple in half/ into halves (= into two equal parts). I've divided the money in half.

ထက်ဝက်၊ တစ်ဝက်။

**(close/near) at hand** /hænd/ close to you in time or distance; Help was at hand. The property is ideally located with all local amenities close at hand.

အနားမှာရှိသော၊ နီးကပ်သော၊ လက်တစ်ကမ်းမှာ။

**at first hand** /hænd/ by experiencing, seeing, etc. sth yourself rather than being told about it by sb else; The President visited the area to see the devastation at first hand. I got the news at first hand.

တိုက်ရိုက်၊ တစ်ဆင့်ခံစသည်။

**by hand** /hænd/ 1 by a person rather than a machine; The fabric was painted by hand. All their toys are made by hand. 2 if a letter is delivered by hand, it is delivered by the person who wrote it, or sb who is sent by them, rather than by post/mail; I delivered her invitation by hand (= not using the postal service).

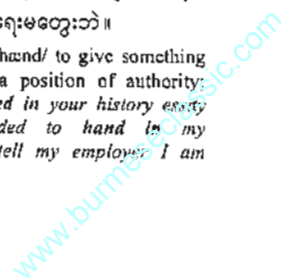
၁။ လက်ဖြင့်။ ၂။ လူကြိုဖြင့်၊ (သို့) ကိုယ်တိုင်။

**hand down** /hænd/ 1 [usually passive] to give or leave sth to sb who is younger than you; pass down; These skills used to be handed down from father to son. Most of his clothes were handed down to him by his older brother. 2 to officially give a decision/statement, etc. The judge has handed down his verdict.

၁။ လက်ဆင့်ကမ်းသည်။ ၂။ ဆုံး-ဖြတ်ချက်ချမှတ်သည်။ စီရင်ချက်ချသည်။

**live (from) hand to mouth** /hænd/ to have just enough money to live on and nothing extra; My father earned very little and there were four kids, so we lived from hand to mouth. အနာဂတ်အတွက် ဂရုမထားဘဲ၊ နောင်ရေးမတွေးဘဲ။

**hand sth in** /hænd/ to give something to someone in a position of authority; Have you handed in your history essay yet? I've decided to hand in my resignation (= tell my employer I am leaving my job).





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

ပေးသည်၊ တင်ပြသည်။

**in hand** /hænd/ if you have a particular situation **in hand**, you are in control of it; *Don't worry about the travel arrangements—everything is in hand.*

ထိန်းထားနိုင်ခြင်း။

**in sb's hands** /hænd/ being taken care of or controlled by sb; *The matter is now in the hands of my lawyer. At that time, the castle was in enemy hands.*

လက်ထဲမှာ။

**hand sth on (to sb)** /hænd/ to give or leave sth for another person to use or deal with; *Please hand on the magazine to your friends.* လက်ဆင့်ကမ်းသည်။

**on hand** /hænd/ (UK ALSO to hand) near to someone or something, and ready to help or be used if necessary; *A 1200-strong military force will be on hand to monitor the ceasefire. Our trained staff will be on hand to help you.*

အဆင်သင့်၊ အရန်သင့်။

**on either/every hand** /hænd/ on both/all sides; in both/all directions; *Mist curled from the water on either hand. You can see benches on every hand in that park.* နှစ်ဖက်စလုံးမှာ၊ အားလုံးမှာ၊

နှစ်နေရာစလုံးမှာ၊ နေရာတိုင်းမှာ။

**(on the one hand) on the other (hand)...** /hænd/ used to introduce different points of view, ideas, etc, especially when they are opposites; *On the one hand they'd love to have kids, but on the other, they don't want to give up their freedom.*

ဒါပေမဲ့၊ သို့သော်ငြားလည်း။

**hand sth out** /hænd/ to give something to each person in a group or place; *The teacher asked her to hand out the worksheets. They stood on the street corner handing out leaflets. Could you hand these books out, please?* ဝေသည်၊

ငှသည်၊ ဝေငှသည်၊ ဖြန့်ဝေသည်။

**out of hand** /hænd/ difficult or impossible to control; *Unemployment is getting out of hand. The forest fire*

*quickly got out of hand.*

ထိန်းမနိုင်သိမ်းမရ။

**hand over (to sb) | hand sth over (to sb)** /hænd/ to give sb else your position of power or the responsibility for sth; *She resigned and handed over to one of her younger colleagues. He finally handed over his responsibility for the company last year.* လွှဲပြောင်းပေးသည်၊ လွှဲပေးသည်၊ လွှဲအပ်သည်။

**hand sb/sth over (to sb)** /hænd/ to give sth/sb officially or formally to another person; *He handed over a cheque for \$200 000. They handed the weapons over to the police.*

လွှဲပြောင်းပေးအပ်သည်၊ အပ်နှံသည်။

**hand to hand** /hænd/ at close quarters; *hand to hand combat; The soldiers fought hand to hand.*

အနီးကပ်၊ လက်တစ်ကမ်း။

**off your hands** /hænd/ no longer your responsibility; *She was glad to have her visitor off her hands. They'll be glad to get their son off their hands financially.*

ဂရုစိုက်ပြုစုရသည့်တာဝန်မှ ကင်းလွတ်သော၊ လက်လွှတ်ရသော။

**on your hands** /hænd/ if you have sb/sth on your hands, you are responsible for them or it; *Let me take care of the invitations—you've enough on your hands with the caterers. They'll have a fight on their hands if they want to close down the school.* ဂရုစိုက်ပြုစုရသည့် တာဝန်ရှိသော၊ လက်မလွှတ်ရသေးသော။

**hang about/ around** /hæŋ/ to wait or stay near a place, not doing very much; *kids hanging about in the streets; You hang around here in case he comes, and I'll go on ahead. I don't like you hanging around the streets after dark.* ယောင်ပေပေလုပ်သည်၊ တရစ်ဝဲဝဲလုပ်သည်။

**hang back** /hæŋ/ to be slow to do something, often because of fear or having no confidence; *There's no need to hang back - you can sing as well as anyone. Eat*

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘာတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

*all you want, don't hang back.*

ဂုတ်ရွံ့အားနာသည်။

**hang back** /hæŋ/ to remain in a place after all the other people have left; *I hang back to ask the speaker a question.*

တစ်ယောက်တည်း ကျန်နေခဲ့သည်။

**hang back (from sth)** /hæŋ/ to hesitate because you are nervous about doing or saying sth; *I was sure she knew the answer but for some reason she hung back.* ဆုတ်ဆုတ်သည်။

**get the hang of sth** /hæŋ/ to learn how to do or to use sth; to understand sth; *It's not difficult once you get the hang of it. I can't seem to get the hang of this game. I never got the hang of negative numbers.* အထာကျအောင်လေ့လာသည်။

**hang on to sth** /hæŋ/ 1 to hold sth tightly; *Hang on to that rope and don't let go.* 2 to keep sth, not sell it or give it away; *Let's hang on to those old photographs—they may be valuable. You should hang onto that painting - it might be valuable.* ၁။ မြဲမြံတိုင်ထားသည်။ ၂။

ထိန်းသိမ်းထားသည်၊ ဝိုက်ထားသည်။

**hang out** /hæŋ/ to spend a lot of time in a place; *The local kids hang out at the mall. You still hang out at the pool hall? I've been hanging out backstage with the band.* အချိန်ဖြုန်းနေသည်။

**hang together** /hæŋ/ to fit together well; to be the same as or consistent with each other; *Their accounts of what happened don't hang together.* လက်တွဲမဖြုတ်နေသည်၊ ဆက်စပ်မှုရှိသည်။

**hang up** /hæŋ/ to end a telephone conversation by putting the telephone receiver down or switching the telephone off; *After I hung up I remembered what I'd wanted to say.* ဖုန်းချလိုက်သည်။

**hang sth up** /hæŋ/ to finish using sth for the last time; *Ruth has hung up her dancing shoes.* အပြီးအပိုင်စွန့်သည်။

**hang up on sb** /hæŋ/ to end a telephone call by suddenly and

unexpectedly putting the telephone down; *Don't hang up on me—we must talk!*

ပြောရင်းမတိတတ် ဖုန်းချလိုက်သည်။

**happen on/upon sth/sb** /'hæpən/ to find or meet something or someone by chance; *Eventually they happened on a road leading across the desert.* မမျှော်လင့်ဘဲ တွေ့ကြုံခဲ့သည်။

**happen to sb/sth** /'hæpən/ to have an effect on sb/sth; *I hope nothing (= nothing unpleasant) has happened to them. It's the best thing that has ever happened to me. What's happened to your car? Do you know what happened to Gill Lovecy (= have you any news about her)?* (တစ်စုံတရာ) ဖြစ်သည်။

**happy about sb/sth** /'hæp.i/ satisfied that sth is good or right; not anxious; *If there's anything you're not happy about, come and ask. I'm not too happy about her living alone.* ကျေနပ်အားရသော။

**happy to do sth** /'hæp.i/ willing or pleased to do sth; *I'm happy to leave it till tomorrow. He will be more than happy to come with us. I'm perfectly happy to (= I will willingly) help out. The manager will be happy (is willing) to see you this afternoon.* လိုလိုချင်ရှိသော၊ ဆန္ဒရှိသော။

**hard of hearing** /hɑ:d/ not able to ear well; *My father is quite old now and he's increasingly hard of hearing. Speak loudly because I am hard of hearing.* နားလေးသော။

**be hard on sb/sth** /hɑ:d/ to treat or criticize sb in a very severe or strict way; *Don't be too hard on him - he's new to the job. Don't be too hard on him—he's very young. This soap is hard on my hands.*

မာသော၊ တင်းမာသော၊ အကြင်နာ-ကင်းသော၊ မညာတာသော။

**harp on** /hɑ:p/ to talk or complain about something many times; *He's always harping on about lack of discipline. I know you want to go to Paris. Don't keep harping on (about it)!*

ငြီးငွေ့စိတ်ပျက်စရာ ကောင်းဆောင်-

ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

ထပ်တလဲလဲပြောသည်။

**in haste** /heɪst/ speed in doing sth, especially because you do not have enough time; *In her haste to complete the work on time, she made a number of mistakes. The letter had clearly been written in haste. You do not benefit if you do your homework in haste.* ကသော-ကမျော၊ အလောတကြီး၊ အလျင်စလို။

**more haste, less speed** /heɪst/ you will finish doing sth sooner if you do not try to do it too quickly because you will make fewer mistakes; အလျင်လိုက အနေးရ။

**have sth on** /həv/ to be wearing sth; if you have clothes or shoes on, you are wearing them; *She had a red jacket on. He had nothing (= no clothes) on. I loved that dress you had on last night.*

ဝတ်ဆင်ထားသည်။ ဆောင်းထားသည်။

**have sth on sb** /həv/ to know sth bad about sb, especially sth that connects them with a crime; *I'm not worried—they've got nothing on me.* မကောင်းသတင်း ကြားသည်။ ရထားသည်။

**have to (also have got to)** /'hæv tə, 'hæf tə/ used to show that you must do sth; *Sorry, I've got to go. Did she have to pay a fine? You don't have to knock—just walk in. I haven't got to leave till seven. First, you have to think logically about your fears. I have to admit, the idea of marriage scares me. Do you have to go?* တာဝန်ရှိသည်။ လိုအပ်သည်။ ...ရန်ရှိသည်။ ...ဖို့လိုသည်။

**have to** /'hæv tə, 'hæf tə/ used to say that sth must be true or must happen; *There has to be a reason for his strange behaviour. This war has got to end soon.* (ယုတ္တိဘောဒနည်းဖြင့် ကောက်ချက်ချသောအခါ သုံးသည်။) ...ရမည်။

**head for** /hed/ to go in a particular direction; *I was heading out of the room when she called me back. We were heading towards Kumasi when our truck*

*broke down. He headed straight for (= went towards) the fridge.* သွားသည်။

**in good health** /helθ/ the condition of the body and the degree to which it is free from illness, or the state of being well; to be in good health; *Regular exercise is good for your health. I had to give up drinking for health reasons.*

ကျန်းမာရေးကောင်းသော။

**hear about sb/sth** /hɜː(r)/ I was sorry to hear about your accident. Wait till he hears about this. I've heard about people like you. ကြားသည်။ သိသည်။

**hear from sb | hear sth from sb-** /hɜː(r)/ to receive a letter, email, phone call, etc. from sb; *I look forward to hearing from you. I haven't heard anything from her for months. It was good to hear from him again.* (တစ်စုံတစ်ဦးထံမှ) စာ၊ တယ်လီဖုန်းစသည်လာသည်။

**hear of sb/sth | hear sth of sb/sth** /hɜː(r)/ to know about sb/sth because you have been told about them; *I've never heard of the place. I was so sorry to hear of your father's death. She disappeared and was never heard of again.*

ကြားမိသည်။ သတင်းကြားသည်။

**at heart** /hɑːt/ used to say what sb is really like even though they may seem to be sth different; *He's still a socialist at heart. I'm a country girl at heart.*

ပင်ကိုအားဖြင့်။

**by heart** (BrE also off by heart)- /hɑːt/ learnt in such a way that you can say it from memory; *My father can still recite the poems he learned off by heart at school. I've dialled the number so many times I know it by heart. She's learnt the whole speech off by heart.*

အာဂုံ၊ အဓုတ်။

**heartless to** /'hɑːt.ləs/ cruel and not worrying about other people; feeling no pity for other people; *Don't be so heartless! The decision does seem a little heartless. Mr. Porter was heartless to desert his family.* နှလုံးသားကင်းမဲ့သော၊

အကြင်နာကင်းသော။

**heedless of** /'hiːd.ləs/ not giving attention to a risk or possible difficulty; *Heedless destruction of the rainforests is contributing to global warming. Journalists had insisted on getting to the front line of the battle, heedless of the risks.*

ဂရုမစိုက်သော၊ အလေးမထားသော။

**help with /help/** to make it easier or possible for sb to do sth by doing sth for them or by giving them sth that they need; *He always helps with the housework. Jo will help us with some of the organization.* ကူညီသည်။

**help (sb) out** /help/ If you help out, you do a part of someone's work or give someone money; *Her parents helped her out with a £500 loan. He's always willing to help out. When I bought the house, my sister helped me out with a loan.*

ကူညီသည်။

**hide from** /haɪd/ to put or keep sb/sth in a place where they/it cannot be seen or found; *They hid me from the police in their attic. I feel sure there's something about her past that she's trying to hide from me.* ပုန်းအောင်းသည်။ ဝှက်သည်။

**hinder sb/sth from sth/from doing sth** /'hɪndə(r)/ to make it difficult for sb to do sth or for sth to happen; a political situation that hinders economic growth; *Some teachers felt hindered by a lack of resources. An injury was hindering him from playing his best.*

တားဆီးသည်။ ဟန့်တားသည်။

**hint at** /hɪnt/ to say or do something that shows, but not directly, what you think or want; *Mum's hinted (that) she might pay for my trip to Mexico. He's hinted at the possibility of moving to America.*

အရိပ်အမြွက်ပြောကြားသည်။

**hit it off (with sb)** /hɪt/ to have a good friendly relationship with sb; to like someone and become friendly immediately; *We hit it off straight away. I didn't really hit it off with his friends. Jake and Sue hit it off immediately.*

သဘောတူညီ တိုက်ဆိုင်သည်။ နှစ်-သက်သဘောကျသည်။

**hit on/upon sth** /hɪt/ to think of a good idea suddenly or by chance; *She hit on the perfect title for her new novel. When we first hit on the idea, everyone told us it would never work.* ရုတ်တရက်၊

အမှတ်မထင်အကြံရသည်။

**hold sth against sb** /həʊld/ to allow sth that sb has done to make you have a lower opinion of them; *I admit I made a mistake—but don't hold it against me.*

အနုတ်လက္ခဏာဖြစ်စေသည်။

**hold sb/sth back** /həʊld/ to prevent sb/sth from moving forward or crossing sth; *The police were unable to hold back the crowd. The dam was not strong enough to hold back the flood waters.*

တားသည်။ ထိန်းထားသည်။

**hold sth back** /həʊld/ to not tell sb sth they want or need to know; to hold back information; *I think he's holding something back. I'm sure he knows more than he admits.*

လျှို့ဝှက်သည်။ ထိမ်ချန်သည်။

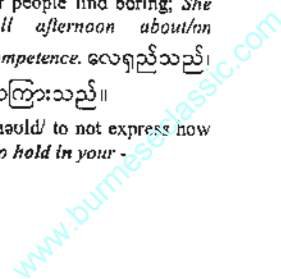
**hold sb down** /həʊld/ to prevent sb from having their freedom or rights; *The people are held down by a repressive regime.* ချုပ်ချယ်သည်။

**hold sth down** /həʊld/ 1 to keep sth at a low level; *The rate of inflation must be held down.* 2 [no passive] to keep a job for some time; *He was unable to hold down a job after his breakdown.*

၁။ ထိန်းချုပ်သည်။ ၂။ (အလုပ်တစ်ခုကို) အတည်တကျလုပ်သည်။

**hold forth** /həʊld/ to talk about a particular subject for a long time, often in a way that other people find boring; *She held forth all afternoon about/on government incompetence.* ဝေရည်သည်။ ရှည်လျားစွာပြောကြားသည်။

**hold sth in** /həʊld/ to not express how you really feel; *to hold in your -*





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

feelings/anger; I was so irritated I could not hold my anger in. ထိန်းချုပ်သည်။

hold off /haʊld/ (of rain or a storm) to not start; The rain held off just long enough for us to have our picnic. (ရိုး၊ မုန်တိုင်းစသည်) စဲသည်။ တိတ်သည်။

hold off doing sth /haʊld/ to not do sth immediately; We could get a new computer now or hold off until prices are lower. Could you hold off making your decision for a few days?

ဆိုင်းငံ့သည်။ စောင့်သည်။

hold on /haʊld/ I used to tell sb to wait or stop; Hold on a minute while I get my breath back. Hold on! This isn't the right road. 2 to survive in a difficult or dangerous situation; They managed to hold on until help arrived. ၁။ နေပါဦး၊ စောင့်ပါဦး။ ၂။ စောင့်ခံသည်။ အောင့်

အည်းသည်။ အောင့်သည်။

hold sth on /haʊld/ to keep sth in position; These nuts and bolts hold the wheels on. The knob is only held on by sticky tape. တွယ်သည်။ ထိန်းသည်။

hold on (to sth/sb) /haʊld/ to keep holding sth/sb; Hold on and don't let go until I say so. He held on to the back of the chair to stop himself from falling. It's very windy—you'd better hold on to your hat. ဖက်တွယ်သည်။ တွယ်သည်။

ဆုပ်ကိုင်သည်။

hold out /haʊld/ 1 to last, especially in a difficult situation; We can stay here for as long as our supplies hold out. 2 to resist or survive in a dangerous or difficult situation; The rebels held out in the mountains for several years.

၁။ စောင့်ထားသည်။ အောင့်ထားသည်။ ၂။ စုခံသည်။ ထိန်းသည်။

hold out sth /haʊld/ to offer a chance, hope or possibility of sth; Doctors hold out little hope of her recovering. (အခွင့်အလမ်းမျှော်လင့်ချက်စသည်) ပေးသည်။

hold sth over /haʊld/ [usually passive]

to not deal with sth immediately; to leave sth to be dealt with later; The matter was held over until the next meeting ဆိုင်းထားသည်။

hold sth over /haʊld/ to show a film/movie, play, etc. for longer than planned; The movie proved so popular it was held over for another week.

ဆက်လက်သည်။ နောက်တစ်ချိန်အထိ ထိန်းသိမ်းဆိုင်းငံ့ ထားသည်။

hold (sth) together /haʊld/ to remain, or to keep sth, united; A political party should hold together. It's the mother who usually holds the family together.

စည်းလုံးသည်။ သွေးစည်းသည်။

catch, get, grab, take, etc. (a)-hold of sb/sth /haʊld/ to have or take sb/sth in your hands; He caught hold of her wrists so she couldn't get away. Lev got hold of the dog by its collar. Quick, grab a hold of that rope. Gently, she took hold of the door handle and turned it.

ဖမ်းကိုင်သည်။ ဆုပ်ကိုင်သည်။

hold sb/sth up /haʊld/ 1 to delay or block the movement or progress of sb/sth. An accident is holding up traffic. My application was held up by the postal strike. 2 to use or present sb/sth as an example; She's always holding up her children as models of good behaviour. His ideas were held up to ridicule. ၁။ ကြန့်ကြာစေသည်။ နောက်ကျသွားသည်။ ၂။ စံပြုသည်။ နမူနာပြုသည်။

hold up sth /haʊld/ to steal from a bank, shop/store, etc. using a gun; Masked men held up a security van in South London yesterday.

လုယက်သည်။ အနကြမ်းစီးသည်။

hold with sth /haʊld/ (used in negative sentences or in questions) to agree with sth; I don't hold with the use of force. They don't hold with letting children watch as much TV as they want.

သဘောတူသည်။ ထောက်ခံသည်။

be/feel at home /haʊm/ I to feel comfortable and relaxed; By the end of the

သင့်အတွက် မိဘတို့နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ စာအုပ်စာနိဂ

week she was beginning to feel at home in her new job. Sit down and make yourself at home. Simon feels very at home on a horse. 2 in sb's own country, not in a foreign country; The president is not as popular at home as he is abroad.

၁။ မိမိအိမ်မှာကဲ့သို့၊ ကိုယ့်အိမ်လို။ ၂။ ကိုယ့်ရပ်ကွက်လို။

homesick for /'həʊm.sɪk/ unhappy because of being away from home for a long period; As I read my mother's letter, I began to feel more and more homesick. I felt homesick for Scotland.

အိမ်ကိုလွမ်းသော၊ လွမ်းနာကျသော။

honest about/with /'ɒn.ɪst/ telling the truth or able to be trusted and not likely to steal, cheat or lie; Are you being completely honest about your feelings? To be honest (with you), I don't think it will be possible. Thank you for being so honest with me. Give me your honest opinion. ရိုးသားပြောင့်မှန်သော။

in honour of sb/sth | in sb's/sth's honour /'ɒn.ə/ in order to show respect and admiration for sb/sth; a ceremony in honour of those killed in the explosion; a banquet in honour of the president; A banquet was held in her honour.

...အား ဂုဏ်ပြုသည့်အနေဖြင့်။

honour (with sth) (for sth) /'ɒn.ə/ to give public praise, an award or a title to sb for sth they have done; He has been honoured with a knighthood for his scientific work. He was honoured with an award for his services to country.

ဂုဏ်ပြုသည်။

hope for sth /həʊp/ to want sth to happen and think that it is possible; We are hoping for good weather on Sunday. I'm hoping for an interview next week.

မျှော်လင့်သည်။ ထင်သည်။

hope for the best /həʊp/ to hope that something will be successful or happen in the way you want, even if it seems unlikely; I've repaired it as well as I can - we'll just have to hope for the best. I'm just going to answer all the questions I can and hope for the best.

အကောင်းဆုံးကို မျှော်လင့်သည်။ in the hope of sth | in the hope that... /həʊp/ because you want sth to happen; I called early in the hope of catching her before she went to work. He asked her again in the vain hope that he could persuade her to come (it was impossible).

မျှော်လင့်ချက်နှင့်၊ မျှော်လင့်ပြီး။

hope of sth (of doing sth) /həʊp/ a belief that sth you want will happen; There is now hope of a cure. They have given up hope of finding any more survivors. She has high hopes of winning (= is very confident about it).

မျှော်လင့်ချက်။

hopeful about sth (of doing sth) /'həʊpfl/ (of a person) believing that sth you want will happen; He is not very hopeful about the outcome of the interview. She is hopeful of returning to work soon. He was hopeful about the outcome of the meeting. They were hopeful of a successful agreement.

မျှော်လင့်ချက်ရှိသော။

on horseback /'hɔːsbæk/ riding a horse; sitting on a horse; using horses; a soldier on horseback; They travelled over the mountains on horseback. police on horseback. မြင်းစီးလျက်၊ မြင်းနှင့်။

hostile to/towards sb/sth /'hɒstɪl/ very unfriendly or aggressive and ready to argue or fight; The speaker got a hostile reception from the audience. She was openly hostile towards her parents. I'm not hostile to (= against) the idea of change as such. ရန်လိုသော။

on the hour /'aʊə(r)/ the time when it is exactly 1 o'clock, 2 o'clock, etc; There's a bus every hour on the hour. Trains leave every hour on the hour (= at exactly one o'clock, two o'clock, etc.).

... နာရီတိုက်တွင်၊ ထိုးနာရီ တိုင်း။

on the house /haʊs/ drinks or meals that are on the house are provided free by the pub/bar or restaurant and you do not have to pay; Have a drink on the house. If you have something on the house, it is

ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

given to you free by a business; All the drinks were on the house.

ဆိုင်ရာက ကျစ်သော၊ အခမဲ့။

in a good humour /'hju:mə(r)/ the state of your feelings; mood; You seem in a very good humour today, to be in the best of humours; with great good humour. Mrs. Allen is very pleasant. She's always in a good humour.

စိတ်ထား၊ သဘောထားကောင်းသော။

out of humour (with) /'hju:mə(r)/ to be out of humour (= in a bad mood); Don't ask him for a favour now. He is out of humour with you. မကျေနပ်ဖြစ်

သော၊ စိတ်ကသိကအောင့်ဖြစ်သော။

a hundred/hundreds of sth /'hʌndrəd/ a large number; There were hundreds of people at the pool today, hundreds of miles away; for hundreds of years; ရာပေါင်းများစွာ။ (အရေအတွက်

များပြားကြောင်းဖော်ပြသည်။ သို့သော် မည်မျှကို တိတိကျကျမသိ။

hunger for sth /'hʌŋgə(r)/ a strong wish or desire; a hunger for adventure/knowledge/success; a hunger for knowledge; Nothing seemed to satisfy their hunger for truth. အာသိသရိခြင်း။

hunger after/for sth /'hʌŋgə(r)/ to want something very much; I hunger for your touch. I've never hungered after power. He hungered for knowledge. He hungered for knowledge.

တပ်မက်မောသည်၊ မက်မောသည်။

hungry for /'hʌŋgrɪ/ having a strong wish or desire for sth; She was so hungry for success that she'd do anything to achieve it. Journalists were hungry for details. Both parties are hungry for power. The child is simply hungry for affection. မက်သော၊ ဆန္ဒရှိသော၊ အာသိသရိသော။

hunt for /hʌnt/ to search for something or someone; to try to find something or someone; I've hunted all over the place, but I can't find that book. They are still hunting for the missing child. I've hunted

high and low (= looked everywhere) for my gloves. ရှာသည်၊ ရှာဖွေသည်။

hunt sb/sth down /hʌnt/ to search for sb until you catch or find them, especially in order to punish or harm them; The President warned that terrorists would be hunted down. The terrorists must be hunted down and brought to justice.

မတွေ့တွေ့အောင်ရှာသည်။

hurry on /'hʌrɪ/ to continue speaking without giving anyone else time to say anything; She hurried on before he could interrupt her. ဆက်တိုက်ပြောချသည်။

အမောတကောပြောသည်။

hurry up (with sth) /'hʌrɪ/ to do sth more quickly because there is not much time; I wish the bus would hurry up and come. Hurry up! We're going to be late. Hurry up with the scissors. I need them.

မြန်မြန်။

in a hurry /'hʌrɪ/ the need to move or do things more quickly than normal; We left in such a hurry that we forgot our tickets. "Can you wait a few minutes?" "Yes, I'm not in any hurry/I'm in no hurry (= I can wait)." Are you in a hurry (= wanting) to leave? He had to leave in a hurry. အလျင်စလို၊ သူတိုက်၊ မြန်မြန်။

I i

identical to/with sb/sth /aɪ'den.tɪ.kəl/ exactly the same, or very similar; The tests are identical to those carried out last year. Her dress is almost identical to mine. The number on the card should be identical with the one on the chequebook.

တပ်တူဖြစ်သော၊ တထေရာတည်းဖြစ်သော၊ ချွတ်စွပ်တူသော။

identify by /aɪ'den.tɪ.fai/ to recognize someone or something and say or prove who or what they are; Even the smallest baby can identify its mother by her voice. She identifies her watch by the scratch on the case. ခွဲခြားအမှတ်အသားပြုသည်။

identify sth with sth /aɪ'den.tɪ.fai/ to consider sth to be the same as sth else; You should not identify wealth with happiness. တန်းတူသဘောထားသည်။

ignorant about/of sth /ɪg.nər.ənt/ lacking knowledge or information about sth; not educated; He's ignorant about modern technology. Many teenagers are surprisingly ignorant about current politics. At that time I was ignorant of events going on elsewhere.

ပညာမဲ့သော၊ ဝဟုသုတမဲ့သော။

ill with /ɪ/ not feeling well, or suffering from a disease; I felt ill so I went home. He's been ill with meningitis. Uncle Harry is terminally ill with cancer (= he will die from his illness).

နာမကျန်းဖြစ်သော၊ နာဖျားသော။

imbue sth/sb with sth /ɪm'bjʊ:/ to fill something or someone with a particular feeling, quality or idea; His poetry is imbued with deep, religious feeling. He was imbued with a desire for social justice. Her voice was imbued with an unusual seriousness.

ပြည့်ဝစေသည်၊ ပြည့်လျှမ်းသည်။

immigrate (to...) (from...) /ɪm.ɪ.greɪt/ to come and live permanently in a country after leaving your own country; About 6.6 million people immigrated to the United States in the 1970s. He immigrated with his parents in 1895, and grew up in Long Island. တစ်ပြည်မှ တစ်ပြည်သို့ ပြောင်းရွှေ့စေသည်။

immerse yourself/sb in sth /ɪ'mɜːs/ to become completely involved in something; She got some books out of the library and immersed herself in Jewish history and culture. She immersed herself in her work.

နှစ်မြုပ်သည်၊ ငုပ်သည်၊ မြုပ်နံ့သည်။

impart to /ɪm'pɑːt/ to communicate information to someone; I was rather quiet as I didn't feel I had much wisdom to impart on the subject. to give something a particular feeling, quality or taste; Preservatives can impart colour and flavour to a product. The spice imparts an

Eastern flavour to the dish. ပေးသည်။

impatient to do sth (for sth)- /ɪm'peɪ.ʃənt/ wanting something to happen as soon as possible; She was clearly impatient to leave. impatient for change; People are increasingly impatient for change in this country. ဆန္ဒစောသော၊

အလွန်စိတ်အားထက်သန်သော။

impatient with /ɪm'peɪ.ʃənt/ easily annoyed by someone's mistakes or because you have to wait; He's a good teacher, but inclined to be a bit impatient with slow learners. Try not to be too impatient with her. သည်းမခံနိုင်သော။

implicit in sth /ɪm'plɪ.sɪt/ suggested but not communicated directly; Implicit in the poem's closing lines are the poet's own religious doubts. Implicit in his speech was the assumption that they were guilty. သွယ်ဝိုက်သော။

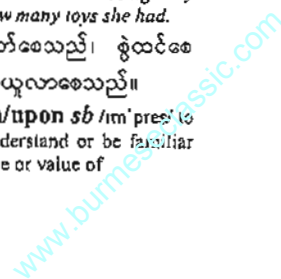
import sth (from...) (into...)- /ɪm'pɔːt/ to buy or ring in products from another country; We import a large number of cars from Japan. goods imported from Japan into the US; customs imported from the West; ပြည်တွင်းသို့ တင်သွင်းသည်။

impose on/upon /ɪm'pəʊz/ to officially force a rule, tax, punishment, etc. to be obeyed or received; Very high taxes have recently been imposed on cigarettes. to impose limitations/restrictions/constraints on sth; သတ်မှတ်စည်းကြပ်သည်၊ ပြဋ္ဌာန်းသည်။

impress by/with /ɪm'pres/ to cause someone to admire or respect you because of something that you have done or said; Your mother was clearly not impressed by your behaviour in the restaurant. I remember when I was a child being very impressed with how many toys she had.

စိတ်ထဲတွင် ခွဲမှတ်စေသည်၊ စွဲထင်စေသည်။ စွဲထင်မှတ်ယူလာစေသည်။

impress sth on/upon sb /ɪm'pres/ to make someone understand or be familiar with the importance or value of





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

something; Mr Simmons tried to impress on me how much easier my life would be if I were better organized.

စွဲလမ်းစေသည်။ စွဲမှတ်စေသည်။ **impression of sb/sth** /ɪmˈpreʃ.ən/ an idea or opinion of what something is like; My first impression of him was favourable. What was your impression of Charlotte's husband? to get a good/bad impression of sb/sth; ထင်မြင်ချက်။

ခံစားမှု၊ သဘောထား၊ ယူဆချက်။ **impression on sb** /ɪmˈpreʃ.ən/ the effect that an experience or a person has on sb/sth; His trip to India made a strong impression on him. My words made no impression on her.

အထင်အမြင်၊ ထင်မြင်ချက်၊ အထင်။

**be under the impression that...** /ɪmˈpreʃ.ən/ believing, usually wrongly, that sth is true or is happening; I was under the impression that the work had already been completed. He was under the mistaken (= false) impression (that) you were married. အထင်ရှိသည်။

**improve on/upon sth** /ɪmˈpruː.v/ to achieve or produce sth that is of a better quality than sth else; We've certainly improved on last year's figures. Last time she ran the race in twenty minutes, so she's hoping to improve on that.

ပိုမိုကောင်းမွန်အောင် ပြုလုပ်သည်။

**improvement in/on sth** /ɪmˈpruː.v.mənt/ when something gets better or when you make it better; a slight improvement in the economy; home improvements; These white walls are a big improvement on that disgusting old wallpaper. There is still room for improvement in your work.

တိုးတက်ကောင်းမွန်မှု။

**impudent to** /ɪmˈpjʊ.dənt/ rude; not showing respect for other people; an impudent remark/child; an impudent young fellow; an impudent remark; A child should not be impudent to his parents. ရိုင်းစိုင်းသော။

**incapable of sth/ of doing sth-** /ɪnˈkeɪ.pə.bəl/ unable to do something; He seems incapable of walking past a music

shop without going in and buying another CD. I think she's incapable of love. The children seem to be totally incapable of working by themselves.

မတတ်နိုင်သော၊ မစွမ်းနိုင်သော။

**incentive for/to sb/sth (to do sth)** /ɪnˈsen.tɪ.v/ something that encourages you to do sth; tax incentives to encourage savings; There is no incentive for people to save fuel. There is an added incentive for you to buy from our catalogue—a free gift with every purchase. Bonus payments provide an incentive to work harder.

မကပ်လုံး၊ ဆွဲဆောင်မှု၊ အားဆေး။

**inclination to do sth (towards/for sth)** /ɪn.klɪˈneɪ.ʃən/ a feeling that makes you want to do sth; My own inclination would be to look for another job. He did not show the slightest inclination to leave. My natural inclination is to find a compromise. She lacked any inclination for housework.

လိုအပ်ဆန္ဒ၊ အထုံ၊ ဝါသနာ။

**incline to/towards sth** /ɪnˈklaɪn/ to tend to think or behave in a particular way; to make sb do this; The Prime Minister is believed to be inclining towards an April election. I incline to the view that we should take no action at this stage. The government is more effective than we incline to think. တိမ်းညွတ်သည်။

လိုလားသည်။ အလေ့ရှိသည်။

**include in sth** /ɪnˈkluː.d/ to contain something as a part of something else, or to make something part of something else; The bill includes tax and service. Tax and service are included in the bill. You should include some examples in your essay. ပါဝင်သည်။ ပါဝင်စေသည်။

**incompatible with** /ɪn.kəmˈpæ.t.ə.bəl/ not able to exist or work with another person or thing because of basic differences; When we started living together we realized how incompatible we were - our interests were so different. The hours of the job are incompatible with family life. သဟဇာတ မဖြစ်သော။ -

ယှဉ်တွဲ၍ မရသော၊ ဘက်မညီသော။

**incomprehensible to sb** /ɪn.kəmˈpre.hən.sə.bəl/ impossible or extremely difficult to understand; Can you explain them to me? It's incomprehensible to me why he would want to kill himself. Some application forms can be incomprehensible to ordinary people.

ဘူးမလည်နိုင်သော။

**Inconsiderate of** /ɪn.kənˈsɪ.də.rət/ not giving enough thought to other people's feelings or needs; inconsiderate behaviour It was inconsiderate of you not to call.

မဋ်ကွက်သော၊ မစာနာသော။

**Inconsistent with sth** /ɪn.kənˈsɪ.s.tənt/ If a reason, idea, opinion, etc. is inconsistent, different parts of it do not agree, or it does not agree with something else; These findings are inconsistent with those of previous studies. The report is inconsistent with the financial statements.

မကိုက်ညီသော၊ ဆန့်ကျင်သော။

**Incorporate into/in sth** /ɪnˈkɔː.pə.reɪt/ to include something as part of something larger; Suggestions from the survey have been incorporated into/in the final design. We have incorporated all the latest safety features into the design. Many of your suggestions have been incorporated in the plan.

ပေါင်းစပ်ထည့်သွင်းသည်။

**Increase (from A) (to B)** /ɪnˈkriː.s/ to become or to make sth greater in amount, number, value, etc; The population has increased from 1.2 million to 1.8 million. Gradually increase the temperature to boiling point.

တိုးသည်။ မြှင့်သည်။ ပွားသည်။

**Increase in sth** /ɪnˈkriː.s/ a rise in the amount, number or value of sth; an increase in spending; Any increase in production would be helpful.

တိုးလာသော ပမာဏ၊ တိုးပွားမှု။

**Inculcate in/into sb** /ɪnˈkʌl.keɪt/ to fix beliefs or ideas in someone's mind, especially by repeating them often; Our football coach has worked hard to inculcate a team spirit in/into the players. to

inculcate a sense of responsibility in sb; စိတ်ထဲတွင် စွဲမှတ်အောင်ပြုလုပ်သည်။

**incumbent on/upon sb** /ɪnˈkʌm.bənt/ necessary as part of sb's duties; She felt it incumbent upon/on her to raise the subject at their meeting. It was incumbent on them to attend. တာဝန်ရှိသော။

**Indebted (to sb) (for sth)** /ɪnˈdeɪ.tɪd/ grateful because of help given; We're deeply indebted to you for your help. I am deeply indebted to my family for all their help. ကျေးဇူးကြေးရှိသော၊ ကျေးဇူးတင်ရှိသော၊ ကျေးဇူးမကင်းသော။

**independent of sb/sth** /ɪn.dɪˈpen.dənt/ not influenced or controlled in any way by other people, events or things; They all made the same comment, quite independent of each other (= without deciding together to do so). Students should aim to become more independent of their teachers.

လွတ်လပ်သော၊ အမှီမဲ့ကင်းသော။

**indict for sth** /ɪmˈdaɪt/ to officially charge sb with a crime; The senator was indicted for murder. She was indicted for/on charges of corruption. US Five people were indicted for making and selling counterfeit currency.

စွဲချက်တင်သည်။ စွပ်စွဲသည်။

**indifferent to sb/sth** /ɪnˈdɪ.fər.ənt/ having or showing no interest in sb/sth; Why don't you vote - how can you be so indifferent (to what is going on)! The government cannot afford to be indifferent to public opinion.

စိတ်ဝင်စားမှု မရှိသော။

**Indignant at/about sth** /ɪnˈdɪɡ.nənt/ feeling or showing anger and surprise because you think that you have been treated unfairly; an indignant letter/look; She was very indignant at the way she had been treated. မခံမရပ်နိုင်သော။

**indispensable to sb/sth** /ɪn.dɪˈspen.sə.bəl/ Something or someone that is indispensable is so good or important that you could not manage without them; His long experience at the United Nations

ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

makes him indispensable to the talks. She made herself indispensable to the department. မရှိမဖြစ် မပါမပြီးသော။

indulge in sth /in'daldʒ/ to allow yourself to have or do sth that you like, especially sth that is considered bad for you; They went into town to indulge in some serious shopping. She has never been one to indulge in gossip. စိတ်အလိုလိုက်သည်။

indulgent to/towards /in'dal.dʒənt/ allowing someone to have or do what they want, especially when this is not good for them; He had been a strict father but was indulgent to/towards his grandchildren. Mothers tend to be less indulgent towards daughters. အလိုလိုက်သော။

infect with sth /in'fekʃ/ to make a disease or an illness spread to a person, an animal or a plant; It is not possible to infect another person through kissing. people infected with HIV; The ward was full of children infected with TB. ရောဂါပိုးဝင်သည်။

infer from sth /in'fɜ:(r)/ to form an opinion or guess that something is true because of the information that you have; What do you infer from her refusal? I inferred from her expression that she wanted to leave. Much of the meaning must be inferred from the context. ကောက်ချက်ချသည်။

inferior to sb/sth /in'fɪə.rɪ.ə(r)/ not good or not as good as sb/sth else; Modern music is often considered inferior to that of the past. These products are inferior to those we bought last year. ညံ့သော။ နိမ့်ကျသော။ သိမ်ငယ်သော။

infest with /in'fest/ (of animals and insects which carry disease) to cause a problem by being present in large numbers; The barn was infested with rats. The kitchen was infested with ants. သောင်းကျန်းသည်။

inflate with /in'fleɪt/ to cause to increase in size by filling with air; He inflated the balloons with helium. The balloons had been inflated with helium.

balloons had been inflated with helium.

ခတ်ငွေဖြည့်သည်။ လေထိုးသည်။

inflict on/upon sb/sth /in'flikt/ to make sb/sth suffer sth unpleasant; They inflicted a humiliating defeat on the home team. Heavy casualties were inflicted on the enemy. The suffering inflicted on these children was unimaginable.

ဒက်ပေးသည်။ အနာတရဖြစ်စေသည်။

influence on/over sb/sth /ɪnflu.əns/ the power to have an effect on people or things, or a person or thing that is able to do this; Helen's a bad/good influence on him. He has a huge amount of influence over the city council. Her parents no longer have any real influence over her. အရှိန်အဝါ၊ ဩဇာတိက္ကမ။

inform of/about sth /ɪn'fɔ:m/ to tell someone about particular facts; Why wasn't I informed about this earlier? Walters was not properly informed of the reasons for her arrest. The leaflet informs customers about healthy eating. သတင်းပို့သည်။ အကြောင်းကြားသည်။

သတင်းပို့သည်။ အကြောင်းကြားသည်။

infringe on/upon sth /ɪn'frɪndʒ/ to limit sb's legal rights; She refused to answer questions that infringed on her private affairs. These restrictions infringe upon basic human rights. ထိပါးသည်။

infuse into/with /ɪn'fju:z/ to make sb/sth have a particular quality; Her novels are infused with sadness. The pulling down of the Berlin Wall infused the world with optimism. The arrival of a group of friends on Saturday infused new life into the weekend. (အသက်စသည်)-

သွင်းပေးသည်။ လွှမ်းခြုံသည်။

inherent in sb/sth /ɪn'her.ənt/ existing as a natural or basic part of something; There are dangers/risks inherent in almost every sport. the difficulties inherent in a study of this type; Violence is inherent in our society. မွေးရာပါ၊ ဝမ်းတွင်းပါ၊ ပါရင်းစွဲ။

inherit from sb /ɪn'her.ɪv/ to receive money, property, etc. from sb when they die; She inherited a fortune from her

သင့်အတွက် ဝိတတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

father. He will inherit the title on the death of his uncle. Rosie inherited her red hair from her mother. အမွေဆက်ခံသည်။

inhibit from /ɪn'hib.ɪt/ to prevent someone from doing something, or to slow down a process or the growth of something; Some workers were inhibited (from speaking) by the presence of their managers. တားမြစ်သည်။

inimical to sth /ɪ'nɪm.ɪ.kəl/ harmful or limiting; Excessive managerial control is inimical to creative expression. These policies are inimical to the interests of society.

အန္တရာယ်ပေးသော၊ ရန်လိုသော။

initiate into /ɪ'nɪʃ.i.əʊ/ to teach someone about an area of knowledge, or to allow someone into a group by a special ceremony; At the age of eleven, Harry was initiated into the art of golf by his father. Each culture had a special ritual to initiate boys into manhood.

အခမ်းအနားဖြင့် ဝင်ခွင့်ပြုသည်။

injurious to sb/sth /ɪn'dʒʊə.rɪ.əs/ harmful; causing or likely to cause harm or damage; Too much alcohol is injurious to your health.

ထိခိုက်သော၊ အန္တရာယ်ဖြစ်စေသော။

innocent of sth /ɪn.ə.sənt/ not guilty of a crime, etc; not having done sth wrong; They have imprisoned an innocent man. She was found innocent of any crime. He firmly believes that she is innocent of the crime.

အပြစ်မရှိသော၊ အပြစ်မဲ့သော။

inquire about sb/sth /ɪn'kwɪə(r)/ to ask for information; Shall I inquire about the price of tickets? I called the station to inquire about train times. "Where are we going?" he inquired politely.

စုံစမ်းသည်။ မေးမြန်းသည်။

inquire into sth /ɪn'kwɪə(r)/ to try to discover the facts about something; When the authorities inquired into his background, they found he had a criminal record. A committee was appointed to inquire into the allegations. စုံစမ်းသည်။

စုံစမ်းသည်။

inseparable from sth /ɪn'seprəbəl/ not able to be separated; Our economic fortunes are inseparable from those of Europe. He is inseparable from his father. The two friends were inseparable they went everywhere together.

ခွဲထုတ်မရသော၊ တစ်ပူးတွဲတွဲဖြစ်သော။

insert in/into sth /ɪn'sɜ:ʃ/ to put sth inside sth else, or to add sth, especially words, to sth else; Insert the key in/into the lock. They inserted a tube in his mouth to help him breathe. Insert coins into the slot and press for a ticket.

ထည့်သည်။ သွင်းသည်။

inside out /ɪn'saɪd/ with the part that is usually inside facing out; You've got your sweater on inside out. Turn the bag inside out and let it dry. wearing his socks inside out; ပြောင်းပြန်ပြောင်းပြန်လုပ်ဆောင်။

insight into sth /ɪn'saɪt/ (the ability to have) a clear, deep and sometimes sudden understanding of a complicated problem or situation; It was an interesting book, full of fascinating insights into human relationships. The book gives us fascinating insights into life in Mexico.

ထိုးထွင်းသိမြင်စွမ်းသော ဉာဏ်။

insist on/upon sth /ɪn'sɪst/ to demand sth and refuse to be persuaded to accept anything else; She insisted on seeing her lawyer. We insisted on a refund of the full amount. They insisted upon being given every detail of the case.

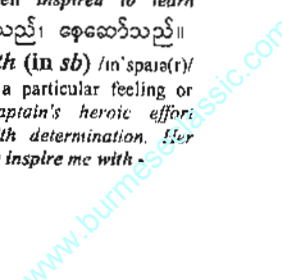
အပြင်းအထန်တောင်းဆိုသည်။ မရအရ-

တောင်းဆိုသည်။

inspire to sth /ɪn'spaɪə(r)/ to give sb the desire, confidence or enthusiasm to do sth well; By visiting schools, the actors hope to inspire children to put on their own productions. After her trip to Venezuela, she felt inspired to learn Spanish. လှုံ့ဆော်သည်။ နေဆော်သည်။

inspire with sth (in sb) /ɪn'spaɪə(r)/ to make sb have a particular feeling or emotion; The captain's heroic efforts inspired them with determination. Her work didn't exactly inspire me with -

inspired them with determination. Her work didn't exactly inspire me with -





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

confidence. As a general, he inspired great loyalty in his troops. (စိတ်ထဲတွင်) ပေါ်လာစေသည်။ ဖြစ်စေသည်။

for instance /'instəns/ for example; in the electronics industry, for instance, 5000 jobs are being lost. What would you do, for instance, if you found a member of staff stealing? ဥပမာ၊ သာဓကအားဖြင့်။

in this (that) instance /'instəns/ I don't usually side with the management, but in this instance I agree with what they're saying. I would normally suggest taking time off work, but in this instance I'm not sure that would do any good.

ဤဖြစ်ရပ်၌၊ (ထိုဖြစ်ရပ်၌)။

at that instant /'m.stənt/ a particular point in time; At that (very) instant, the door opened. I recognized her the instant (that) (= as soon as) I saw her. Come here this instant! (= immediately) In an instant her mood had changed.

အထိုအချိန်၊ ချက်ချင်း၊ အခု၊ ခဏ။

instead of /m'sted/ in place of someone or something else; You can go instead of me, if you want. They had soup instead of a full meal. Now I can walk to work instead of going by car.

အစား၊ ကိုယ်စား။

instil -II- UK, US instill in/into sb /'m'stɪl/ to put a feeling, idea or principle gradually into sb's mind, so that it has a strong influence on the way they think or behave; It is part of a teacher's job to instill confidence in/into his or her students. to instill confidence/discipline/fear into sb.

သွတ်သွင်းပေးသည်။ မွေးမြူပေးသည်။

instruct in sth /'ɪn'strʌkt/ to teach someone how to do something; He works in a sports centre instructing people in the use of the gym equipment. All our staff have been instructed in sign language.

သင်ပေးသည်။ ဣန်ကြားသည်။

insure sth/yourself against sth- /'ɪnʃʊə(r)/ The car is insured against fire and theft. Luckily he had insured himself against long-term illness. Having a lot of

children is a way of insuring themselves against loneliness in old age.

အာမခံထားသည်။

intended for sb/sth /ɪn'tend/ planned or designed for sb/sth; The book is intended for children. The course is intended for intermediate-level students.

ရည်ရွယ်ထားသော။

intend to /ɪn'tend/ to have a plan, result or purpose in your mind when you do sth; I don't think she intended me to hear the remark. The writer clearly intends his readers to identify with the main character. We intend to go to Australia next year. ရည်ရွယ်သည်။

intent on/upon sth /ɪn'tent/ 1 determined to do sth, especially sth that will harm other people; They were intent on murder. 2 giving all your attention to sth; I was so intent on my work that I didn't notice the time. The bright brown eyes were intent on Marie. ၁။ သန့်ဋ္ဌာန် ချထားသော၊ ၂။ အာရုံစူးစိုက်သော။

intention of doing sth /ɪn'tenʃən/ what you intend or plan to do; your aim; I have no intention of going to the wedding. He left England with the intention of travelling in Africa. I have every intention of paying her back what I owe her. ရည်ရွယ်ချက်။

intercede with /,ɪn.tə'si:ð/ to speak to sb in order to persuade them to have pity on sb else or to help settle an argument. They interceded with the authorities on behalf of the detainees. Several religious leaders have interceded with the authorities on behalf of the condemned prisoner. ကြားဝင်သည်။

interest in sb/sth /'ɪn.trest/ the feeling that you have when you want to know or learn more about sb/sth; to feel/have/show/express (an) interest in sth; Do your parents take an interest in your friends? By that time I had lost (all) interest in the idea. စိတ်ဝင်စားမှု။

interest sb in sth /'ɪn.trest/ Sb might ask if they can interest you in sth when

သင့်အတွက် ဝိသားစုနှင့်ဆွဲသော အင်္ဂါလိပ် - အင်္ဂါလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

they are trying to persuade you to buy sth or when they are offering you sth; Can I interest you in our new range of kitchen fittings, madam? Could I interest you in this model, Sir? စိတ်ဝင်စားသည်။

In the interest(s) of sth /ɪn.trest/ in order to help or achieve sth; In the interest(s) of safety, smoking is forbidden.

....အလိုငှာ။

interfere with sb /,ɪntə'fɪə(r)/ 1 to illegally try to influence sb who is going to give evidence in court, for example by threatening them or offering them money; He was found guilty of interfering with witnesses. 2 to touch a child in a sexual manner; He was sent to prison for interfering with little boys.

၁။ နှောင့်ယှက်သည်။ ၂။ မတော်တ- ဝရံပြုသည်။ ဗလက္ခဏာလုပ်သည်။

interfere with sth /,ɪntə'fɪə(r)/ to prevent sth from succeeding or from being done or happening as planned; She never allows her personal feelings to interfere with her work. Even a low level of noise interferes with my concentration.

နှောင့်ယှက်သည်။ ဝင်စွက်သည်။

interpolate into sth /ɪn'tɜ:pəleɪt/ to add sth to a piece of writing; The lines were interpolated into the manuscript at a later date. ကြားညှပ်ဖြည့်စွက်သည်။

interrupt with sth /,ɪntə'rʌpt/ to say or do sth that makes sb stop what they are saying or doing; Sorry to interrupt, but there's someone to see you. Would you mind not interrupting with questions all the time? They were interrupted by a knock at the door. ကြားဖြတ်ပြောသည်၊ ဝင်တောသည်၊ နှောင့်ယှက်သည်။

intervene in sth /,ɪn.tə'vi:n/ to intentionally become involved in a difficult situation in order to improve it or prevent it from getting worse; The Central Bank intervened in the currency markets today to try to stabilize the exchange rate. The President intervened personally in the crisis. ကြားဝင်သည်။ ဖျန်ဖြေသည်။

intimate with /'ɪn.tɪ.mət/ having, or being likely to cause, a very close friendship or personal or sexual relationship; The restaurant has a very intimate atmosphere. He's become very intimate with an actress. We're not on intimate terms with our neighbours.

ရင်းနှီးသော၊ ရင်းချာသော။

intolerant of /ɪn'tol.ə.rənt/ disapproving of or refusing to accept ideas or ways of behaving that are different from your own; She can be very intolerant of students who don't understand what she's talking about. She was intolerant of others who were less efficient than her.

သည်းမခံသော၊ လက်မခံသော။

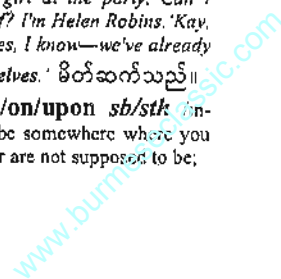
intrigue by/with /ɪn'tri:ɡ/ to interest someone a lot, especially by being strange, unusual or mysterious; Throughout history, people have been intrigued by the question of whether there is intelligent life elsewhere in the universe. I was intrigued with his unusual speech. စိတ်ဝင်စားသည်။

intrigued to /ɪn'tri:ɡd/ very interested in sth/sb and wanting to know more about it/them; He was intrigued by her story. I'm intrigued to know what you thought of the movie. စိတ်ဝင်စားစေသည်။

introduce into/to sth /ɪn'tro'dju:s/ to make sth available for use, discussion, etc. for the first time; The company is introducing a new range of products this year. The new law was introduced in 2007. We want to introduce the latest technology into schools. စတင်သည်။

introduce yourself (to sb) /,ɪn'tro'dju:s/ to tell two or more people who have not met before what each other's names are; to tell sb what your name is; Can I introduce my wife? He introduced me to a Greek girl at the party. Can I introduce myself? I'm Helen Robins. 'Kay, this is Steve.' 'Yes, I know—we've already introduced ourselves.' မိတ်ဆက်သည်။

intrude into/on/upon sb/sth /ɪn'tru:d/ to go or be somewhere where you are not wanted or are not supposed to be;



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

legislation to stop newspapers from intruding on people's private lives; Newspaper editors are being urged not to intrude on/into the grief of the families of missing servicemen. ကျူးကျော်သည်။

ဝင်တောသည်။ ဝင်စွက်သည်။

Inure sb to sth /'nju:ə(r)/ If you become inured to something unpleasant, you become familiar with it and able to accept and bear it; After spending some time on the island they became inured to the hardships. The prisoners quickly became inured to the harsh conditions.

ကျင့်သားရစေသည်။ ခံနိုင်ရည်ရှိသည်။

invest in sth /'invest/ to buy property, shares in a company, etc. in the hope of making a profit; Now is a good time to invest in the property market. He invested his life savings in his daughter's business. The institute will invest 5 million in the project. ရင်းနှီးမြှုပ်နှံသည်။

invitation to /,ɪn.vɪ'teɪʃən/ when someone is asked to go to an event; Thanks for the invitation to your birthday party. an invitation to the party; I'm happy to accept your invitation.

ဖိတ်ကြားခြင်း၊ ဖိတ်စာ၊ ဖိတ်ခေါ်မှု။

invite to/for /ɪn'vaɪt/ to ask or request sb to go to an event; We're invited to Lola's party. Her family invited me to stay with them for a few weeks. They have invited me to go to Paris with them. Successful candidates will be invited for interview next week.

ဖိတ်ကြားသည်။ ခေါ်သည်။

involve in sth /ɪn'vɒlv/ to include sb or sth in sth, or to make them take part in or feel part of it; I prefer teaching methods that actively involve students in learning. We want to involve as many people as possible in the celebrations. Parents should involve themselves in their child's education. ပါဝင်ပတ်သက်သည်။

irrelevant to sth /ɪ'rel.ɪ.vənt/ not related to what is being discussed or considered and therefore of no importance; These documents are largely

irrelevant to the present investigation That evidence is irrelevant to the case Many people consider politics irrelevant to their lives. မဆီမဆိုင်သော။

irritated at/by/with sth /'ɪr.ɪ.ɪ'teɪ.tɪd/ annoyed or angry; She was getting more and more irritated at his comments. Ben began to get increasingly irritated by/ut her questions. စိတ်ဆိုးသော။

isolate from sb/sth /'aɪ.sə.leɪt/ to separate sb/sth physically or socially from other people or things; He was immediately isolated from the other prisoners. This decision will isolate the country from the rest of Europe. A high wall isolated the house from the rest of the village. အထီးကျန်စေသည်။

issue from sth /'ɪʃu:/ to come out of sth; A weak trembling sound issued from his lips. A strange noise issued from the darkness. ထွက်သည်။ ပေါ်လာသည်။

at issue /'ɪʃu:/ most important in what is being discussed; The point at issue is what is best for the child. That is the point at issue right now. ဆွေးနွေးနေသော။

J j

jack sth up /dʒæk/ 1 to lift sth, especially a vehicle, off the ground using a jack; Thieves jacked up the car and stole the wheels. 2 to increase the price of sth suddenly and by a large amount; Once the tourists arrive, the restaurants jack up their prices. ၁။ ဂျက်ဖြင့်မသည်။ ၂။ မြှင့်တင်သည်။ တိုးမြှင့်သည်။

jail for sth /dʒeɪl/ to put sb in prison; He was jailed for life for murder. He was jailed for three years. ထောင်ချသည်။

jam with sb/sth /dʒæm/ to fill sth with a large number of people or things so that it is unable to function as it should, Viewers jammed the switchboard with complaints.

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်ပွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

မြို့တံသိပ်သည်း ပြည့်ကျပ်သည်။

In January /'dʒæn.jʊə.nɪ/ the first month of the year, after December and before February; Her father died in January. His birthday is January 25th. We go skiing in Germany every January.

ခန့်နုဝါရီလထဲမှာ။

jar on /dʒɑ:(r)/ If sth, especially a noise, jars on you, it annoys you; His rather superior manner jars on me. That squeaky voice is beginning to jar on me. His constant moaning was beginning to jar on her nerves. ကျိန်းသည်။ (နားထဲ-ပျက်စိထဲ) ကန့်လန့်ဖြစ်သည်။

jealous of sb/sth /dʒel.əs/ feeling angry or unhappy because you wish you had sth that sb else has; She's jealous of my success. Children often feel jealous when a new baby arrives. He had always been very jealous of his brother's good looks. မနာလိုသော၊ အဝီဇ္ဈာပွားသော။

jeer at sb /dʒɪə(r)/ to laugh or shout insults at someone to show you have no respect for them; The people at the back of the hall jeered (at) the speaker. The police were jeered at by the waiting crowd. လှောင်ပြောင်သည်။

In jeopardy /'dʒep.ə.dɪ/ in a dangerous position or situation and likely to be lost or harmed; The civil war has put thousands of lives in jeopardy. The future of the school and 50 jobs are in jeopardy. The lives of thousands of birds are in jeopardy as a result of the oil spillage.

အန္တရာယ်၊ ဆုံးရှုံးဖွယ်ရာ။

In jest /dʒest/ intended as a joke and not said seriously; I only said it in jest - you're obviously not fat. The remark was made half in jest. 'Many a true word is spoken in jest, thought Rosie (= people often say things as a joke that are actually true).

ဟာသအဖြစ်၊ အပြောင်အပြက်သဘော။

In a jiffy /'dʒɪf.i/ a very short time; a moment; I'll be with you in a jiffy. I've just got to fetch some books from upstairs - I won't be a jiffy (= I'll be very quick). I'll be with you in a jiffy (= very soon).

ခဏ၊ တစ်အောင့်၊ တစ်မုဟုတ်ချင်း။ on the job /dʒɒb/ happening while you are working; No formal qualifications are required for the work - you'll get on-the-job training. No sleeping on the job! on-the-job training;

လုပ်ငန်းခွင်၌၊ အလုပ်လုပ်စဉ်။

jockey for sth /dʒɒk.i/ to try all possible ways of gaining an advantage over other people; The runners jockeyed for position at the start. The bands are constantly jockeying with each other for the number one spot. မိမိနှင့်ပြိုင်ဘက်များ၏ ပန်းကိုနင်းတက်ရန်ကြိုးစားသည်။

join in (sth) /dʒɔɪn/ to become involved in an activity with other people; We only need one more player for this game - can you persuade your sister to join in? I wish he would join in with the other children. At the end of this verse, we'd like everyone to join in with the chorus. ပါသည်။ ဝင်သည်။

join to (together/up) /dʒɔɪn/ to connect or fasten things together; Join one section of pipe to the next. The island is joined to the mainland by a bridge. The island is joined to the mainland by a road bridge. Join the two pieces together using strong glue. If you join (up) the dots on the paper, you'll get a picture.

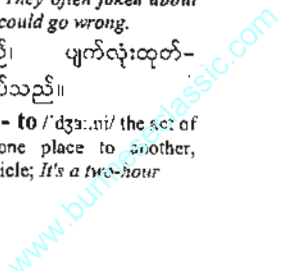
ဆက်သည်။ ပူးပေါင်းထည့်သွင်းသည်။

join up /dʒɔɪn/ If you join up, you become a member of one of the armed forces; Her grandfather joined up in 1914. "Have you been in the army for a long time?" "I joined up as soon as I'd left school." တပ်ထဲဝင်သည်။

joke with sb (about sth) /dʒəʊk/ to say sth to make people laugh; to tell a funny story; She was laughing and joking with the children. They often joked about all the things that could go wrong.

ရယ်စရာပြောသည်။ ပျက်လုံးထုတ်-သည်။ ဟာသလုပ်သည်။

journey from - to /'dʒɔɪ.ni/ the act of travelling from one place to another, especially in a vehicle; It's a two-hour





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

train journey from York to London. I love going on long journeys. They went on a long train journey across India. ခရီး။

judging by/from/on sth /dʒʌdʒ/ to form an opinion about sb/sth, based on the information you have; Judging by her last letter, they are having a wonderful time. To judge from what he said, he was very disappointed. Schools should not be judged only on exam results. Each painting must be judged on its own merits. ချင့်ချိန်သည်။ ဆင်ခြင်သည်။

အကဲဖြတ်သည်။ ခန့်မှန်းသည်။  
on/in July /dʒuˈlaɪ/ the seventh month of the year, after June and before August; 22(nd) July/July 22(nd); Cleo's birthday is on the eleventh of July/July the eleventh/ MAINLY US July eleventh/next/last July; The film festival is in/during July.

ဇူလိုင်လထဲမှာ။  
jump at sth /dʒʌmp/ to accept something eagerly; She jumped at the chance of a trip to Paris. If they offered me a job in the USA, I'd jump at it/ the chance. ရယူရန်စိတ်အားထက်သန်သည်။

jump in /dʒʌmp/ to interrupt when someone else is speaking; I wish you'd stop jumping in and finishing my sentences for me all the time. Before she could reply Peter jumped in with an objection. ကြားဖြတ်ပြောသည်။

jump on sb /dʒʌmp/ to criticise someone as soon as they have done something wrong or said something that you disagree with; She jumps on her children instantly if they're disobedient.

ချေပူသည်။ ကြိမ်းမောင်းသည်။

jump out at sb /dʒʌmp/ to be very obvious and easily noticed; The mistake in the figures jumped out at me.

ဖြူးထွက်နေသည်။ ထင်းနေသည်။

on/in June /dʒuːn/ the sixth month of the year, after May and before July; 24(th) June/June 24(th); He arrived on the fifth of June/June the fifth/ MAINLY US June fifth; last/next June; I went to visit my

father in/during June. ဇွန်လထဲမှာ။

in justification (of sb/sth) /ˌdʒʌs-tɪfɪˈkeɪʃn/ as an explanation of why sth exists or why sb has done sth; All I can say in justification of her actions is that she was under a lot of pressure at work.

ကာကွယ်သောအားဖြင့်။

K k

keen to /kiːn/ very interested, eager or wanting (to do) sth very much; They were very keen to start work as soon as possible. John was very keen to help. စိတ်အားထက်သန်သော၊ စိတ်ဝင်စားသော။

အားထက်သန်သော၊ စိတ်ဝင်စားသော။

keep (sb) at sth /kiːp/ to continue working at sth; to make sb continue working at sth; Come on, keep at it, you've nearly finished! He kept us at it all day. We need to keep her at it if she's going to pass the exam.

ဆက်လုပ်၊ အားမလျှော့နှင့်။

keep (sb/sth) away (from sb/sth) /kiːp/ to avoid going near sb/sth; to prevent sb/sth from going somewhere. Keep away from the edge of the cliff. Her illness kept her away from work for several weeks. အနားမကပ်နဲ့၊ အဝေးက

ရှောင်၊ ဝေးဝေးနေ။

keep (sb) back (from sb/sth) /kiːp/ I to stay at a distance from sb/sth; Keep well back from the road. 2 to make sb stay at a distance from sb/sth; Barricades were erected to keep back the crowds

၁။ ဖယ်နေပါ၊ ခွာနေပါ။ ၂။

ထိန်းထားသည်။

keep sth back /kiːp/ to prevent a feeling, etc. from being expressed; She was unable to keep back her tears. Barriers were built to keep back the flood water. တားဆီးသည်။ ဆည်သည်။

keep sth back (from sb) /kiːp/ to

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘာတီနှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

refuse to tell sb sth; I'm sure she's keeping something back (from us). I suspect she's keeping something back.

ထိမ်ချန်ထားသည်။

keep sb down /kiːp/ to prevent a person, group, etc. from expressing themselves freely; The people have been kept down for years by a brutal regime. You can't keep Laura down—she's so full of life.

ပိနှိပ်ထားသည်။ ချုပ်ချယ် ထားသည်။

keep from sth | keep yourself- from sth /kiːp/ to prevent yourself from doing sth; She could hardly keep from laughing. I just managed to keep myself from falling.

အောင်ထားသည်။ ထိန်းထားသည်။

keep sb from sth /kiːp/ to prevent sb from doing sth; I hope I'm not keeping you from your work. The church bells keep me from sleeping. နေ့ခင်းယှက်သည်။

keep in with sb /kiːp/ to continue to try to be friendly with someone, esp because they can help you; I like to keep in with my ex-employer, you never know when you might need a reference.

သင့်မြတ်အောင်ဆက်ဆံသည်။

keep off sth /kiːp/ 1 to avoid eating, drinking or smoking sth; I'm trying to keep off fatty foods. 2 to avoid mentioning a particular subject; It's best to keep off politics when my father's around. ၁။

ရှောင်ရှားသည်။ ၂။ မပြောဘဲနေသည်။

keep on /kiːp/ to continue; The rain kept on all night. Keep on until you get to the church. She kept on asking me questions the whole time. ဆက်သည်။

keep sth on /kiːp/ to continue to rent a house, flat/apartment, etc; We're planning to keep the house on over the summer.

ဆက်လက်ငှားရမ်းသည်။

keep out (of sth) /kiːp/ to not enter a place; to stay outside; The sign said 'Private Property—Keep Out!' ဝင်ရ။

keep sb/sth out (of sth) /kiːp/ to

prevent sb/sth from entering a place; Keep that dog out of my study!

မဝင်စေနဲ့၊ တားသည်။

keep (sb) out of sth /kiːp/ to avoid sth; to prevent sb from being involved in sth or affected by sth; That child can't keep out of mischief. Keep the baby out of the sun. ကင်းကင်းရှင်းရှင်းနေသည်။

keep to sth /kiːp/ 1 to avoid leaving a path, road, etc. Keep to the track—the land is very boggy around here. 2 to do what you have promised or agreed to do; to keep to an agreement/an undertaking/a plan; 3 to stay in and not leave a particular place or position; She's nearly 90 and mostly keeps to her room. ၁။ ...

အတိုင်းသွားပါ။ ၂။ မပျက်မယွင်းတည်း။

keep (yourself) to yourself /kiːp/ to avoid meeting people socially or becoming involved in their affairs; Nobody knows much about him; he keeps himself very much to himself. အပေါင်းအသင်းမပြု၊ တစ်ကိုယ်တည်းနေသည်။

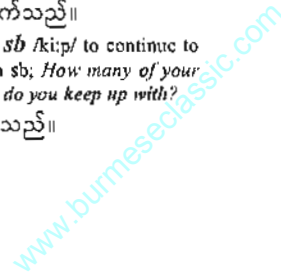
keep sth to yourself /kiːp/ to not tell other people about sth; I'd be grateful if you kept this information to yourself. Kindly keep your opinions to yourself in future! ရှုတ်ဆိတ်သည်။ စိတ်ထဲမှာသာ ထားသည်။

keep up /kiːp/ if particular weather keeps up, it continues without stopping; The ruin kept up all afternoon.

ဆက်လက်တည်ရှိသည်။

keep up (with sb/sth) /kiːp/ to move, make progress or increase at the same rate as sb/sth; Slow down—I can't keep up! I can't keep up with all the changes. Wages are not keeping up with inflation. အဖီလိုက်သည်။

keep up with sb /kiːp/ to continue to be in contact with sb; How many of your old school friends do you keep up with? အဆက်အသွယ်ရှိသည်။



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

keep up with sth /ki:pt/ to learn about or be aware of the news, current events, etc; She likes to keep up with the latest fashions. ရင်ပေါင်တန်း လိုက်သည်။ အမိလိုက်သည်။

keep sth up /ki:pt/ 1 to make sth stay at a high level; The high cost of raw materials is keeping prices up. 2 to continue sth at the same, usually high, level; The enemy kept up the bombardment day and night. 3 to continue to use or practise sth; to keep up old traditions; Do you still keep up your Spanish?

၁။ မကျအောင် ထိန်းထားသည်။ ၂။ မလျော့ဘဲ ဆက်လုပ်သည်။ ၃။ ဆက်လက်ကျင့်သုံးသည်။ ထိန်းသိမ်းသည်။

for keeps /ki:ps/ forever; "Do you want it back?" "No it's yours, for keeps." Is it yours for keeps or does he want it back? အမြဲထာဝစဉ်။ အစဉ်အမြဲ။

key sth in /ki:/ to put information into a computer or a machine using a keyboard; Key (in) your password. အချက်အလက် ရိုက်သွင်းသည်။

key sth to sb /ki:/ [usually passive] to make sb/sth suitable or appropriate for a particular purpose; The classes are keyed to the needs of advanced students. The books are keyed to the interests of very young children. လိုက်လျော့ ညီထွေ ဖြစ်အောင် ဖန်တီးထားသည်။

kind of/to /ka:nd/ generous, helpful and thinking about other people's feelings; She's a very kind and thoughtful person. It's really kind of you to help us. Please be kind to your sister! ကြင်နာသော။

kind to sb/sth /ka:nd/ caring about others; gentle, friendly and generous; kind to animals; Soft water is kinder to your hair. The weather was very kind to us. It was really kind of you to help me.

ကြင်နာသော။ နှစ်လိုဖွယ်ရှိသော။

knack off/for (doing) sth /næk/ a skill or an ability to do sth easily and well; a knack for remembering faces; She has

the knack of making people feel comfortable. He's got a real knack for making money. အထူး တတ်သိနားလည်မှု။

knock around /nɒk/ to travel and live in various places; He spent a few years knocking around Europe.

ခြေဦးတည့်ရာ သွားလာနေထိုင်သည်။

knock sb about/around /nɒk/ to behave violently towards someone and hit them; Her husband used to knock her about. ရိုက်နှက် ထုထောင်းသည်။

knock sb back /nɒk/ to cost sb a large amount of money; I bet that computer knocked you back a few thousand. That house must have knocked them back a bit ငွေကုန်ကြေးကျများစေသည်။

knock back (sth) /nɒk/ to quickly drink sth, especially a lot of alcohol; She was knocking back the champagne at Maria's party. အားရပါးရ မော့ချသည်။

knock sb down /nɒk/ to hit sb and make them fall to the ground; She was knocked down by a bus. He knocked his opponent down three times in the first round. တိုက်ချသည်။ လှဲလိုက်သည်။

knock sb/sth down /nɒk/ to reduce a price, or to persuade someone to reduce the price of something they are selling; She wanted £200 but I knocked her down to £175. ရောင်းချလိုက်သည်။

knock off (sth) /nɒk/ to stop doing sth, especially work; Do you want to knock off early today? What time do you knock off work? Let's knock off for lunch. (အလုပ်) ဆင်းသည်။ ရပ်တန့်သည်။

knock sth off /nɒk/ to reduce the price or value of sth; They knocked off \$60 because of a scratch. The news knocked 1.3% off the company's shares.

လျော့ပေးသည်။ ဈေးကျသွားစေသည်။

knock sb out /nɒk/ to hit someone so that they become unconscious; She hit her head on the ceiling and knocked herself out. အလဲထိုးသည်။

know about /nəʊ/ to have information

သင့်အတွက် ဝိတတ်နှင့်လွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန် LI

in your mind; She knows the name of every kid in the school. I don't know anything about this. Do you know about computers?

သတင်းကြားသည်။ သိသည်။

know of sb/sth /nəʊ/ to have heard of someone or something and be able to give a small amount of information about them; Do you know of a good doctor?

သိသည်။ ကြားဖူးသည်။

in the know /nəʊ/ having more information about sth than most people; Somebody in the know told me he's going to resign. အတွင်းသိဖြစ်သည်။

knowledge of/about sth /'nɒl.ɪdʒ/ the information, understanding and skills that you gain through education or experience; Her knowledge of English grammar is very extensive. He has a limited knowledge of French. There is a lack of knowledge about the tax system.

တတ်ကျွမ်းသည်။ သိသည်။

to your knowledge /'nɒl.ɪdʒ/ from the information you have, although you may not know everything; 'Are they divorced?' 'Not to my knowledge.' She never, to my knowledge, considered resigning. သိသလောက်တော့။

well known for /nəʊ/ known or recognized by many people; Her views on the subject are already well known. The restaurant is well known for its friendly atmosphere and excellent service.

ကျော်ကြားသော။ ထင်ရှားသော။

knuckle down (to sth) /'nʌkl/ to start working or studying hard; You're going to have to really knuckle down (to your work) if you want to pass your exams. I'm going to have to knuckle down to some serious study. စိတ်အားထက်-

သန်စွာ လုပ်ကိုင်ဆောင်ရွက်သည်။

lack of sth /læk/ when something is not available or when there is not enough of it; Her only problem is lack of confidence. Lack of sleep had made him irritable. If he fails it won't be for/through lack of effort (= he has certainly tried).

မရှိသည့်အတွက်။ ကင်းမဲ့သည့်အတွက်။

lapse into sth /leɪps/ to gradually pass into a worse or less active state or condition; to lapse into unconsciousness/a coma; She lapsed into silence again. He lapsed into a coma and died four days later. ပျက်စီး ယိုယွင်းသွားသည်။

at large /lɑ:ɟ/ as a whole; in general; the opinion of the public at large; This group is not representative of the population at large.

ယေဘုယျအားဖြင့်။ များသောအားဖြင့်။

be at large /lɑ:ɟ/ not captured; free; if someone dangerous is at large, they are free when they should not be; Her killer is still at large. Twelve prisoners are at large following a series of escapes.

လွတ်နေသော။ မမိတ်နေသော။

by and large /lɑ:ɟ/ used when you are saying something that is generally, but not completely, true; There are a few small things that I don't like about my job, but by and large it's very enjoyable. By and large, I enjoyed my time at school.

ယေဘုယျအားဖြင့်။ ထုံးစံအတိုင်း။

at (long) last /lɑ:st/ finally; after much delay, effort, etc; in the end; I've finished my essay at last! At long last the government is starting to listen to our problems. At last we're home! At long last the cheque arrived. နောက်ဆုံးမှာ။

late for /leɪt/ after the planned, expected, usual or necessary time; This train is always late. You'll be late for your flight if you don't hurry up. Sorry I'm late. I was held up in the traffic. She's late for work every day. နောက်ကျသော။

later on /'leɪtə(r)/ at a time in the future, or after the time you have mentioned;



www.burmeseclassic.com



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

What are you doing later on this evening? Shall I go and fetch her later on? I'm going out later on. Much later on, she realized what he had meant. နောင်သော

အခါ၊ နောက်ကျတော့၊ နောက်တော့။

laugh at sb/sth /lɑ:ʌ/ to make sb/sth seem stupid or not serious by making jokes about them/it; Everybody laughs at my accent. She is not afraid to laugh at herself. I can't go into work looking like this - everyone will laugh at me. If you say that, people will just laugh at you.

ရယ်မောသည်။ ပြောင်လှောင်သည်။

lay sb off /leɪ/ to stop employing someone, usually because there is no work for them to do; Because of falling orders, the company has been forced to lay off several hundred workers. 200 workers at the factory have been laid off.

အလုပ်ဖြုတ်သည်။ အလုပ်မှရပ်စဲသည်။

lay off (sth/sb) /leɪ/ to stop using or doing something; You'd better lay off alcohol for a while. Why can't you lay off (= stop criticising or hurting) the kid for once! I think you'd better lay off fatty foods for a while. ရပ်တန့်သည်။

lead to sth /li:ɪd/ to have sth as a result; Eating too much sugar can lead to health problems. A reward was offered for information leading to an arrest.

အကျိုးဖြစ်စေသည်။

leaf through sth /li:ʌ/ to quickly turn over the pages of a book, etc. without reading them or looking at them carefully; While I was waiting I leafed through a magazine. The waiting room was full of people leafing through magazines.

(စာအုပ်စသည်) လှန်လှောကြည့်ရှုသည်။

lean (sth) against/on sth /li:n/ to sit or stand with part of your body touching something as a support; He leaned against the wall. She leaned her head on his shoulder. A shovel was leaning against the wall. She walked slowly, leaning on her son's arm. ခိုသည်။

lean on sb/sth /li:n/ to depend on sb/sth for help and support; He leans

heavily on his family. He's always had his big brother to lean on အားကိုးသည်။

learn from sb/sth /lɜ:n/ to gain knowledge or skill by studying, from experience, from being taught, etc; to learn a language/a musical instrument/a skill; I learned a lot from my father. You can learn a great deal just from watching other players. သင်ယူသည်။ လေ့ကျက်-

သည်။ လေ့လာသင်ကြားသည်။

learn of/about sth /lɜ:n/ to become aware of sth by hearing about it from sb else; I learnt of her arrival from a close friend. We were very surprised to learn (that) she had got married again.

ကြားသိရသည်။

at least /li:st/ 1 not less than; It'll cost at least 500 dollars. She must be at least 40. Cut the grass at least once a week in summer. I've known her at least as long as you have. 2 used to add a positive comment about a negative situation; She may be slow but at least she's reliable.

၁။ အနည်းဆုံး။ ၂။ ယုတ်စွာအဆုံး၊ တာဝန်ဖြစ်ဖြစ်၊ မည်သည့်နည်းနှင့်မဆို။

at the (very) least /li:st/ used after amounts to show that the amount is the lowest possible; It'll take a year, at the very least. အနည်းဆုံး။

leave for /li:v/ to go away from a person or a place; Come on, it's time we left. The plane leaves for Dallas at 12.35 We're leaving for Europe next month.

ထွက်ခွာသည်။ (သို့)

leave off (sth/doing sth) /li:v/ to stop doing sth; This film begins where the other one leaves off. I've decided to leave off eating meat for a while. Start reading from where you left off last time. He left off playing the piano to answer the door.

ရပ်နားသည်။

leave sb/sth out (of sth) /li:v/ to not include or mention sb/sth in sth; Leave me out of this quarrel, please. He hadn't been asked to the party and was feeling very left out. She left out an 'm' in

-94-

ဆင့်စာတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

'accommodation'. မပါပါရစေနဲ့၊ ဝိုင်း-ပယ်စံရသည်။ ကျသည်။

lecture in/on sth /'lektʃə(r)/ to give a talk or a series of talks to a group of people on a subject, especially as a way of teaching in a university or college; She lectures in Russian literature. For ten years she lectured in law.

စဟာပြောသည်။ ပို့ချသည်။

lecture about/on sth /'lektʃə(r)/ to criticize sb or tell them how you think they should behave, especially when it is done in an annoying way; Don't start lecturing me! He's always lecturing me about the way I dress.

မြဲဝါဒပေးသည်။ ပြစ်တင်ဆုံးမသည်။

at leisure /'leɪʒə(r)/ with no particular activities; free; without hurrying; Spend the afternoon at leisure in the town centre. Let's have lunch so we can talk at leisure. နားနားနေနေ။

at your leisure /'leɪʒə(r)/ when you have the time to do sth without hurrying; I suggest you take the forms away and read them at your leisure. You can take the documents home and study them at (your) leisure.

နားနားနေနေ၊ အေးအေးဆေးဆေး။

lend to /lend/ to give sth to sb or allow them to use sth that belongs to you, which they have to return to you later; I've lent the car to a friend. If you need a coat I can lend you one/lend one to you. The bank refused to lend the money to us

ငှားသည်။ ချေးသည်။

at length /leŋθ/ after a long time; 'I'm still not sure,' he said at length. At length, the authorities allowed her to go home. နောက်ဆုံးမှာ၊ နောက်ပိတ်ဆုံး။

at length /leŋθ/ for a long time and in detail; He quoted at length from the report. We have already discussed this matter at great length. George went on at great length about his various illnesses.

အသေးစိတ်၊ အချိန်ယူရှည်။

lenient with /'li:ni.ənt/ not as strict as

expected when punishing sb or when making sure that rules are obeyed: a lenient sentence/fine; The judge was far too lenient with him. They believe that judges are too lenient with terrorist suspects သက်ညှာသော၊ ပျော့သော။

let sb down /let/ to fail to help or support sb as they had hoped or expected; I'm afraid she let us down badly. This machine won't let you down. He trudged home feeling lonely and let down. စိတ်မ-

ချရ၊ မယုံစားရ၍ စိတ်ပျက်သည်။

let sb in on/ into sth /let/ to allow sb to share a secret; Are you going to let them in on your plans? Debbie agreed to let me in on her plans.

(လျှို့ဝှက်ကိစ္စစသည်) သိခွင့်ပေးသည်။

let sth into sth /let/ to put sth into the surface of sth so that it does not stick out from it; a window let into a wall; A skylight had been let into the roof.

မြှုပ်ထားသည်။

let sb off (with sth) /let/ to not punish sb for sth they have done wrong, or to give them only a light punishment; They let us off lightly. She was let off with a warning. သက်ညှာလိုက်သည်။

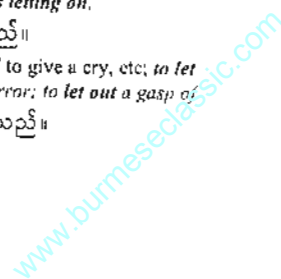
let sb off sth /let/ to allow sb not to do sth or not to go somewhere; He let us off homework today. We've been let off (school) today because our teacher is sick. (ကျောင်း) လွတ်လိုက်သည်။

let sth off /let/ to fire a gun or make a bomb, etc. explode; The boys were letting off fireworks. Don't let off fireworks near the house. ပစ်ဖောက်သည်။

let on (to sb) /let/ to tell a secret; I'm getting married next week, but please don't let on to anyone. I suspect he knows more than he's letting on.

ပေါက်ကြားစေသည်။

let sth out /let/ to give a cry, etc; to let out a scream of terror; to let out a gasp of delight; ထအော်သည်။



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

let sth out<sup>2</sup> /let/ to make a piece of clothing wider by removing the sewing from the sides and sewing closer to the edge of the material; These trousers are too tight-I'm going to have to let them out.

(အင်္ကျီ)ဘောင်းဘီစသည်) ခြေချသည်။

let up /let/ to become less strong; to make less effort; The pain finally let up. We mustn't let up now. When the rain lets up we'll go for a walk.

စသည်၊ လျော့သည်။

to the letter /'lətə(r)/ doing/following exactly what sb/sth says, paying attention to every detail; I followed your instructions to the letter. I followed the instructions to the letter and it still went wrong. အသေးစိတ် အတိအကျ။

level at sb /'levl/ to point sth, especially a gun, at sb; I had a gun levelled at my head. She picked up the gun and levelled it at me

(သေနတ်ဖြင့်) ချိန်ရွယ်သည်။

level off/out /'levl/ to stop rising or falling and remain horizontal; The plane levelled off at 1500 feet. After the long hill, the road levelled out.

(အတက်အဆင်းမရှိ) တန်းသွားသည်။

level with sb /'levl/ to tell sb the truth and not hide any unpleasant facts from them; I'll level with you - the salary's not particularly good, and there's little chance of promotion.

ပွင့်ပွင့်လင်းလင်း ပြောသည်။

levy on sb/sth /'levi/ to use official authority to demand and collect a payment, tax, etc; a tax levied by the government on excess company profits; A new tax was levied on consumers of luxury goods. အခွန်စည်းကြပ်သည်။

liable for sth /'laɪ.ə.bl/ legally responsible for paying the cost of sth; You will be liable for any damage caused. The court ruled he could not be held personally liable for his wife's debts. If we lose the case we may be liable for (= have to pay) the costs of the whole trial.

ဥပဒေအရ တာဝန်ရှိသော။

liable to sth /'laɪ.ə.bl/ likely to be punished by law for sth; Offenders are liable to fines of up to \$500. Advertisers pretending to be private individuals will be liable to prosecution.

ဖြစ်တတ်သော၊ ဖြစ်ဖွယ်ရှိသော။

liberal with sth /'lɪb.ər.əl/ giving or given in a generous way; He was very liberal with the wine. She is very liberal with her money. I think Sam is too liberal with his criticism. Divorced fathers should have liberal access to their children. ပေါများရက်ရောသော။

at liberty to do sth /'lɪb.ə.ti/ having the right or freedom to do sth; You are at liberty to say what you like. I am not at liberty to discuss my client's case. I'm not at liberty to reveal any names.

စိတ်ကြိုက် ပြောဆိုလုပ်ကိုင်ခွင့်။

lie down /laɪ/ to be or get into a flat position, especially in bed, in order to sleep or rest; Go and lie down for a while. He lay down on the sofa and soon fell asleep. ခြေဆင်းလဲလှနေသည်။

lie in /laɪ/ to stay in bed after the time you usually get up; It was a Sunday, so she could lie in till almost lunch time. It's a holiday tomorrow, so you can lie in.

နေဖြင့်အောင်အိမ်ရာထဲနေသည်၊ နောက်ကျအိပ်ရာ ထသည်။

lie on /laɪ/ to be in or move into a horizontal position on a surface; to lie in bed; to lie on a beach; to lie on your side; A pen lay on the desk. လဲလျောင်းသည်။

lie with sb (to do sth) /laɪ/ to be sb's duty or responsibility; It lies with you to accept or reject the proposals.

(အပေါ်) တည်သည်။

in lieu (of sth) /ɪnju/ instead (of); The paintings were left to the nation by the Duke of Norfolk in lieu of inheritance taxes. They took cash in lieu of the prize they had won. We work on Saturdays and have a day off in lieu during the week

အစား။

for life /laɪf/ for the whole of a person's

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ စာသိခန်း

life; I believe marriage is for life.

အသက်ထက်ဆုံး၊ တစ်သက်လုံး။

come to life /laɪf/ to become more interesting, exciting or full of activity; The match finally came to life in the second half. အသက်ဝင်လာသည်၊ စိတ်ဝင်စားပွယ်ကောင်းလာသည်။

for the life of you /laɪf/ however hard you try; I cannot for the life of me imagine why they want to leave. I can't remember her name for the life of me. တယ်လို့မျှ။

by lightning /'laɪ.tnɪŋ/ a flash, or several flashes, of very bright light in the sky caused by electricity; That tree was struck by lightning. He was struck by lightning and killed.

လျှပ်ပြက်ခြင်း၊ မိုးကြိုးပစ်ခံရသည်။

likely to do sth /'laɪ.kli/ probable or expected; the most likely outcome; Tickets are likely to be expensive. Do remind me because I'm likely to forget.

ဖြစ်နိုင်စရာရှိသော၊ ဖြစ်ဖွယ်ရှိသော။

likeness to /'li:k.nəs/ the fact of being similar to another person or thing, especially in appearance; an example of this; Joanna bears a strong likeness to her father. Do you notice any family likeness between them?

တူခြင်း၊ ဆင်ခြင်း။

liking for /'laɪ.kɪŋ/ the feeling that you like sb/sth; the enjoyment of sth; She has a liking for fine wines. I'm developing quite a liking for jazz. He had a liking for fast cars. ကြိုက်နှစ်သက်ခြင်း။

limit to /'lɪm.ɪt/ a point at which sth stops being possible or existing; There is a limit to the amount of pain we can bear. There's a limit to the number of times I can stop what I'm doing just so I can help him! အကန့်အသတ်၊ ကန့်သတ်ချက်။

line sb/sth up /laɪn/ to arrange for an event or activity to happen, or arrange for sb to be available to do sth; Mark had a job lined up when he left college. I've got a lot lined up this week (= I'm very busy).

She's lined up a live band for the party.

တန်းစီသည်၊ စီစဉ်သည်။

listen to /'lɪs.ən/ to pay attention to sb/sth that you can hear; to listen to music; I listened carefully to her story. You haven't been listening to a word I've said! What kind of music do you listen to? You haven't listened to a word I've said!

နားထောင်သည်။ (... ကို)

little by little /'lɪtl/ slowly or gradually; Little by little she came to understand why he had behaved the way he did. Little by little the snow disappeared. His English is improving little by little. တဖြည်းဖြည်း။

live for sb/sth /lɪv/ to think that sb/sth is the main purpose of or the most important thing in your life; She lives for her work. After his wife died, he had nothing to live for. အတွက်သာ အသက်ရှင်ရပ်တည်နေသည်။

live on /lɪv/ to continue to live or exist; She died ten years ago but her memory lives on. He lived on for fifteen years after his wife died. The memory of those terrible days lives on.

ဆက်လက် အသက်ရှင်နေထိုင်သည်။

live together/with sb /lɪv/ If two people live together, they share a house and have a sexual relationship but are not married; Nowadays many young people live together before they get married. တစ်အိမ်တည်းအတူနေသည်။ (လက်-မထပ်တံ) ညားကြသည်။

before (very/too) long /bɪf/ soon; They'll be home before very long. We'll know before long (= soon). မကြာမီ။

long for sth /lɒŋ/ to want sth very much especially if it does not seem likely to happen soon; Lucy had always longed for a brother. He longed for Pai to phone. I'm longing to see you again. She longed to see him again. I'm longing for news of him. တောင်းတသည်၊ တမ်းတသည်။

as/so long as /bɒŋ/ I only if; We'll go as long as the weather is good. 2 since; to





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

the extent that; *So long as there is a demand for these drugs, the financial incentive for drug dealers will be there.*

၁။ သမျှ၊ သရွေ့၊ ကာလပတ်လုံး။ ၂။ ကတည်းက။

**look after yourself/sb/sth** /luk/ to be responsible for or to take care of sb/sth; *Who's going to look after the children while you're away? I'm looking after his affairs while he's in hospital. Don't worry about me—I can look after myself.*

ကြည့်ရှုစောင့်ရှောက်သည်။

**look ahead** /luk/ to think about what will happen in the future and plan for these events; *We are trying to look ahead and see what our options are.*

ရှေ့ရှေးမျှော်မှန်းသည်။

**look around/round (sth)** /luk/ to visit a place or building, walking around it to see what is there; *She spent the afternoon looking round the shops. When we went to Stratford, we only had a couple of hours to look round. Let's look round the town this afternoon.*

လျှောက်ပတ်ကြည့်သည်။

**look at sth** /luk/ 1 to examine sth closely; *Your ankle's swollen—I think the doctor ought to look at it. I haven't had time to look at (= read) the papers yet.* 2 to think about, consider or study sth; *The implications of the new law will need to be looked at.* 3 to view or consider sth in a particular way; *Looked at from that point of view, his decision is easier to understand.* ၁။ ကြည့်ရှုစစ်ဆေးသည်။

၂။ လေ့လာသည်။ ၃။ ရှုမြင်သည်။

**look back (on sth)** /luk/ to think about sth in your past; *to look back on your childhood; When I look back I can see where we went wrong. It wasn't such a bad experience when I look back on it.*

ပြန်လည်တွေးတောကြည့်သည်။

**look down on sb/sth** /luk/ to think that you are better than sb/sth; *She looks down on people who haven't been to college. She thinks they look down on her because she didn't go to university.*

အထင်အမြင်သေးသည်။

**look for sb/sth** /luk/ to try to find sb/sth; *We've been looking for you. Are you still looking for a job? We're looking for someone with experience for this post.*

ရှာဖွေသည်။

**look for sth** /luk/ to hope for sth; to expect sth; *We shall be looking for an improvement in your work this term.*

မျှော်လင့်သည်။ စောင့်စားသည်။

**look forward to sth** /luk/ to be thinking with pleasure about sth that is going to happen (because you expect to enjoy it); *I'm looking forward to the weekend. We're really looking forward to seeing you again.*

စောင့်စားသည်။ မျှော်လင့်သည်။

**look in (on sb)** /luk/ to make a short visit to a place, especially sb's house when they are ill/sick or need help; *She looks in on her elderly neighbour every evening. Why don't you look in on me next time you're in town?*

ဝင်ကြည့်သည်။ ဝင်သည်။

**look into sth** /luk/ to examine sth, A working party has been set up to look into the problem. We're looking into the possibility of merging the two departments. စုံစမ်းစစ်ဆေးသည်။

**look on** /luk/ to watch sth without becoming involved in it yourself; *Passers-by simply looked on as he was attacked. A large crowd looked on as the band played.* လက်ခိုက်ကြည့်နေသည်။

**look on sb/sth as sb/sth** /luk/ to consider sb/sth to be sb/sth; *She's looked on as the leading authority on the subject. We looked on her as a daughter. I've lived there so long I look on the town as my home.* ထင်မြင် ယူဆသည်။

**look on sb/sth with sth** /luk/ to consider sb/sth in a particular way; *They looked on his behaviour with contempt.*

သဘောထားသည်။

**look out** /luk/ used to warn sb to be careful, especially when there is danger;

-98-

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

**Look out!** *There's a car coming.*

သတိထား။

**look out for sb/sth** /luk/ 1 to try to avoid sth bad happening or doing sth bad; *You should look out for pickpockets. Do look out for spelling mistakes in your work.* 2 to keep trying to find sth or meet sb; *I'll look out for you at the conference.*

၁။ သတိထား။ ၂။ ရှာသည်။

**look sth over** /luk/ to examine sth to see how good, big, etc. it is; *We looked over the house again before we decided we would rent it. I had a few minutes before the meeting to look over what he'd written.* ကြည့်ရှုစစ်ဆေးသည်။

**look round** /luk/ to turn your head to see sb/sth behind you; *She looked round when she heard the noise.*

လှည့်ကြည့်သည်။

**look through sb** /luk/ [no passive] to ignore sb by pretending not to see them; *She just looked straight through me.*

မြင်လျက်သားနှင့် မမြင်ယောင်ဆောင်သည်။

**look through sth** /luk/ [no passive] to examine or read sth quickly; *She looked through her notes before the exam. I've looked through some catalogues.*

လှန်လှောကြည့်သည်။ စစ်ဆေးသည်။

**look to sb for sth | look to sb to do sth** /luk/ to rely on or expect sb to provide sth or do sth; *We are looking to you for help. They looked to the government for additional support.*

အားကိုးတကြီး မျှော်လင့်ကြသည်။

**look to sth** /luk/ to consider sth and think about how to make it better; *We need to look to ways of improving our marketing.* အလေးဂရုပြုသည်။

**look up** /luk/ (of business, sb's situation, etc.) to become better; *At last things were beginning to look up.*

အိုတက်ကောင်းမွန်လာသည်။

**look up (from sth)** /luk/ to raise your eyes when you are looking down at sth; *She looked up from her book as I entered the room.*

မော့ကြည့်သည်။ မော်ကြည့်သည်။

**look sb up** /luk/ [no passive] to visit or make contact with sb, especially when you have not seen them for a long time; *Do look me up the next time you're in London.* ဝင်လာသည်။

**look sth up** /luk/ to look for information in a dictionary or reference book, or by using a computer; *Can you look up the opening times on the website? I looked it up in the dictionary.*

အဘိဓာန်ထဲ၌ ရှာဖွေသည်။

**look up to sb** /luk/ to admire or respect sb; *He'd always looked up to his uncle. Mr. Williams is the kind of man that people look up to.*

ကြည့်ညိုသည်။ လေးစားသည်။

**a lot of** /lot/ a large amount or number of people or things; *She eats lots of fruit. There were a lot of people there. He does a lot of travelling in his job. I've got a lot to do today. What a lot of presents! A lot of people are coming to the meeting. I saw a lot of her (= I saw her often) last summer.* များစွာသော။

**(just) for love** /lav/ without receiving payment or any other reward; *They're all volunteers, working for the love of it.*

စေတနာတန်တမ်းသက်သက်။

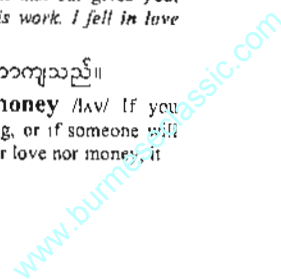
**fall in love (with sb)** /lav/ to start to love someone romantically and sexually; *I was 20 when I first fell in love. They fell in love with each other.*

သဘောတွေ့သည်။ မနှော့ရွေ့သည်။

**in love with sth** /lav/ the strong feeling of enjoyment that sth gives you; *He's in love with his work. I fell in love with the house.*

ကြိုက်သည်။ သဘောကျသည်။

**for love nor money** /lav/ If you cannot get something, or if someone will not do something, for love nor money, it



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

is impossible to get it or to persuade them to do it; You can't get hold of those tickets for love nor money these days.

မည်သည့် နည်းနည်းမျှ။ (အငြင်းဝါကျ-များမှာသာ သုံးလေ့ရှိသည်)

make love (to sb) /lʌv/ to have sex; it was the first time they had made love. We made love (to each other). သံဝါသပြုသည်။ ကိုယ်လက်နီးနှောသည်။

loyal to sb/sth /lɔɪəl/ remaining faithful to sb/sth and supporting them or it; a loyal friend/supporter; She has always remained loyal to her political principles. She's very loyal to her friends. သစ္စာရှိသော။

lucky to do sth /'lʌk.i/ having good luck; His friend was killed and he knows he is lucky to be alive. She was lucky enough to be chosen for the team. They're lucky to have such a nice office to work in. ကံကောင်းသော။

M m

mad about /mæd/ to love someone or something; He's the first real boyfriend she's had and she's mad about him. He's mad about football. He's always been mad about kids. အရူးအမူးဖြစ်သော။ တစ်စုံတစ်ခုဖြစ်သော။

mad at/with /mæd/ very angry or annoyed; He's always complaining and it makes me so mad. Are you still mad at me? Kerry got really mad with Richard for not doing the washing up. She's mad at me for being late.

စိတ်ဆိုးသော။ ဒေါသထွက်သော။

by mail /meɪ/ the letters and parcels which are sent by post, or the postal system itself; She spent the morning reading and answering her mail. All of our customers will be contacted by mail. We do our business by mail. စာတိုက်မှ။

make a fool of sb /meɪk/ to say or do sth deliberately so that people will think that sb is stupid; Can't you see she's making a fool of you? I will not be made a fool of like this. အရူးလုပ်သည်။

make a fuss of/over sb /meɪk/ to pay a lot of attention to sb, usually to show how much you like them; They made a great fuss of the baby. The dog loves being made a fuss of. She doesn't see her grandchildren very often so she makes a real fuss of them when she does အရေးပေးလွန်ခြင်း။

make for sth /meɪk/ to move towards sth; to go in the direction of a place or thing; They made for the centre of town. The ship make for the open sea. See also make towards sth/sb; ဦးတည်သွားသည်။

make fun of sb/sth /meɪk/ to make a joke about someone or something in a way that is not kind; The other children were always making fun of him because he was fat and wore glasses. It's cruel to make fun of people who stammer. ပြောသည့်။ လှောင်သည်။ သရော်သည်။

can't make head nor tail of sth- /meɪk/ to not be able to understand something; I can't make head nor tail of these instructions on the packet.

နားမလည် သဘောမပေါက်။

make love (to sb) /meɪk/ to have sex; It was the first time they had made love. We made love (to each other). That night they made love for the first time. သံဝါသပြုသည်။ ကိုယ်လက်နီးနှောသည်။

make sth of sb/sth /meɪk/ to understand the meaning or character of sb/sth; What do you make of it all? I can't make anything of this note. I don't know what to make of (= think of) the new manager. နားလည်သဘောပေါက်သည်။

make off /meɪk/ to hurry away, especially in order to escape; The burglars made off before the police arrived. The thieves made off in a stolen car.

လစ်ပြေးသည်။

သင့်အတွက် ဝိသတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ စာသိစာနိ

make off with sth /meɪk/ to steal sth and hurry away with it; Somebody broke into the shop and made off with several TVs and videos. သုတ်သွားသည်။

make out /meɪk/ used to ask if sb managed well or was successful in a particular situation; How did he make out while his wife was away? နေသည်။

စေနိုးသွားသည်။ အဆင်ပြေသည်။

make sth/sb out /meɪk/ to see, hear or understand something or someone with difficulty; The numbers are too small - I can't make them out at all. I can't make out your writing. She's a strange person - I can't make her out at all. မြင်နိုင်သည်။

ဖတ်နိုင်သည်။ ကြားနိုင်သည်။

make sth out /meɪk/ 1 to write out or complete a form or document; He made out a cheque for £100. The doctor made out a prescription for me. Applications must be made out in triplicate. 2 to understand sth; to see the reasons for sth; How do you make that out? I can't make out what she wants. ၁။ ပုံစံဖြည့်ရေးသားသည်။ ၂။ နားလည်သည်။

make sth over (to sb/sth) /meɪk/ to legally give sth to sb; He made over the property to his eldest son. Just before her death, she had made over \$100 000 to her new husband. လွှဲပြောင်းပေးသည်။

make towards sth/sb /meɪk/ to go in the direction of something or someone; He made towards the door, but stopped and turned to face me. See also make for somewhere/sth; ဦးတည်သွားသည်။

make up | make yourself/sb up /meɪk/ to put powder, lipstick, etc. on your/sb's face to make it more attractive or to prepare for an appearance in the theatre, on television, etc. She spent an hour making (herself) up before the party. မိတ်ကပ်လိမ်းခြယ်သည်။

make up<sup>1</sup> /meɪk/ 1 to invent a story, etc, especially in order to trick or entertain sb; He made up some excuse about his daughter being sick. I told the kids a

story, making it up as I went along. 2 to complete a number or an amount required; We need one more person to make up a team. ၁။ ထွင်သည်။ ဖန်တီးသည်။ ၂။ ပြုည့်သည်။

make up<sup>2</sup> /meɪk/ to replace sth that has been lost; to compensate for sth; Can I leave early this afternoon and make up the time tomorrow? You'll have to make up the work you've missed while you were away. အစားထိုးသည်။ အစားပေးသည်။

make up<sup>3</sup> /meɪk/ to prepare a bed for use; to create a temporary bed; We made up the bed in the spare room. They made up a bed for me on the sofa.

အိပ်ရာစင်သည်။ အိပ်ရာပြင်သည်။

make up (to sb) for sth /meɪk/ to do sth for sb or give them sth because you have caused them trouble, suffering or disappointment and wish to show that you are sorry; How can I make up for the way I've treated you?

ကျေးရာကျေကြောင်း ပြုလုပ်သည်။

make up (with sb) /meɪk/ to end a disagreement with sb and become friends again; Why don't you two kiss and make up? Has he made it up with her yet? Have they made it up yet? We often quarrel but we always make it up soon after. ပြန်လည် သင့်မြတ်သည်။

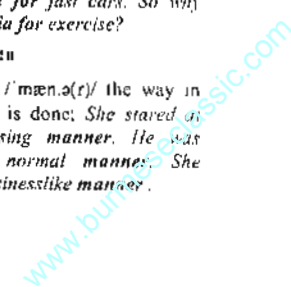
to a man /mæn/ every person in a group; There were 400 people at the meeting and they all, to a man, voted in favour. They answered 'Yes,' to a man.

အားလုံးတညီတညွတ်တည်း။ တစ်စုံတစ်ရာ။ တစ်ယောက်မကျန်။

mania for /'mɪni.ə/ an extremely strong desire or enthusiasm for sth, often shared by a lot of people at the same time; He had a mania for fast cars. So why your sudden mania for exercise?

အရူးအမူးဖြစ်ခြင်း။

in a manner /'mæn.ə(r)/ the way in which something is done; She stared at me in an accusing manner. He was elected in the normal manner. She answered in a businesslike manner.





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

နည်းဟန်၊ ဟန်၊ ဟန်ပန်။

on/in March /ma:tʃ/ the third month of the year, after February and before April; My birthday is on the eleventh of March/ March the eleventh/ MAINLY US March eleventh. He retired last March/is retiring next March. The meeting will be one day in/during March. မတ်လမှာ။

mark sb down /ma:k/ to reduce the mark/grade given to sb in an exam, etc; She was marked down because of poor grammar. You'll be marked down (= given a lower mark) for poor spelling and punctuation. အမှတ်လျော့သည်။

mark sth down /ma:k/ 1 to reduce the price of sth; All goods have been marked down by 15%. 2 to make a note of sth for future use or action; The factory is already marked down for demolition.

၁။ ဈေး လျော့သည်။ ၂။ သတ်မှတ်-သည်။

mark sth off /ma:k/ to separate sth by marking a line between it and sth else; The playing area was marked off with a white line. Police had marked off the area where the body was found. ဝိုင်းကန့်သည်။ စည်းသားသည်။ စည်းချသည်။

mark sth out /ma:k/ to draw lines to show the edges of sth; They marked out a tennis court on the lawn. He'd marked out a volleyball court on the beach with a stick. စည်းသားသည်။

mark sth up /ma:k/ 1 to increase the price of sth; Share prices were marked up as soon as trading started. 2 to mark or correct a text, etc, for example for printing; to mark up a manuscript;

၁။ ဈေးတင် သည့်ဈေးမြင့်သည်။ ၂။ စာပြင်သည်။

married to /'mæriəd/ to begin a legal relationship with someone as their husband or wife; When are you getting married? Chris and Debbie got married last summer. Jamie's getting married to Laura. She's married to John.

လက်ထပ်ထိမ်းမြားသည်။

marvel at /'ma:vəl/ to show or experience great surprise or admiration. We paused to marvel at the view. 'I often marvel that humans can treat each other so badly. Everyone marvelled at his courage. အံ့ဩသည်။

match for sb /mætʃ/ a person who is equal to sb else in strength, skill, intelligence, etc; I was no match for him at tennis. I was his match at tennis.

ဘက်ညီသူ၊ တန်းသူ။

as a matter of fact /'mætə(r)/ used to add emphasis to what you are saying, or to show that it is the opposite of or different from what went before; No I don't work. In fact, I've never had a job "Have you always lived here?" "As a matter of fact (= The truth is) I've only lived here for the last three years."

စင်စစ်အားဖြင့်တော့။

for that matter /'mætə(r)/ used to add a comment on sth that you have just said; I didn't like it much. Nor did the kids, for that matter. Ming's never been to Spain, or to any European country for that matter.

တစ်ဆက်တည်းပင်၊ တကယ်တော့။

matter with sb/sth /'mætə(r)/ the reason for pain, worry or a problem; What's the matter with your hand? I don't know what the matter is with the car, but it won't start. Is something the matter with Bob? He seems very down. There's something the matter with my eyes. ကိစ္စ။

matter to /'mætə(r)/ to be important or have an important effect on sb/sth; The children matter more to her than anything else in the world. It doesn't matter to me what you do. I know Charles doesn't think this project is important, but it matters to me. အရေးကြီးသည်။ အရေးပါသည်။

in May /meɪ/ the fifth month of the year, after April and before June; 30(th) May/May 30(th); My mother's birthday is in May. မေလမှာ။

mean for/to /mi:n/ to have sth as a purpose or intention; The chair was clearly meant for a child. Don't be angry.

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘာတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အပီလိပ် - အပီလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

I'm sure she meant it for the best (= intended to be helpful). She means to succeed. I'm sorry I hurt you. I didn't mean to. I didn't mean you to read the letter. You're meant to (= you are supposed to) pay before you go in. ဆိုလို-

သည်။ သဘောရှိသည်။ ရည်ရွယ်သည်။

mean for/to /mi:n/ to intend sb to be or do sth; I was never meant for the army (= did not have the qualities needed to become a soldier). Duncan and Makiko were meant for each other (= are very suitable as partners). His father meant him to be an engineer. ရည်ရွယ်သည်။

ဖြစ်စေလိုသော ဆန္ဒရှိသည်။

means of /mi:nz/ an action, an object or a system by which a result is achieved; a way of achieving or doing sth; Television is an effective means of communication. Is there any means of contacting him? Have you any means of identification? We needed to get to London but we had no means of transport.

နည်းစနစ်၊ နည်းလမ်း။

by all means /mi:nz/ used to say that you are very willing for sb to have sth or do sth; 'Do you mind if I have a look?' 'By all means.' ရပါတယ်။

by means of sth /mi:nz/ with the help of sth; The load was lifted by means of a crane. အားဖြင့်၊ ဖြင့်။

by no means | not by any (manner of) means /mi:nz/ not at all; She is by no means an inexperienced teacher. We haven't won yet, not by any means. လုံးဝ၊ နည်းနည်းမျှ။

မည်သည့် နည်းနှင့်မျှ။

in the meantime /'mi:n.taɪm/ in the period of time between two times or two events; My first novel was rejected by six publishers. In the meantime I had written a play. The next programme starts in five minutes; in the meantime, here's some music. ဤ-ထိုအချိန်အတွင်းမှာ၊ အချိန်အတောအတွင်း။

အတောအတွင်း။

in the meanwhile /'mi:nwaɪ/ in the period of time between two times or two events; I hope to go to medical school eventually. In the meanwhile, I am going to study chemistry. ဤ-ထိုအချိန်အ

တွင်းမှာ၊ အချိန် အတောအတွင်း။

meditate on/upon sth /'med.ɪ.teɪ/ to think deeply, usually in silence, especially for religious reasons or in order to make your mind calm; He meditated on the consequences of his decision.

လေးနက်စွာတွေးဆသည်။

member of /'memb.ə(r)/ a person, animal or thing which is part of a group; a family member; a member of staff/society/the family; a member of the older generation; male and female members of the group; The lion is a member of the cat family. အဖွဲ့ဝင်၊ အသင်းဝင်။

membership of/in /'memb.əʃɪp/ the state of being a member of a group, a club, an organization, etc; You have to apply for membership UK of / US in the sports club. Who is eligible to apply for membership of the association? အသင်း-ဝင်၊ အသင်းသား၊ အသင်းဝင်ခြင်း။

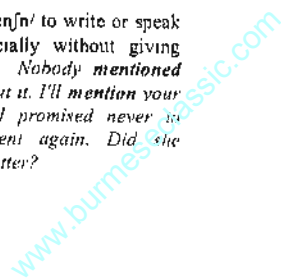
from memory /'frem.ə.mə.ri/ If you say something, such as a poem, or sing a song from memory, you speak or sing without looking at any words or music. She can recite the whole poem from memory.

အလွတ် (မှတ်ဉာဏ်မှ)။

on the mend /'ɒn.ðə.mend/ getting better after an illness or injury; improving after a difficult situation; My leg is definitely on the mend now. Does he believe the economy's really on the mend? They've been to see a counsellor and their relationship seems to be on the mend.

ပြန်လည်နေကောင်းလာသော။

mention to /'menʃn/ to write or speak about sth/sb, especially without giving much information; Nobody mentioned anything to me about it. I'll mention your ideas to Jacinta. I promised never to mention the incident again. Did she mention me in her letter?



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

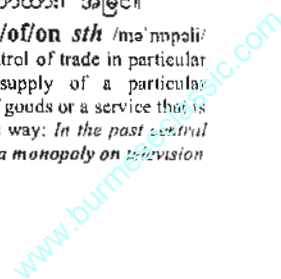
ပြောသည်၊ ဆိုသည်၊ ဖော်ပြသည်။  
*by messenger* /'mesɪndʒə(r)/ a person who gives a message to sb or who delivers messages to people as a job; *He sent the order by messenger. The documents were delivered by special messenger.*  
 ဆက်သားဖြင့်၊ လူထုတံဆိပ်။  
*method of/for* /'meθ.əd/ a particular way of doing sth; *Travelling by train is still one of the safest methods of transport. a new method of solving the problem; the best method for arriving at an accurate prediction of the costs;*  
 နည်းလမ်း။  
*in the middle of* /'mɪd.l/ the central point, position or part; *This is my class photo - I'm the one in the middle. He was standing in the middle of the road. The noise woke us up in the middle of the night. အလယ်ကောင်မှာ။*  
*at midnight* /'mɪd.naɪt/ 12 o'clock in the middle of the night; *There's a great film on TV at midnight. It was after midnight when we got home. They had to leave at midnight. သန်းခေါင်၌။*  
*in the midst of sth* /mɪd.st/ in the middle of an event, situation or activity; *I'm afraid I'm too busy - I'm in the midst of writing up a report. Such beauty was unexpected in the midst of the city. The country is in the midst of an economic crisis. အလယ်၌။*  
*migrate from - to* /maɪ'greɪt/ to move from one place to another; *Trade is migrating from local shops to the larger out-of-town stores. Thousands were forced to migrate from rural to urban areas in search of work.*  
 ပြောင်းရွှေ့သည်။ (-မှ - သို့, ...)  
*a million/millions of sth* /'mɪljən/ a large number; *I must have told you a million times to close the windows when you leave the house. I still have a million things to do. There were millions of people there. သန်းပေါင်းများစွာ။*  
*bear/keep sth in mind* /maɪnd/ to remember a piece of information when

you are making a decision or thinking about a matter; *Bearing in mind how young she is, I thought she did really well. Of course, repair work is expensive and you have to keep that in mind.*  
 မှတ်ထားသည်၊ သတိရနေပါ။  
*make up your mind* /maɪnd/ to decide; *I haven't made up my mind where to go yet. They're both beautiful—I can't make up my mind. Have you made up your minds where to go for your honeymoon?*  
 စိတ်ပိုင်းဖြတ်သည်၊ ဆုံးဖြတ်သည်။  
*on your mind* /maɪnd/ if sb/sth is on your mind, you are thinking and worrying about them/it a lot; *You've been on my mind all day. Don't bother your father tonight—he's got a lot on his mind.*  
 စိတ်ပူသည်။  
*to my mind* /maɪnd/ in my opinion; *It was a ridiculous thing to do, to my mind. He's got pink walls and a green carpet, which to my mind looks all wrong.*  
 အထင်မှာ၊ အယူအဆမှာ။  
*out of your mind* /maɪnd/ to be unable to think or behave in a normal way; to become crazy; *You're lending them money? You must be out of your tiny mind! She was out of her mind with grief. I'd go out of my mind if I had to do her job all day! စိတ်ပုံမှန်အခြေအနေ-မဟုတ်သော၊ ရူးသော။*  
*mind out* /maɪnd/ used to tell sb to move so that you can pass; *Mind out—you're in the way there! Mind out! We're coming through with the stretcher.*  
 ဖယ်စမ်းပါ၊ ဘေးကို ဘေးကို။  
*mind out (for sb/sth)* /maɪnd/ used to warn sb of danger; *Have some of my plum jam—but mind out for the stones. Mind out for falling rocks on this part of the trail. သတိထား။*  
*mindful of sb/sth* /'maɪndf/ remembering sb/sth and considering them or when you do sth; *mindful of our responsibilities; Mindful of the danger of tropical storms, I decided not to go out.*

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

*Mindful of the poor road conditions, she reduced her speed to 30 mph.*  
 သတိရှိသော၊ သတိရနေသော။  
*mingie with* /'mɪŋ.g/ to combine or make one thing combine with another; *Her tears mingled with the blood on her face. He felt a kind of happiness mingled with regret. The excitement of starting a new job is always mingled with a certain apprehension. ရောသည်၊ နှောသည်။*  
*minister to sb* /'mɪnɪstə(r)/ to give help to or care for people, for example people who are ill; *The priest ministers to his flock (= the people who go to his church). I spent most of the morning ministering to my sick husband.*  
 ပြုစုသည်။  
*by mistake* /bɪ'steɪk/ by accident; without intending to; *I've paid this bill twice by mistake. I took your bag instead of mine by mistake. မှားပြီးတော့။*  
*mistake sb/sth for sb/sth* /mɪ'steɪk/ to think wrongly that sb/sth is sb/sth else; *I think you must be mistaking me for someone else. I often mistake her for her mother on the phone. လူချင်းမှားသည်။*  
*make no mistake about sth-* /mɪ'steɪk/ used to emphasize what you are saying, especially when you want to warn sb about sth; *Make no mistake (about it), this is one crisis that won't just go away. Make no mistake about it, this decision is going to cause you a lot of problems.*  
 တကယ်တော့ကို။  
*make a mistake (in)* /mɪ'steɪk/ a word, figure, etc. that is not said or written down correctly; error; *You have made a mistake in your composition. The waiter made a mistake (in) adding up the bill. Her essay is full of spelling mistakes;*  
 ... မှာ တစ်ချက်မှားယွင်းသည်။  
*mix sth up* /mɪks/ to change the order or arrangement of a group of things, especially by mistake or in a way that you do not want; *muddle; Someone has mixed up all the application forms.*  
 ရောသည်၊ ရောထွေးသည်။

*mix with sb* /mɪks/ to meet and talk to different people, especially at social events; *socialize; They don't mix with the neighbours. We've worked together for years but never mixed socially. ရောသည်၊ ပေါင်းသည်။*  
*mix sb/sth up (with sb/sth)* /mɪks/ to fail to recognise two people or things correctly by thinking that one person or thing is the other person or thing; *People often mix us up because we look so similar. I think you're mixing me up with my sister.*  
 လူချင်းမှားသည်၊ ရောထွေးသွားသည်။  
*model yourself on sb* /'mɒdl/ to copy the behaviour, style, etc. of sb you like and respect in order to be like them; *As a politician, he modelled himself on Churchill. Lots of young singers modelled themselves on Madonna.*  
 နမူနာယူသည်၊ စံနမူနာထားသည်။  
*at the moment* /'məʊmənt/ now; *We're busy at the moment (= now). I'm afraid she's not here at the moment လောလောဆယ်၊ ယခု။*  
*for the moment* /'fɔːməmənt/ for now; for a short time; *This house is big enough for the moment, but we'll have to move if we have children. Let's carry on with what we agreed for the moment.*  
 ယာယီအားဖြင့်၊ ခဏတာမျှ။  
*on Monday* /'mʌn.deɪ/ the day of the week after Sunday and before Tuesday; *I start my new job on Monday. Don't you hate going back to school on Monday? The baby was born on a Monday.*  
 တနင်္လာနေ့မှာ။  
*for my money* /'fɔːmɪ/ in my opinion; *For my money, Sunday is the best day to travel because the roads are quiet.*  
 ကျွန်ုပ်၏ သဘောထား၊ အမြင်။  
*monopoly in/of/on sth* /mə'nɒpəlɪ/ the complete control of trade in particular goods or the supply of a particular service; a type of goods or a service that is controlled in this way; *In the past central government had a monopoly on television*





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

broadcasting. Electricity, gas and water were considered to be natural monopolies. လက်ဝါးကြီးအုပ်မှု။

moon about/around /mu:n/ to move or spend time in a way which shows little interest and no clear purpose; She was mooning about/around the house all weekend. He's been mooning over (= looking foolishly at) those holiday photos all afternoon. ငေးငိုင်နေသည်။

in the morning /'mɔ:nɪŋ/ 1 during the morning of the next day; tomorrow morning; I'll give you a call in the morning. 2 between midnight and midday; It must have happened at about five o'clock in the morning.

၁။ နက်ဖြန်နံနက်မှာ၊ ၂။ သန်းခေါင်-ယံနှင့် မွန်းတည့်ကြားကာလ။

most of all /məʊst/ the biggest number or amount of; more than anything or anyone else; The kids loved the fair, but they enjoyed the bumper cars most of all. She had the most money of all of them. It was what she wanted most of all.

အများဆုံး။

at (the) most /məʊst/ not more than; As a news item it merits a short paragraph at most. There were 50 people there, at the very most.

အစွမ်းကုန်၊ အများဆုံး။

make the most of sth /məʊst/ to take full advantage of something because it may not last long; It's a lovely day - we must make the most of it.

အကောင်းဆုံး အသုံးပြုသည်။

motive for sth /'məʊ.tɪv/ a reason for doing something; Why would she have killed him? She has no motive. Does he have a motive for lying about where he was? There seemed to be no motive for the murder. အကြောင်းရင်း၊ စေ့ဆော်မှု၊ ရည်ရွယ်ချက်။

move along /mu:v/ to go to a new position, especially in order to make room for other people; The bus driver asked them to move along.

ရပ်မနေနှင့် ဆက်သွား။

move in | move into sth /mu:v/ to start to live in your new home; Our new neighbours moved in yesterday.

အိမ်သစ် တက်သည်။

move off /mu:v/ (especially of a vehicle) to start moving; to leave; The signal was given and the procession moved off. ထွက်ခွာသည်။

move on (to sth) /mu:v/ to start doing or discussing sth new; I've been in this job long enough—it's time I moved on. Can we move on to the next item on the agenda? ကူးပြောင်းသည်။

move over (also move up) /mu:v/ to change your position in order to make room for sb; There's room for another one if you move up a bit. နေရာရွှေ့ပေးသည်။

much as /mʌʃ/ although; Much as I would like to stay, I really must go home. သော်လည်း။

as much /mʌʃ/ the same; Please help me get this job—you know I would do as much for you. 'Roger stole the money.' 'I thought as much.' သလောက်၊ သမျှ။

as much as sb can do /mʌʃ/ used to say that sth is difficult to do; No dessert for me, thanks. It was as much as I could do to finish the main course.

အတတ်နိုင်ဆုံး၊ အာဏာကုန်။

not much of a... /mʌʃ/ not a good; He's not much of a tennis player. Don't marry that girl. She's not much of a cook. အတော်ကြီးမဟုတ်ပါ။

mul over /mʌ/ to think carefully about something for a long time; I need a few days to mul things over before I decide if I'm taking the job. I need some time to mul it over before making a decision. တွေးတော စဉ်းစားသည်။

multiply by /'mʌ.lɪ.plaɪ/ to increase very much in number, or (in mathematics) to add a number to itself a particular number of times; In warm weather these germs multiply rapidly. If you multiply

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘင်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် -- အင်္ဂလိပ် -- မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

seven by 15 you get 105. 2 multiplied by 4 is/equals/makes 8 (2x4=8);

မြှောက်သည်။

muse about/on/over/upon sth- /mju:z/ to think carefully about sth for a time, ignoring what is happening around you; I began to muse about/on the possibility of starting my own business. I sat quietly, musing on the events of the day.

သေသေချာချာစဉ်းစားဆင်ခြင်သည်။

muster sth up /'mʌstə(r)/ If you muster up a feeling of bravery or energy, you try hard to find that quality in yourself because you need it in order to do something; She finally mustered up the courage to ask him for more money.

(သတ္တိစသည်ကို) စုစည်းသည်၊ ပေါင်းစုစီစေသည်။

N n

name sb/sth after sb/sth /neɪm/ to give someone or something the same name as another person or thing; Paul was named after his grandad. He was named after his father (= given his father's first name). the diesel engine, named after its inventor Rudolf Diesel;

အမည်ပေးသည်၊ မှည့်ခေါ်သည်။

by name /neɪm/ using the name of sb/sth; She asked for you by name. The principal knows all the students by name. I only know her by name (= I have heard about her but I have not met her). The students were listed by name and by country of origin. နာမည်နှင့်တကွ။

by the name of... /neɪm/ who is called; a young actor by the name of Tom Rees; I've got to talk to a professor by the name of Bin Said. အမည်ရှိ၊ အမည်ဖြင့်။

necessary for sb/sth (to do sth) /'nes.ə.ser.i/ that is needed for a purpose or a reason; It doesn't seem necessary for us to meet. He lacks the necessary skills

for the job. She has the qualities necessary to be a successful teacher. It may be necessary to buy a new one.

လိုအပ်သော။

necessity for/of /'nes.ə.sɪ.ti/ the fact that sth must happen or be done; the need for sth; We recognize the necessity for a written agreement. We were discussing the necessity of employing more staff. There had never been any necessity for her to go out to work.

လိုအပ်ချက်၊ လိုအပ်မှု။

need to /ni:d/ used to show what you should or have to do; All you need to do is complete this form. I didn't need to go to the bank after all—Mary lent me the money. I need to go to the toilet. Most people need to feel loved. လိုအပ်သည်။

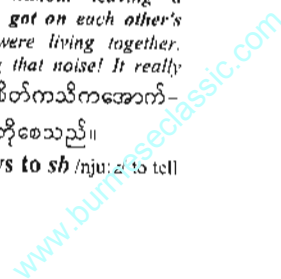
in need of /ni:d/ a strong feeling that you want sb/sth or must have sth; I'm in need of some fresh air. She had no more need of me. Are you in need of some advice? လိုအပ်သော။

negligent in /'neg.lɪ.dʒənt/ not being careful or giving enough attention to people or things that are your responsibility; The judge said that the teacher had been negligent in allowing the children to swim in dangerous water. The school had been negligent in not informing the child's parents about the incident. ဂရုမစိုက်သော၊ ပေါ့ဆသော။

in the neighbourhood of /'neɪbə.hud/ approximately; not exactly; It cost in the neighbourhood of \$500. We're hoping to get somewhere in the neighbourhood of £70 000 for our house. နီးပါး၊ ခန့်။

get on sb's nerves /nə'v/ to annoy sb; That music is starting to get on my nerves. It really gets on my nerves when people hang up without leaving a message. We really got on each other's nerves when we were living together. Please stop making that noise! It really gets on my nerves. စိတ်ကသိကအောက်-ဖြစ်စေသည်၊ စိတ်တိုစေသည်။

break it/the news to sb /nju:z/ to tell



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

sb about sth unpleasant which will affect or upset them; *Come on, what happened? Break it to me gently (= in a kind way). I didn't want to be the one to break the news to him.* မကောင်းသတင်းကို

ထုတ်ပြောသည်။ ဖွင့်ပြောသည်။

**be news to sb** /nju:z/ to be information that someone did not know before; *"I hear you and Phil are going to Paris for the weekend." "Really? That's news to me." It's news to me (= I haven't heard it before) အဆန်းဖြစ်သော၊ မထင်မှတ်မခန့်မှန်းမိခဲ့သည့်အကြောင်းဖြစ်သော။*

**next to** /nekst/ used when describing two people or things that are very close to each other with nothing between them; *Can I sit next to the window? There was a really strange man standing next to me at the station. We sat next to each other.*

ဘေး၌၊ အနားမှာ၊ ကပ်လျက်။

**nice to** /nais/ pleasant, enjoyable or attractive; *a nice day/smile/place; nice weather; Did you have a nice time? You look very nice. Nice to meet you!* (= a friendly greeting when you meet sb for the first time) *It's nice to know that somebody appreciates what I do.*

ကောင်းမွန်သော။

**in the nick of time** /nik/ at the very last moment; just in time before sth bad happens; *They escaped from the smoke-filled house just in the nick of time. We got there just in the nick of time.*

အချိန်မီရုံကလေးမှ။

**at night** /nait/ the part of every 24-hour period when it is dark because there is very little light from the sun; *It gets cold at night. I slept really badly last night. I spent the night at Ted's. He took the night ferry/train.* ညမှာ။

**north of/to the north of** /no:θ/ the direction that is on your left when you watch the sun rise; one of the four main points of the compass; *Which way is north? The countryside is more mountainous in the north (of the country). Cambridge is/lies to the north of London. Mount*

*Kenya is to the north of (= further north than) Nairobi.* မြောက်ဘက်မှာ။

**not at all** /nɒt/ used to politely accept thanks or to agree to sth; *"Thanks a lot" "Not at all." "Will it bother you if I smoke?" "Not at all." "Thanks for helping." "Not at all."* ကိစ္စမရှိပါဘူး။

**noted for** /'nəʊ.tɪd/ known by many people, especially because of particular qualities; *Summerhill school is noted for its progressive policies. He is not noted for his sense of humour. She's not noted for her patience (= She is not a patient person).* ကျော်ကြားသော။

**for nothing** /'nʌθɪŋ/ 1 without payment; free; *She's always trying to get something for nothing.* 2 with no reward or result; *All that preparation was for nothing because the visit was cancelled.*

၁။ အခမဲ့၊ အလကား။ ၂။ အလဟဿ၊ အချည်းနှီး။

**notice of** /'nɒtɪs/ the fact of sb paying attention to sb/sth or knowing about sth; *Don't take any notice of what you read in the papers. Take no notice of what he says.* အာရုံစိုက်ခြင်း၊ ဂရုစိုက်ခြင်း။

**at short notice | at a moment's notice** /'nɒtɪs/ not long in advance; without warning or time for preparation; *This was the best room we could get at such short notice. You must be ready to leave at a moment's notice.* အချိန်ကပ်-

ပြီး၊ ချက်ချင်းလိုလို၊ ချက်ချင်း။

**on/in November** /nəʊ'vem.bə(r)/ the eleventh month of the year, after October and before December; *Guy Fawkes' Night is on the fifth of November/November the fifth/ MAINLY US November fifth. The factory opened last November. He's starting his new job in November.*

နိုဝင်ဘာလမှာ။

**now for sb/sth** /naʊ/ used when turning to a fresh activity or subject; *And now for some travel news. Now for a quick swim before lunch.*

.... က် အခုကစပြီး။

**from now on** /naʊ/ from this moment and always in the future; *From now on the gates will be locked at midnight.*

ယခုအချိန်မှစ၍အောင်မှာ။

**number of sb/sth** /'nʌmbə(r)/ a quantity of people or things; *A large number of people have applied for the job. The number of homeless people has increased dramatically. Huge numbers of (= very many) animals have died.*

အရေအတွက် (အတော်များများ)။



**obedient to sb/sth** /ə'bi:diənt/ doing what you are told to do; willing to obey; *an obedient child; an obedient dog; He was always obedient to his father's wishes. Students are expected to be quiet and obedient in the classroom.*

လိုက်နာသော၊ နာခံသော၊ ကျိုးနွံသော။

**object to sb/sth** /əb'dʒekt/ to say that you disagree with, disapprove of or oppose sth; *Many local people object to the building of the new airport. I really object to being charged for parking.*

ကန့်ကွက်သည်။

**objection to/against** /əb'dʒekʃn/ a reason why you do not like or are opposed to sth; a statement about this; *I have no objection to him coming to stay. The main objection to the plan was that it would cost too much. Her objection to/against the plan is based on incorrect facts.*

ကန့်ကွက်ချက်။

**obligated to do sth** /'ɒblɪgeɪtɪd/ having a moral or legal duty to do sth; *He felt obligated to help. Sellers are not legally obliged to accept the highest offer. တာဝန်ရှိသည်ဟု ခံယူသော။*

**oblige sb with sth** /ə'blaɪdʒ/ to help sb by doing what they ask or what you know they want; *Could you oblige me with a pen and a piece of paper, please? Would you oblige me with some*

*information?* ကူညီဆောင်ရွက်ပေးသည်။ ကျေးဇူးပြုသည်။

**obliged to** /'ɒblɪdʒd/ used when you are expressing thanks or asking politely for sth, to show that you are grateful to sb; *I'm much obliged to you for helping us. She feels obliged to be nice to Jack because he's her boss.* ကျေးဇူးတင်သော။

**oblivious of/to sth** /ə'blɪv.i.əs/ not aware of sth; *He drove off, oblivious of the damage he had caused. You eventually become oblivious to the noise. The couple seemed oblivious to what was going on around them. The government seems oblivious to the likely effects of the new legislation.* သတိမမူသော။

**obnoxious to** /əb'nɒk.jəs/ very unpleasant or rude; *Some of his colleagues say that he's loud and obnoxious. When she's in a bad mood she's obnoxious to everyone.* စက်ဆုပ်ရွံရှာ အော့န့လုံးနာ-ဖွယ်ဖြစ်သော။

**observant of** /əb'zɜ:vənt/ careful to obey religious laws and customs; *You should be observant of traffic regulations.* လိုက်နာစောင့်ထိန်းသော။

**occasion for** /ə'keɪʃn/ a suitable time for sth; *It should have been an occasion for rejoicing, but she could not feel any real joy. I'll speak to him about it if the occasion arises (if I get a chance).*

(သင့်မြတ်သော)အချိန်၊ အခါ၊ အခွင့်။

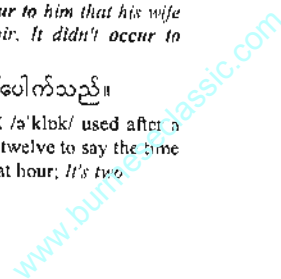
**on occasion(s)** /ə'keɪʃn/ sometimes but not often; *He has been known on occasion to lose his temper. He has, on occasion, made a small mistake.*

အခါအားလျော်စွာ၊ ရံဖန်ရံခါ။

**occur to sb** /ə'kʊ:(r)/ to come into your mind; *The idea occurred to him in a dream. It didn't occur to him that his wife was having an affair. It didn't occur to her to ask for help.*

ဖြစ်ပေါ်သည်။ ပေါ်ပေါက်သည်။

**at (one) o'clock** /ə'klɒk/ used after a number from one to twelve to say the time when it is exactly that hour; *It's two*





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

o'clock. He rang me at four o'clock in the morning. He left between five and six o'clock. Classes begin at eight o'clock.

တစ်၊ နှစ်၊ သုံး အစရှိသည့် နာရီမှာ။ in/on October /ɒk'təʊ.bə(r)/ the tenth month of the year, after September and before November; We're leaving for Italy on October the ninth/the ninth of October/ MAINLY US October ninth. Sara's birthday is some time in/during October.

အောက်တိုဘာလမှာ။ odious to /'əʊdiəs/ extremely unpleasant; causing and deserving hate; What an odious man! an odious crime; an odious little man; Her arrogance is odious to everyone. စက်ဆုပ် ရွံရှာဖွယ်ကောင်း-

သော၊ မုန်းစရာကောင်းသော။

off and on/ on and off /ɒf/ from time to time; now and again; It rained on and off all day. I've had toothache on and off for a couple of months. ပြတ်တောင်း

ပြတ်တောင်း၊ တစ်ခါတစ်ခါ။

offensive to /ə'fensɪv/ rude in a way that causes you to feel upset, insulted or annoyed; The programme contains language which some viewers may find offensive. His comments were deeply offensive to a large number of single mothers. စိတ်အနှောင့်အယှက် ဖြစ်စေ-

သော၊ ဖော်ကားသော။

offset by/against /'ɒfset/ to use one cost, payment or situation in order to cancel or reduce the effect of another; The extra cost of travelling to work is offset by the lower price of houses here. What expenses can you offset against tax?

ထေ့သည်။ ခုန့်မိသည်။

on and on /ɒn/ without stopping; continuously; She went on and on about her trip. He kept moaning on and on. She talks on and on about her son. မရပ်မ-

နား၊ အဆက်မပြတ်၊ ဆက်တိုက်။

all at once /wɒnz/ 1 suddenly; All at once she lost her temper. All at once there was a loud crashing sound. 2 all together; at the same time; I can't do everything all

at once—you'll have to be patient.

၁။ ရုတ်တရက်၊ ၂။ တစ်ပြိုင်တည်း။

at once /wɒnz/ 1 immediately; without delay; Come here at once! I knew at once that I'd like it here. 2 at the same time; Don't all speak at once! I can't do two things at once. ၁။ ချက်ချင်း၊ မဆိုင်း၊

တွ။ ၂။ တစ်ချိန်တည်း၊ တစ်ခါတည်း။ ပြိုင်တူ။

(just) for once | just this once /wɒnz/ on this occasion (which is in contrast to what happens usually); Just for once he arrived on time. Can't you be nice to each other just this once?

ရှားရှားပါးပါး၊ တစ်ခါတည်းသာ။

once again | once more /wɒnz/ one more time; another time; Once again the train was late. Let me hear it just once more. နောက်တစ်ကြိမ်ထပ်၍၊ နောက်တစ်ခေါက်။

once and for all /wɒnz/ now and for the last time; finally or completely; We need to settle this once and for all.

နောက်ဆုံးအကြိမ်အဖြစ်၊ အပြီးအပြတ်။

once in a while /wɒnz/ sometimes but not often; We meet for lunch once in a while. once in a while we go to a restaurant, but usually we eat at home.

ရံပန်ရံခါမှာ၊ မကြာခဏမဟုတ်။

once upon a time /wɒnz/ used, especially at the beginning of stories, to mean 'a long time in the past'; Once upon a time there was a beautiful princess. Once upon a time there was a beautiful young princess with long golden hair ရှေးရှေးတုန်းက၊ တရုတ်အခါက။

one after a nother/the other /wɒnz/ first one person or thing, and then another, and then another, up to any number or amount; The bills kept coming in, one after another. တစ်ယောက်ပြီး။

တစ်ယောက်၊ တစ်ခုပြီးတစ်ခု။

one by one /wɒnz/ separately and in order; I went through the items on the list one by one. They entered the room one by

သင့်အတွက် ငါတစ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ စာအုပ်စာနံ

one. (အစဉ်အတိုင်း) တစ်ယောက်ပြီး- တစ်ယောက်၊ တစ်ခုပြီးတစ်ခု။

for one /wɒnz/ used to emphasize that a particular person does sth and that you believe other people do too; I, for one, would prefer to postpone the meeting.

ကျွန်ုပ်အနေဖြင့်ဆိုလျှင်။

get sth in one /wɒnz/ to understand or guess sth immediately; 'Oh, so she's his sister!' 'Got it in one!'

ချက်ချင်း နားလည်သည်။

by oneself /wɒn'self/ alone; without anyone else; without help; Studing has to be done by oneself.

တစ်ယောက်တည်း၊ အကူအညီမပါဘဲ။

open to /'əʊ.pən/ available; not limited; There are still several possibilities open to you. The competition is open to anyone over the age of sixteen. Is the library open to the general public? Their whole attitude to these negotiations is open to criticism. ကန့်သတ်မထားသော။

in the open air /'əʊ.pən/ with no cover or roof on; people working in the open air (= not in a building); picnics in the open air; sleeping in the open air.

လဟာပြင်တွင်။

open out /'əʊ.pən/ to become bigger or wider; The street opened out into a small square. ကျယ်လာသည်။

open (sth) up /'əʊ.pən/ 1 to become or make sth possible, available or able to be reached; The new catalogue will open up the market for our products. The railway opened up the east of the country. 2 to start a new business; There's a new Thai restaurant opening up in town. 3 to appear and become wider; to make sth wider when it is narrow or closed; The wound opened up and started bleeding.

၁။ လမ်းဖွင့်လာသည်၊ ၂။ ဖွင့်သည်။

၃။ (အနားချုပ်ရိုး) ဖြိုသည်၊ ပြေသည်။

operate on sb (for sth) /'ɒp.ə.reɪ/ to cut open sb's body in order to remove a part that has a disease or to repair a part that is damaged; We will have to operate

on his eyes. to operate for suspected acute appendicitis; ရွဲစိတ် ကုသသည်။

operation on/for /,ɒp.ə'reɪʃən/ the process of cutting open a part of a person's body in order to remove or repair a damaged part; He's got to have an operation on his shoulder. Doctors performed an emergency operation for appendicitis last night.

ရွဲစိတ် ကုသခြင်း။

opinion about/of/on /ə'pɪn.jən/ your feelings or thoughts about sb/sth, rather than a fact; We were invited to give our opinions about how the work should be done. I've recently changed my opinion of her. Everyone had an opinion on the subject. What's your opinion about/on the matter? ထင်မြင်ချက်၊ ခံယူချက်။

opposed to /ə'pəʊzd/ completely different; Two opposed interpretations of the facts have been presented. His view of the situation is diametrically (= very strongly) opposed to mine.

ဆန့်ကျင်သည်။

the opposite of /'ɒp.ə.zɪt/ something or someone that is completely different from another person or thing; My father is a very calm person, but my mother is just the opposite. The opposite of 'fast' is 'slow'. What is the opposite of heavy?

ဆန့်ကျင်ဘက်။

in opposition to sb/sth /,ɒp.ə'zɪj.ən/ disagreeing strongly with sb/sth, especially with the aim of preventing sth from happening; We found ourselves in opposition to several colleagues on this issue. Protest marches were held in opposition to the proposed law. ဆန့်ကျင်လျက်၊ သဘောထားကွဲလွဲလျက်။

oppress by /ə'ɒpreʃ/ to make sb only able to think about sad or worrying things; oppressed him by worry/poverty/work; I was oppressed by a feeling of doubt. The gloomy atmosphere in the office oppressed her. ပိစီးသည်။

optimistic about /,ɒp.tɪ'mɪs.tɪk/ hopeful; believing that good things will happen in the future; She is optimistic about her

ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

chances of winning a gold medal. She's not very optimistic about the outcome of the talks. အကောင်းမြင်သော။

option on /'ɒpʃən/ the right to buy or sell sth at some time in the future; The publishers decided not to take up their option on the paperback version. We have an option on the house. He has promised me first option on his car (= the opportunity to buy it before anyone else). (မဆုံးဖြတ်မီ) စဉ်းစားရန်အချိန်။

in order /'ɪn.ə.də(r)/ 1 (of an official document) that can be used because it is all correct and legal; Is your work permit in order? 2 as it should be; Is everything in order, sir? I think a drink would be in order. ၁။ စနစ်တစ်ကျ ဖြစ်သည်။ ၂။ အဆင်ပြေသည်။

in order (to do sth) /'ɪn.ə.də(r)/ allowed according to the rules of a meeting, etc; Is it in order to speak now? ဖို့၊ ရန်၊ အလို့ငှာ။

in order that /'ɪn.ə.də(r)/ so that sth can happen; All those concerned must work together in order that agreement can be reached on this issue. ရန်၊ ရန်အလို့ငှာ။

off/in the order of sth /'ɪn.ə.də(r)/ about sth; approximately sth; She earns something in the order of £80 000 a year. ခန့်မှန်း၊ နီးနီး။

out of order /'aʊt.ə.də(r)/ 1 (of a machine, etc.) not working correctly; The phone is out of order. 2 not arranged correctly or neatly; I checked the files and some of the papers were out of order. 3 not allowed by the rules of a formal meeting or debate; His objection was ruled out of order. ၁။ (စက်) ချွတ်ယွင်းနေသော။ ၂။ စနစ်တကျမဟုတ်သော။ ၃။ မညီညွတ်သော။

origin of /'ɒr.i.dʒɪn/ the beginning or cause of something; It's a book about the origin of the universe. Her unhappy childhood was the origin of her problems later in life. What's the origin of this saying? (= Where did it come from?) မူလ၊ အစ၊ အကြောင်းရင်း၊ မူရင်း။

originate in /'ɒrɪdʒɪneɪt/ to happen or appear for the first time in a particular place or situation; The disease is thought to have originated in the tropics. Although the technology originated in the UK, it has been developed in the US.

ပေါ်ပေါက်သည်။  
be out for sth/to do sth /aʊt/ to be trying to get or do sth; I'm not out for revenge. She's out for what she can get (= trying to get something for herself). The company is out to capture the Canadian market. ကြိုးပမ်းသည်။

out and about /aʊt/ 1 able to go outside again after an illness; The doctor says she's making a good recovery and she should be out and about in a few days' time. 2 travelling around a place; We've been out and about talking to people all over the country. ၁။ နာလန့်ထသည်။ ၂။ လှည့်ပတ်သွားလာသည်။

outlook on /'aʊt.lʊk/ a person's way of understanding and thinking about something; He has a fairly positive outlook on life. He had a practical outlook on life. အမြင်၊ သဘောထား။

outrage at /'aʊt.reɪdʒ/ to cause sb to feel very angry, shocked or upset; He was outraged at the way he had been treated. Local people were outraged at the bombing. A proposed 5% pay cut has outraged staff at the warehouse. နှာကြည်းသည်၊ စိတ်ဆိုးသည်။

over and above /'əʊvə(r)/ in addition to; They receive extra money over and above the usual welfare payments. There are other factors over and above those we have discussed. အပြင်။

over and over (again) /'əʊvə(r)/ many times; repeatedly; I've told you over and over again not to do that. I read the article over and over till it made sense. အကြိမ်ကြိမ်၊ အထပ်ထပ်။

(all) over again /'əʊvə(r)/ a second time from the beginning; He did the work so badly that I had to do it all over again။

သင့်အတွက် ပီသတန်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

myself. အစမှ နောက်တစ်ကြိမ် ထပ်၍။  
overcome by/with /'əʊ.və'kʌm/ (usually passive) to be extremely strongly affected by sth; Overcome by curiosity, the boy looked through the window. The dead woman had been overcome by smoke. Overcome with/by emotion, she found herself unable to speak for a few minutes. မွန်ထုသွားသည်။

overrun with /'əʊ.və'reɪn/ (especially of sth bad or not wanted) to fill or spread over an area quickly, especially in large numbers; The house was completely overrun with mice. Our kitchen is overrun with cockroaches.

ပြည့်ကျပ်များပြားသည်။  
overwhelm with/by /'əʊ.və'veɪlm/ (usually passive) to cause someone to feel sudden strong emotion; They were overwhelmed with/by grief when their baby died. I was quite overwhelmed by all the flowers and letters of support I received. လွှမ်းမိုးမြဲသည်။

owing to /'əʊɪŋ/ because of; The concert has been cancelled owing to lack of support. The game was cancelled owing to torrential rain. Owing to his illness, he could not continue with his studies. သောကြောင့်။

own up (to sth/to doing sth) /əʊn/ to admit that you are responsible for sth bad or wrong; I'm still waiting for someone to own up to the breakages. Why don't you just own up and hope she forgives you? No one has owned up to stealing the money. ဝန်ခံသည်။

(all) on your own /əʊn/ 1 alone; without anyone else; I'm all on my own today. She lives on her own. 2 without help; He did it on his own. ၁။ တစ်ကိုယ်တည်း။ ၂။ တစ်ယောက်တည်း။

P p

pan out /pæn/ to develop in a particular way or in a successful way; We'll have to see how things pan out. Their attempt to start a new business didn't pan out. I'm happy with the way things have panned out. အောင်မြင်သည်၊ ကြိုးစားလုပ်ဆောင်သည်။

on paper /'peɪpə(r)/ 1 when you put sth, you write it down; Could you put a few ideas down on paper? 2 judged from written information only, but not proved in practice; The idea looks good on paper. The design certainly looks good on paper. ၁။ စာဖြင့်။ ၂။ သဘောတရားအားဖြင့် စာအရ။

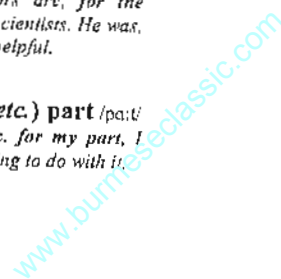
parallel to /'pær.ə.leɪ/ If two or more lines, streets, etc. are parallel, the distance between them is the same all along their length; Draw a pair of parallel lines. Hills Road is parallel to Mill Road. The road and the canal are parallel to each other. ပြိုင်တန်းလျက်ရှိသော။

by parcel post /'pa: səl/ the system in which parcels are sent by post; The cheapest way to send it would be by parcel post. The store will send your purchase by parcel post. စာတိုက်မှ တစ်ဆင့် ပို့သည့်နည်းလမ်းဖြင့်။

part from sb /pɑ:t/ if a person parts from another person, or two people part, they leave each other; We parted at the airport. I hate to part on such bad terms. He has recently parted from his wife (= they have started to live apart). ခွဲခွာသည်၊ ကွာသည်။

for the most part /pɑ:t/ mostly; usually; The contributors are, for the most part, professional scientists. He was, for the most part, quite helpful. အများအားဖြင့်။

for my, (his, their, etc.) part /pɑ:t/ speaking for myself, etc. for my part, I don't want to have anything to do with it.





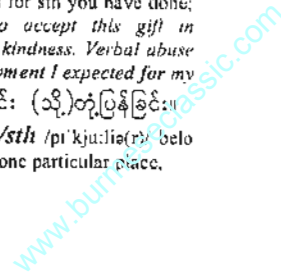
ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

တစ်စုံတစ်ယောက်အနေဖြင့်။  
**in part** /pa:ʊ/ partly; to some extent; *Her success was due in part to luck. The deadline for applications is being extended, in part because of the postal strike.* တစ်စိတ်တစ်ပိုင်းအားဖြင့်။  
**take part (in sth)** /pa:ʊ/ to be involved in sth; to take part in a fight/ discussion/ demonstration/ celebration; *How many countries took part in the last Olympic Games?* ပါဝင်သည်။ ပါသည်။  
**part with sth** /pa:ʊ/ to give sth to sb else, especially sth that you would prefer to keep; *Make sure you read the contract before parting with any money. I was going to give away her old baby clothes, but I couldn't bring myself to part with them.* ပေးသည်။ စွန့်သည်။  
**partake of** /pa:ˈteɪk/ to eat or drink; *Would you care to partake of a little wine with us? Would you care to partake of some refreshment?* စားသောက်သည်။  
**partial of sb/sth** /pa:ˈʃɑ:l/ liking sb/sth very much; *I'm not partial to mushrooms. I'm rather partial to red wine.* နှစ်သက်သော၊ နှစ်မြို့က်သော။  
**participate in** /pa:ˈtɪs.i.ˌpeɪt/ to take part in or become involved in an activity; *She never participates in any of our discussions, does she? She didn't participate in the discussion. We encourage students to participate fully in the running of the college.*  
 ပါဝင်ကစားသည်။ ဆင်နွှဲသည်။  
**particular about/over sth** /pa:ˈtɪk.ə.ju.lə(r)/ very definite about what you like and careful about what you choose; *He's very particular about the kitchen - every thing has to be perfectly clean and in its place. She's very particular about what she eats. She's very particular about her clothes.* အနှစ်သာရရှိတတ်သော၊ စစ်စစ်ပေါက်ပေါက် ဂရုထားတတ်သော။  
**in particular** /pa:ˈtɪk.ju.lə(r)/ especially or particularly; *He loves science fiction in particular. Peter was lying on the sofa*

*doing nothing in particular . Is there anything in particular you'd like for dinner? Are you looking for anything in particular?* အသေးစိတ်၊ အထူးအားဖြင့်။  
**pass away** /pa:ə/ (also **pass on**) to die. People say 'pass away' to avoid saying 'die'; *His mother passed away last year. She's terribly upset because her father passed away last week.* ကွယ်လွန်သည်။  
**pass by (sb/sth)** /pa:ə/ to go past; *The procession passed right by my front door. Do you ever feel that life is passing you by?* ဖြတ်သွားသည်။  
**pass sth down** /pa:ə/ [often passive] to teach or give something to someone who will be alive after you have died; *It's a family trade, passed down from generation to generation.*  
 လက်ဆင့်ကမ်း အမွေပေးသည်။  
**pass for/as sb/sth** /pa:ə/ to be accepted as sb/sth; *He speaks the language so well he could easily pass for a German. We had some wine—or what passes for wine in that area.* အထင်မှားသည်။ ...လားအောက်မှရသည်။  
**pass into sth** /pa:ə/ to become a part of sth; *Many foreign words have passed into the English language. His deeds have passed into legend (= because they were so brave, important, etc.).*  
 (ဘာသာစကား တစ်ခုခု အခြားတစ်ခုသို့) ဝင်ရောက် လာသည်။ (သမိုင်း) တွင်ရစ်သည်။  
**pass off** /pa:ə/ (of an event) to take place and be completed in a particular way; *The demonstration passed off peacefully.* ပြီးမြောက်သည်။  
**pass sb/yourself/sth off as sb/sth** /pa:ə/ to pretend that sb/sth is sth they are not; *He escaped by passing himself off as a guard.* ဟန်ဆောင်သည်။  
**pass on = pass away**  
**pass sth on (to sb)** /pa:ə/ to give sth to sb else, especially after receiving it or using it yourself; *Pass the book on to me*

*when you've finished with it. I passed your message on to my mother.* ဆက်လက်ပေးလိုသည်။ လက်ဆင့်ကမ်းသည်။  
**pass out** /pa:ə/ to become unconscious; *The man passed out from too much liquor. Mrs. Bigelow passed out when she heard the news.* သတိမေ့မြောသွားသည်။  
**pass sb over** /pa:ə/ to not consider sb for promotion in a job, especially when they deserve it or think that they deserve it; *He was passed over in favour of a younger man.*  
 ကျွန်ုပ်တို့ ရာထူးတိုးမြှင့် ပေးသည်။  
**pass over sth** /pa:ə/ to ignore or avoid sth; *They chose to pass over her rude remarks.* မသိကျိုးကျွန်ပြုသည်။  
**pass through...** /pa:ə/ to go through a town, etc, stopping there for a short time but not staying; *We were passing through, so we thought we'd come and say hello.*  
 ဖြတ်သန်းသွားသည်။ ခရီးကြိုသည်။  
**pass sth up** /pa:ə/ to choose not to make use of a chance, an opportunity, etc; *Imagine passing up an offer like that!* (အခွင့်အရေးကို) လက်လွှတ်သည်။  
**make a pass at sb** /pa:ə/ to speak to or touch someone in a way that shows you would like to start a sexual relationship with them; *Sally slapped Tim when he made a pass at her.* ရိုသေသို့ လုပ်သည်။  
**In the past** /pa:st/ used to refer to a period of time before and until the present; *The average temperature worldwide has risen by about one degree Fahrenheit in the past 100 years. I haven't seen much of her in the past few weeks.* ပြီးခဲ့သော၊ ယခင်၊ ယမန်။  
**patch sth up** /pætʃ/ to try to improve a relationship after there have been problems; *Jackie and Bill are still trying to patch up their marriage. Did you manage to patch things up with Jackie after your row?*  
 မြေလည်သည်။ မြေရှင်းသည်။

**patience with sb/sth** /ˈpeɪʃənts/ the ability to stay calm and accept a delay or sth annoying without complaining; *People have lost patience with (= have become annoyed about) the slow pace of reform. He's a good teacher, but he doesn't have much patience with the slower pupils.* စိတ်ရှည်ခြင်း၊ သည်းခံခြင်း။  
**patient with sb/sth** /ˈpeɪʃnt/ able to wait for a long time or accept annoying behaviour or difficulties without becoming angry; *She's very patient with young children. Be patient with her - she's very young.* သည်းခံသော၊ စိတ်ရှည်သော။  
**pattern sth on sth** /ˈpætn/ (NAM: pattern sth after sth) (usually passive) to use sth as a model for sth; to copy sth, a new approach patterned on Japanese ideas; *She patterns herself on her big sister.* ပုံစံကိုနိုသည်။ နမူနာယူသည်။  
**pay for sth** /peɪ/ to give sb money for work, goods, services, etc; *I'll pay for the tickets. How much did you pay for the tickets? Her parents paid for her to go to Canada. She pays £200 a week for this apartment.* ငွေပေးသည်။ ငွေရှင်းသည်။ ငွေသွင်းသည်။ ပေးသည်။  
**pay sb back (sth) | pay sth back-** /peɪ/ to return money that you borrowed from sb; *I'll pay you back next week. You can pay back the loan over a period of three years. Did he ever pay you back that \$100 he owes you?*  
 ချေးငွေကို ပြန်ဆပ်သည်။  
**pay sb back (for sth)** /peɪ/ to punish sb for making you or sb else suffer; *I'll pay him back for making me look like a fool in front of everyone.*  
 ကလဲ့စားချေသည်။ လက်စားချေသည်။  
**payment for sth** /ˈpeɪmənt/ a reward or an act of thanks for sth you have done; *We'd like you to accept this gift in payment for your kindness. Verbal abuse was hardly the payment I expected for my troubles.* ဂုဏ်ပြုခြင်း (သို့) တုံ့ပြန်ခြင်း။  
**peculiar to sb/sth** /pi:ˈkju:liə(r)/ belonging or relating to one particular place.



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

situation, person, etc, and not to others; a humour that is peculiar to American sitcoms; a species of bird peculiar to Asia; They noted that special manner of walking which was peculiar to her alone.

ပုဂ္ဂိုလ်တစ်ဦးဦး၊ အရာဌာနတစ်ရပ်ရပ် နှင့်သာသက်ဆိုင်သော၊ တစ်မူထူးသော။

penalty for sth /'pen.ə.l.ti/ a punishment, or the usual punishment, for doing something that is against a law; They asked for the maximum penalty for hoax calls to be increased to one year. The penalty for travelling without a ticket is £200. အပြစ်ဒဏ်။

pep sb/sth up /pep/ to make sb/sth more interesting or full of energy; Pep up meals by adding more unusual spices. A walk in the fresh air will pep you up. A good night's sleep will pep you up. The show needs to be pepped up with some decent songs. လန်းဆန်းစေသည်။ အားအင်ပြည့်ဖြိုးစေသည်။

perfect for sb/sth /'pɜː.fɪk.t/ exactly right for sb/sth; It was a perfect day for a picnic. She's the perfect candidate for the job. 'Will 2.30 be OK for you?' 'Perfect, thanks.' အကိုက်ဖြစ်သော၊ အဆင်ပြေဆုံးဖြစ်သော။

in peril /'per.əl/ great danger, or something that is very dangerous; I never felt that my life was in peril. The country's economy is now in grave peril.

ကြီးမားသောအန္တရာယ်၊ ဘေးသင့်မှု။

perk (sb) up /pɜːk/ to become or to make sb become more cheerful or lively, especially after they have been ill/sick or sad; to become or cause sb to become happier, more energetic or active; He soon perked up when his friends arrived. Would you like a cup of coffee? It might perk you up a bit. ပြန်လည်လန်းဆန်းရွှင်ပျလာသည်။ လန်းဆန်းစေသည်။

perpetrate against/upon/on sb /-'pɜː.pə'treɪt/ to commit a crime or do sth wrong or evil; violence perpetrated against women and children; Federal

soldiers have been accused of perpetrating atrocities against innocent people.

(အပြစ်၊ ပြစ်မှု) ကျူးလွန်သည်။

in perpetuity /,pɜː.pə.'tjuː.ə.ti/ for all time in the future; They do not own the land in perpetuity. The trust fund will ensure preservation of the site in perpetuity.

အမြဲ၊ ထာဝရ၊ ရာသက်ပန်။

persevere in/with /,pɜː.sɪ.'viə(r)/ to continue trying to do or achieve sth despite difficulties; Despite a number of setbacks, they persevered in their attempts to fly around the world in a balloon. She persevered with her violin lessons. You have to persevere with difficult students

မဆုတ်မနစ်လို့လထုတ်သည်။

persist in/with /pə.'sɪst/ to continue to do sth despite difficulties or opposition, in a way that can seem unreasonable; Why do you persist in blaming yourself for what happened? She persisted in her search for the truth. He persisted with his questioning. ဇွတ်လုပ်သည်။ မလျှော့တမ်း လေလုပ်သည်။

in person /'pɜː.sən/ if you do sth in person, you go somewhere and do it yourself, instead of doing it by letter, asking sb else to do it, etc; He had to pick up his welfare cheque in person.

လူကိုယ်တိုင်။

pertain to sth /pə.'teɪn/ to be connected with a particular subject, event or situation; We are only interested in the parts of the proposals that pertain to local issues. သက်ဆိုင်သည်။

pertinent to /'pɜː.tɪ.nən.t/ appropriate to a particular situation; a pertinent question/fact; Please keep your comments pertinent to the topic under discussion. Chapter One is pertinent to the post-war period.

သက်ဆိုင်သော၊ အကျုံးဝင်သော။

pessimistic about sth /,pesɪ.'mɪstɪk/ expecting bad things to happen or sth not to be successful; showing this; They

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်ဆွဲစေသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

appeared surprisingly pessimistic about their chances of winning. The doctors are pessimistic (= not hopeful) about his chances of recovery.

အကောင်းမမြင်သော၊ အဆိုးမြင်သော။

petition for/against sth /pə.'tɪʃ.ən/ to make a formal request to sb in authority, especially by sending them a petition; Local residents have successfully petitioned against the siting of a prison in their area. They're petitioning for/about better facilities for disabled people on public transport. အသနားခံသည်။

ပန်ကြားသည်၊ မေတ္တာရပ်သည်။

by phone /fəʊn/ a system for talking to sb else over long distances using wires or radio; a machine used for this; a telephone; They like to do business by phone/over the phone. We speak on the/by phone about twice a week.

တယ်လီဖုန်းဖြင့်။

be on the phone /fəʊn/ to have a telephone in your home or place of work; They're not on the phone at the holiday cottage. Are the Middletons on the phone, do you know?

တယ်လီဖုန်းရှိသည်။

pick sb off /pɪk/ to aim carefully at a person, an animal or an aircraft, especially one of a group, and then shoot them; Snipers were picking off innocent civilians. The snipers picked the soldiers off one by one as they ran for cover.

သေသေချာချာရွေးချိန်ပြီး ပစ်သည်။

pick on sb/sth /pɪk/ to treat sb unfairly, by blaming, criticizing or punishing them; She was picked on by the other girls because of her size. He gets picked on by the other boys because he's so small. Why don't you pick on someone your own size?

မဲသည်၊ ရမယ်ရှာသည်။

pick sb/sth out /pɪk/ to choose sb/sth carefully from a group of people or things; She was picked out from dozens of applicants for the job. He picked out the ripest peach for me. The ship's name was picked out in bright gold letters along her

stern. ရွေးထုတ်သည်။

pick sb/sth out /pɪk/ to recognize sb/sth from among other people or things; See if you can pick me out in this photo. We couldn't pick out any familiar landmarks. Can you pick out the three deliberate mistakes in this paragraph?

ခွဲထုတ်သည်။ ထင်းထင်းကြီးပေါ်သည်။

pick sth over | pick through sth- /pɪk/ to examine a group of things carefully, especially to choose the ones you want; Pick over the lentils and remove any little stones. I picked through the facts of the case.

သေသေချာချာ ရွေးယူသည်။

pick up /pɪk/ 1 to get better, stronger, etc; to improve; Trade usually picks up in the spring. The wind is picking up now. Sales have picked up 14% this year. 2 to start again; to continue; Let's pick up where we left off yesterday.

၁။ ပိုကောင်းလာသည်။ ၂။ အကတ-ပြီးခဲ့သည့်နေရာက ပြန်ကောက်သည်။

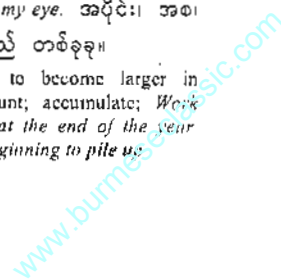
pick yourself up /pɪk/ to stand up again after you have fallen; He just picked himself up and went on running. She didn't waste time feeling sorry for herself—she just picked herself up and carried on. လဲကျရာမှ ပြန်ထသည်။

picnic on /'pɪk.nɪk/ to have a picnic somewhere; There were several families picnicking on the river bank. No picnicking allowed (= on a sign)

ပျော်ပွဲစားထွက်သည်။ ပျော်ပွဲစားသည်။

piece of sth /piːs/ an amount of sth that has been cut or separated from the rest of it; a standard amount of sth; a piece of string/wood; She wrote something on a small piece of paper. a large piece of land; a piece of cake/cheese/meat; I've got a piece of grit in my eye. အပိုင်း၊ အစ၊ အချပ်။ အစသည့် တစ်ခုခု။

pile up /paɪl/ to become larger in quantity or amount; accumulate; We're always piling up at the end of the year. Problems were beginning to pile up





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

ပုံလာသည်။ စုပုံသည်။

**pin sb down (to sth/doing sth)-** /pin/ to make sb make a decision or say clearly what they think or what they intend to do; *It's difficult to pin her down to fixing a date for a meeting.*

ယတိပြတ် အဖြေပေးနိုင်သည်။ ခေါင်းညှိတ်လက်ခံနိုင်သည်။

**pin sth down** /pin/ to explain or understand sth exactly; *The cause of the disease is difficult to pin down precisely. We can't pin down where the leak came from. တိတိကျကျပြောသည်။*

**pin sth on sb** /pin/ to make sb be blamed for sth, especially for sth they did not do; *No one would admit responsibility. They all tried to pin the blame on someone else. You can't pin this one on me—I wasn't even there!*

တာဝန်ပုံချသည်။ ခေါင်းပေါ်ပုံချသည်။

**at a pinch** /pɪntʃ/ used to say that sth could be done or used in a particular situation if it is really necessary; *We can get six people round this table at a pinch. The recipe is for beef, but at a pinch you could use chicken. မဖြစ်မနေဆိုလျှင်၊*

အကျပ်အတည်း ဖြစ်နေရင်။

**pine away** /paɪn/ to become very sick and weak because you miss sb/sth very much; *After his wife died, he just pined away. Carter died in 1904 after an accident and Leno pined away and died in London six months later.*

ရင်ကွဲနာကျ၍ သေသည်။

**pine for sb/sth** /paɪn/ to want or miss sb/sth very much; *She was pining for the mountains of her native country. He's still pining for his ex-girlfriend.*

အောက်မှေသည်။ တမ်းတသည်။

**be on pins and needles** /pɪn/ to be nervously waiting to find out what is going to happen; *I'm on pins and needles about my exam အလွန်ထိတ်လန့်တုန်လှုပ်သည်။ စိုးရိမ်သည်။*

**pit sb/sth against sth** /pɪt/ to test sb or their strength, intelligence, etc. in a

struggle or contest against sb/sth else. *Lawyers and accountants felt that they were being pitted against each other. a chance to pit your wits against the world champions (in a test of your intelligence).*

ဖက်ပြိုင်ဘဲတု (ကြည့်)သည်။

**pitch in (with sb/sth)** /pɪtʃ/ to join in and help with an activity, by doing some of the work or by giving money, advice, etc; *Everyone pitched in with the work. Local companies pitched in with building materials and labour. ဝိုင်းကူသည်။*

**pitch into sb** /pɪtʃ/ to attack or criticize sb; *She started pitching into me as soon as I arrived. He pitched into me as soon as I arrived, asking where the work was.*

ပြင်းထန်စွာ တိုက်ခိုက်သည်။

**pity for sb/sth** /'pɪtɪ/ a feeling of sympathy and sadness caused by the suffering and troubles of others; *I could only feel pity for what they were enduring. He had no pity for her. သနားကြင်နာမှု။*

**have (take) pity on** /'pɪtɪ/ a feeling of sympathy and understanding for someone else's unhappiness or difficult situation; *We took pity on (= felt sorry for and therefore helped) a couple of people waiting in the rain for a bus and gave them a lift. I took pity on her and lent her the money. I beg you to have pity on him.*

သနားကြင်နာသည်။

**in place** /pleɪs/ If something is in place, it is in its usual or correct position; *The chairs are all in place. He screwed the shelf in place. နေရာတကျ။*

**in place of sb/sth** /pleɪs/ instead of someone or something; *You can use margarine in place of butter in some recipes. အစား။*

**in the first place** /pleɪs/ in or at the beginning (of a series of events); *The trousers shrank when I washed them, but they weren't really big enough in the first place. Thankfully, he wasn't hurt, but he never should have been there in the first place. ပထမဆုံးအနေဖြင့်။*

**plan for sth** /plæn/ a set of decisions

-118-

သင့်အတွက် ငါ့အတွက်နှင့်အတူ အင်အား - အင်အား - မြန်မာ အတိတ်စာ

about how to do something in the future; *What are your plans for this weekend? Do you have any plans for the summer?*

အစီအစဉ်။ စီမံချက်။

**plan on sth/on doing sth** /plæn/ to intend or expect to do sth; *We hadn't planned on going anywhere this evening. We were planning on just having a snack and catching the early train.*

ရည်ရွယ်သည်။ စီစဉ်ထားသည်။

**plan sth out** /plæn/ to plan carefully and in detail sth that you are going to do in the future; *Plan out your route before you go. She has her career all planned out. အသေးစိတ် စီမံချက်ရေးဆွဲသည်။*

**by plane** /pleɪn/ a flying vehicle with wings and one or more engines; *She left by plane for Berlin. He hates travelling by plane. လေယာဉ်ဖြင့်။*

**play a joke on** /pleɪ/ to deceive someone to make them laugh or in order to get an advantage over them; *She loves playing practical jokes on her friends.*

ဖောက်ပြောင်သည်။

**play about/around (with sb/sth)** /pleɪ/ 1 to behave or treat sth in a careless way; *Don't play around with my tools!* 2 to have a sexual relationship with sb, usually with sb who is not your usual partner; *Her husband is always playing around. သ။ ပြတ်တီးပြတ်ချော် လုပ်သည်။*

၂။ ကမြင်ကြောထသည်။

**play at sth** /pleɪ/ to pretend to be a particular person or to do a particular thing, usually as a game; *The children were playing at Batman and Robin.*

ထသွင်ဆောင်၍ ကစားသည်။ လုပ်-တမ်း ကစားသည်။

**play sth back (to sb)** /pleɪ/ to play music, film, etc. that has been recorded on a tape, video, etc; *Play that last section back to me again. ပြန်ဖွင့်ပြသည်။*

**play on** /pleɪ/ to continue to play; to start playing again; *The home team claimed a penalty but the referee told*

them to play on. ဆက်ကစားသည်။

**play on/upon sth** /pleɪ/ to take advantage of sb's feelings, etc. *Advertisements often play on people's fears: I hate marketing strategies that play on people's fears and prejudices. အမြတ်ထုတ်သည်။*

**play sth out** /pleɪ/ when an event is played out, it happens; *Their love affair was played out against the backdrop of war. In the psychotherapy group, patients were free to play out their fantasies.*

ဆင်နွှဲသွားသည်။

**play up | play sb up** /pleɪ/ to cause sb problems or pain; *The kids have been playing up all day. My shoulder is playing me up today. His knee's been playing him up again. My stomach was playing up so I had to go home. ဒုက္ခပေးသည်။*

**play sth up** /pleɪ/ to try to make sth seem more important than it is; *The official report plays up the likely benefits of the scheme, but glosses over the costs.*

ပုံကြီးချဲ့သည်။

**play up to sb** /pleɪ/ to try to make someone like you and treat you well by behaving in a way you think will please them; *Julia knows how to play up to the supervisors - she can always get time off work when she wants it.*

မျက်နှာသာရအောင် ကြိုးစားသည်။

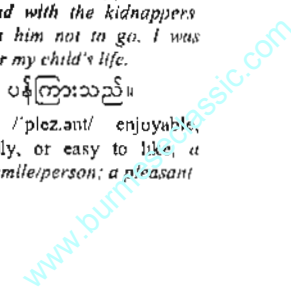
**play with sth** /pleɪ/ to keep touching and moving something around with no purpose or interest; *Stop playing with your hair! She was just playing with her food - she didn't eat a mouthful.*

ကစားသည်။

**plead for/with** /pli:ð/ to make an urgent, emotional statement or request for something; *He was on his knees, pleading for mercy/ forgiveness. She appeared on television to plead with the kidnappers. She pleaded with him not to go. I was forced to plead for my child's life.*

အသနားခံသည်။ ပန်ကြားသည်။

**pleasant to** /'plez.ənt/ enjoyable, attractive, friendly, or easy to like, a pleasant climate/smile/person; a pleasant



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

day/surprise; Harold did his best to be pleasant to the old man. It was pleasant to sit down after standing for hours.

နှစ်လိုဖွယ်ဖြစ်သော။

**pleased about/with** /pli:zd/ happy or satisfied; Are you pleased about John's promotion? We're so pleased that you're able to come to the wedding. I'm really pleased with your work this term. I'm pleased to hear you're feeling better.

ကျေနပ်သဘောကျသည့်။

**pleasing to** /pli:ziŋ/ giving a feeling of satisfaction or enjoyment; a pleasing performance; The music was very pleasing to the ear (= to listen to). It was pleasing to know that the presentation had gone so well.

ကျေနပ်သဘောကျစရာကောင်းသော။

**pleasure of/to** /'plez.ə(r)/ enjoyment, happiness or satisfaction, or something that gives this; It was such a pleasure to meet you. He wrote an article on the pleasures and pains of camping. She had the pleasure of seeing him look surprised.

စိတ်ကြည်နူးချမ်းမြေ့မှု။

**plenty of** /'plen.ti/ enough or more than enough, or a large amount; Don't grab at the balloons, children - there are plenty for everyone. We've got plenty of time before we need to leave for the airport. They've always had plenty of money. This car cost me plenty (= a lot of money).

များစွာ၊ အလုံအလောက်၊ တစ်ပုံကြီး။

**plunge into** /'plandʒ/ move or fall suddenly and often a long way forward, down or into something; We ran down to the beach and plunged into the sea. Cook the peas by plunging them into boiling water; ထိုးချသည်။ နစ်မြုပ်သည်။

**ply sb with sth** /plai/ to keep giving sb large amounts of sth, especially food and/or drink; John's been plying me with drinks all evening. She plied us with tea and cake. အလျှင်မြန်ပေးသည်။ ရက်ရက်ရောရော ကျွေးသည်။ တိုက်သည်။

**point at** /pɔɪnt/ to direct other people's attention to something by holding out your finger towards it; "Look at that!" she

said, pointing at the hole in the door "That's my mother," she said, pointing at a photo on the wall.

ညွှန်ပြသည်။ လက်ညှိုးထိုးသည်။

**point of view** /pɔɪnt/ an opinion; You have to be willing to see (= understand) other people's points of view. I appreciate that from your point of view it's an unwelcome development. From my point of view (= as far as I was concerned), the party was a complete success.

ရှုထောင့်(မှ)၊ သဘောထား၊ အမြင်မှ။

**point sb/sth out (to sb)** /pɔɪnt/ to stretch your finger out towards sb/sth in order to show sb which person or thing you are referring to; I'll point him out to you next time he comes in. The guide pointed out various historic monuments. If you see her, please point her out to me

ထောက်ပြသည်။ ညွှန်ပြသည်။

**point to sth** /pɔɪnt/ to suggest that sth is true or likely; All the signs point to a successful year ahead. The evidence before us points clearly to his innocence.

ညွှန်ပြသည်။

**point sth up** /pɔɪnt/ to emphasize sth so that it becomes more noticeable; highlight; The conference merely pointed up divisions in the party.

မီးမောင်းထိုးပြသည်။

**in point of fact** /pɔɪnt/ used to say what is true in a situation; In point of fact, she is their adopted daughter.

တကယ်တော့၊ အမှန်အားဖြင့်။

**make a point of doing sth** /pɔɪnt/ to be or make sure you do sth because it is important or necessary; I made a point of closing all the windows before leaving the house. She makes a point of keeping all her shopping receipts. မပျက်မကွက်လုပ်သည်။ မှတ်မှတ်သားသား လုပ်သည်။

**on the point of (doing) sth** /pɔɪnt/ to be going to do something very soon; As we were on the point of giving up hope, a letter arrived. She was so tired that she was on the point of collapse.

.... မညှိဆဲဆဲ။

**to the point** /pɔɪnt/ expressed in a simple, clear way without any extra information or feelings; The letter was short and to the point. Her comments on my work were very apt and to the point. လို-

ရင်းသို့ရောက်သည်။ အချက်ကျသည်။

**poke about/around** /pəʊk/ to look for sth, especially sth that is hidden among other things that you have to move; The police spent the day poking around in his office but found nothing. We've had journalists poking around and asking a lot of questions.

ဟိုကြည့်သည်ကြည့်နှင့်ရှာသည်။

**poke fun at sb/sth** /pəʊk/ to say unkind things about sb/sth in order to make other people laugh at them; Her novels poke fun at the upper class. She's always poking fun at herself.

ပြောင်သည်။ လှောင်သည်။

**polish sth off** /'pɒlɪʃ/ to finish sth quickly and easily, especially a lot of food or work; He polished off the whole pie. I polished off three essays in one week. He refused to rule out the possibility of a tax increase. ဖြီးဆုံးစေသည်။ လက်စသတ်သည်။

**polish sth up** /'pɒlɪʃ/ to rub or brush an object to make it shine, especially a metal or wooden object; Robert was polishing up some old silver candlesticks. အရောင်တင်သည်။

**polish sth up** /'pɒlɪʃ/ to improve a skill, especially when you have allowed it to become less good over a period of time; I really must polish up my Japanese before we visit Japan next year.

တိုးတက်ကောင်းမွန်စေသည်။

**polite to** /pə'laɪt/ behaving in a way that is socially correct and shows understanding of and care for other people's feelings; I'm afraid I wasn't very polite to her. He was too polite to point out my mistake. Please be polite to our guests. We were all too polite to object.

ယဉ်ကျေးသော။

**popular with sb** /'pɒp.ju.lə(r)/ liked, enjoyed or supported by many people;

She's the most popular teacher in school. That song was popular with people from my father's generation. I'm not very popular with my parents (= they are annoyed with me) at the moment.

လူကြိုက်များသော။

**pore over sth** /pɔ:(r)/ to look at and study sth, usually a book or document, carefully; She spends her evenings poring over textbooks. He pored over the letter searching for clues about the writer. His lawyers are poring over the small print in the contract. ဂရုတစိုက်လေ့လာစစ်ဆေးသည်။ စူးစိုက်ကြည့်သည်။

**positive about sth** /'pɒz.ə.tɪv/ certain and without any doubt; "It was him - I saw him take it." "Are you positive about that?" She tried to be more positive about her new job. သေချာသော။

**possibility of** /'pɒs.ə'bɪl.ti/ a chance that something may happen or be true; It's not likely to happen but I wouldn't rule out the possibility. The forecast said that there's a possibility of snow tonight. He refused to rule out the possibility of a tax increase. ဖြစ်နိုင်ခြေ၊ အလားအလာ။

**possible to/for** /'pɒs.ə.bəl/ able to be done or achieved, or able to exist; Is it possible to buy tickets in advance? We need to send that letter off as soon as possible. It is possible to get there by bus. Would it be possible for me to leave a message for her? ဖြစ်နိုင်သော။

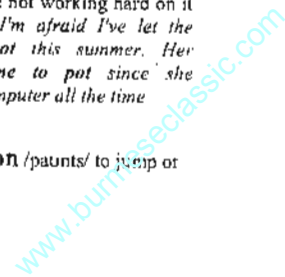
**post up/on** /pəʊst/ to stick or pin a notice on a wall in order to make it publicly known; Company announcements are usually posted (up) on the noticeboard.

(ကြော်ငြာ စသည်) ကပ်သည်။

**go to pot** /pɒt/ to be damaged or spoiled because people are not working hard on it or caring for it; I'm afraid I've let the garden go to pot this summer. Her handwriting's gone to pot since she started using a computer all the time

ပျက်စီးသည်။

**pounce on/upon** /paʊns/ to jump or





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

move quickly in order to catch or take hold of sth; *The lion crouched ready to pounce.* *The cat sat in the tree ready to pounce on the ducks below.* *The muggers pounced on her as she got out of the car.* *Rooney pounced on the loose ball and scored.* ခုန်အုပ်သည်။ ကုပ်သည်။

**power over/to** /paʊə(r)/ ability to control people and events; *I've no power over him - he does what he wants to.* *The aim is to give people more power over their own lives.* *He has the power to make things very unpleasant for us.* *She has the power to charm any man she meets.*

တန်းခိုးအရှိန်အဝါ။

**power down** /paʊə(r)/ to stop a machine, especially a computer, by turning off the electricity supply; *We were told to power down at 9.45.* *Log off or power down your system.* စက်၊ ကိရိယာလည်ပတ်ခြင်းကို ရပ်လိုက်သည်။

**for practical purposes** /'præktɪkəl/ used when you are stating what the reality of a situation is; *There's still another ten minutes of the game to go, but for practical purposes it's already over.*

စင်စစ်အားဖြင့်၊ တကယ်တော့။

**in practice** /'præktɪs/ action rather than thought or ideas; *It seemed like a good idea before we started, but in practice it was a disaster.* *Officially, Robert's in charge, but in practice Hannah runs the office.* *I can't see how your plan is going to work in practice.*

လက်တွေ့၊ လက်တွေ့လုပ်ခြင်း။

**make a practice of sth** /'præktɪs/ to do something regularly; *I'll do your washing for you this time, but I'm not going to make a practice of it.*

လေ့ကျင့်မှုပြုသည်။

**practised in** /'præktɪs/ very good at doing something because you have a lot of experience of doing it; *She is a confident and practised speaker who always impresses her audience.* *He is practised in the art of public debate.*

လေ့အကျင့်ရှိသော။

**in praise of** /preɪz/ words that show

approval of or admiration for sb/sth; *His teachers are full of praise for the progress he's making.* *She wrote poems in praise of freedom.* *His latest movie has won high praise from the critics.*

ချီးကျူးခြင်း၊ ချီးမွမ်းခြင်း။

**pray for/to** /preɪ/ to speak to a god either privately or in a religious ceremony in order to express love, admiration or thanks or in order to ask for something; *She knelt and prayed silently.* *Let us pray for the victims of this terrible disaster.* *We've been praying to God that your son will make a complete recovery.*

ရှိခိုးတောင်းပန်သည်။

**precedence over** /'presɪ.dənts/ the condition of being more important than sb else and therefore coming or being dealt with first; *Business people often think that fluency and communication take precedence over grammar when speaking.* *She had to learn that her wishes did not take precedence over other people's needs.* ဦးစားပေးမှု။

**precedent for** /'presɪ.dənts/ an official action or decision that has happened in the past and that is seen as an example or a rule to be followed in a similar situation later; *The ruling set a precedent for future libel cases.* *There are several precedents for promoting people who don't have formal qualifications.*

သာဓက၊ အစဉ်အလာ၊ ထုံး။

**precious to** /'preʃ.əs/ of great value because of being rare, expensive or important; *a precious gift; a precious moment/memory; Clean water is a precious commodity in many parts of the world.* *You're so precious to me.* *My child is precious to me.* အဖိုးထိုက်တန်သော။

**predicated on/upon sth** /'predɪ.keɪt/ to base sth on a particular belief, idea or principle; *Democracy is predicated upon the rule of law.* *The sales forecast is predicated on the assumption that the economy will grow by four per cent.*

မူတည်သည်။ အခြေပြုသည်။

**predilection for** /'pri:.dɪ'lek.ʃən/ a strong liking; if you have a predilection

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ စာသိစာနိ

for sth, you like it very much; *Ever since she was a child, she has had a predilection for spicy food.* *an artist with a predilection for bright colours;*

အလူးသဘောကျနှစ်သက်မှု။

**pre-eminent in** /'pri:.em.ɪ.nənt/ more important or better than others; *She is the pre-eminent authority in her subject.* *Dickens was pre-eminent among English writers of his day.*

အခြားသူများထက်သာလွန်ထူးချွန်သော။

**preface by/with** /'pref.ɪs/ to say sth before you start making a speech, answering a question, etc; *I must preface my remarks with an apology.* *Each work is prefaced by a descriptive note and concludes with an author's note.* *I should like to preface my response with the following observation.* အစချီသည်။

စကားပလ္လင်ခံသည်။ နိဒါန်းပျိုးသည်။

**preface to** /'pref.ɪs/ an introduction at the beginning of a book explaining its aims; *In his preface, the author says that he took eight years to write the book.* *You should always read the preface to a book.*

ကျမ်းဦးစကား၊ နိဒါန်း၊ စကားချီ။

**prefer to** /'pɪn'fɜ:(r)/ to like, choose or want one thing rather than another; *Do you prefer hot or cold weather? I prefer red wine to white.* *He prefers watching rugby to playing it.* *I'd prefer not to discuss this issue.* *I'd prefer you not to smoke (= I would like it better if you did not smoke), please*

ပိုမိုကြိုက်နှစ်သက်သည်။

**preferable to doing** /'pref.ə.r.ə.bl/ more attractive or more suitable; to be preferred to sth; *Anything was preferable to the tense atmosphere at home.* *He finds country life infinitely preferable to living in the city.* *It would be preferable to employ two people, not one.* ပိုမိုနှစ်သက်

စရာကောင်းသော၊ သင့်လျော်သော။

**preference for sb/sth** /'pref.ə.r.ənts/ a greater interest in or desire for sb/sth than sb/sth else; *Her preference is for comfortable rather than stylish clothes.* *I have a preference for sweet food over*

*spicy.* *Many people expressed a strong preference for the original plan.*

နှစ်သက်မှု၊ စိတ်ဝင်စားမှု၊ ဦးစားပေးမှု။

**prejudice against sb/sth** /'predʒ.ɪ.ə.dɪs/ an unreasonable dislike of or preference for a person, group, custom, etc, especially when it is based on their race, religion, sex, etc; *a victim of racial prejudice; Their decision was based on ignorance and prejudice.* *There is little prejudice against workers from other EU states.* အမှန်ကိုမစူးစမ်းဘဲ အကတိတရား

ဖြင့် မလိုမုန်းထားခြင်း၊ မျက်စိမိတ်-ဘက်လိုက်ခြင်း။

**preliminary to** /'pri:'lɪmɪnəri/ a preliminary is an action or event that is done in preparation for sth; *Research will be needed as a preliminary to taking a decision.* *I'll skip the usual preliminaries and come straight to the point.* *England was lucky to get through the preliminaries (= the preliminary stages in a sports competition).*

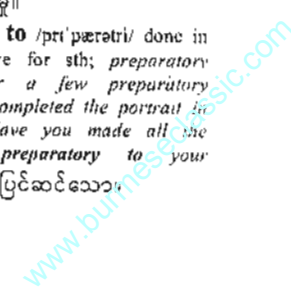
ပစာမ၊ နိဒါန်း၊ အကြိုလုပ်ငန်း။

**at a premium** /'pri:.mi.əm/ I if sth is at a premium, there is little of it available and it is difficult to get; *Space is at a premium in a one-bedroomed apartment 2 at a higher than normal price; Shares are selling at a premium.* ဝ။ ရွားပါး-သော၊ ဈေးကောင်းသော။ ဂ။ ပုံမှန်-တန်ဖိုးထက်မြင့်သော။

**preparation for** /'prep.ə'reɪ.ʃən/ the things that you do or the time that you spend preparing for something; *The teacher didn't seem to have done much preparation for the class.* *Preparation for the party started early.* *Careful preparation for the exam is essential.*

ကြိုတင်ပြင်ဆင်မှု။

**preparatory to** /'pri:'pæərətri/ done in order to prepare for sth; *preparatory meetings; After a few preparatory drawings, she completed the portrait in one session.* *Have you made all the arrangements preparatory to your journey.* ကြိုတင်ပြင်ဆင်သော။



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

prepare for /pri'peə(r)/ to make or get something or someone ready for something that will happen in the future; Have you prepared for your interview? This course aims to prepare students for middle and senior managerial positions. A hotel room is being prepared for them.

ပြင်ဆင်သည်၊ အသင့်ပြင်သည်။

in the presence of /'prez.ənts/ when sb or sth is in a place; She was overawed by the presence of so many people. He's usually quite polite in my presence. The document was signed in the presence of two witnesses. She asked them not to discuss the matter in her presence.

ရှေ့မှောက်တွင်၊ မျက်မှောက်၌၊ ရှေ့၌။

present at sth /'preznt/ being in a particular place; Most fathers wish to be present at the birth of their child. There were 200 people present at the meeting. The mistake was obvious to all those present. ရောက်ရှိနေသော။

at present /'preznt/ now; "Are you busy?" "Not at present." At present she's working abroad. I'm afraid I can't help you just at present.

ယခုလောလောဆယ်မှာ။

present with /'preznt/ to give sth to sb, especially formally at a ceremony; On his retirement, colleagues presented him with a set of golf clubs. The winners were presented with medals. The documentary presented us with a balanced view of the issue.

လက်ဆောင်ပေးသည်၊ ပေးအပ်သည်။

present to /pri'zent/ to introduce a person; May I present Professor Carter? Later on I'd like to present you to the headteacher. May I present my fiancé to you? မိတ်ဆက်ပေးသည်။

preserve from sth /pri'zɜ:v/ to keep sb/sth alive, or safe from harm or danger; The society was set up to preserve endangered species from extinction.

ကာကွယ်စောင့်ရှောက်ပေးသည်။

preside at/over /pri'zaid/ to lead or be in charge of a meeting, ceremony, etc

the presiding judge; They asked if I would preside at the committee meeting. The party presided over one of the worst economic declines in the country's history (= it was in power when the decline happened).

သဘာပတိမူသည်၊ ဦးဆောင်သည်။

press for sth /pres/ to keep asking for sth; demand, push for; They continued to press for a change in the law.

မရမကတောင်းဆိုသည်။

press sth on sb /pres/ to try to make sb accept sth, especially food or drink, although they may not want it; She kept pressing cake on us. အတင်းပေးသည်။

pretext for /'pri:.tekst/ a pretended reason for doing something that is used to hide the real reason; The border dispute was used as a pretext for military intervention. The incident was used as a pretext for intervention in the area.

အကြောင်းပြချက်။

prevail over /pri'veil/ to be accepted, especially after a struggle or an argument; Justice will prevail over tyranny. Fortunately, common sense prevailed. And did reason prevail over (= become a more powerful influence than) emotion?

အောင်နိုင်သည်၊ လွှမ်းမိုးသည်။

prevail on/upon /pri'veil/ to persuade sb to do sth; I'm sure he could be prevailed upon to give a talk. He was eventually prevailed upon to accept the appointment.

လက်ခံပါရန် တိုက်တွန်းသည်။

prevent from /pri'vent/ to stop sth from happening or sb from doing sth; His disability prevents him (from) driving. He is prevented by law from holding a licence. Nothing would prevent him from speaking out against injustice.

တားဆီးသည်၊ ဟန့်တားသည်။

previous to /'pri:vias/ preposition; Previous to this, she'd always been well. Previous to her marriage, her name was Clark. မတိုင်မီက။

prey on/upon sb/sth /prei/ 1 to hunt

-124-

သင့်အတွက် ငါတတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

and kill another animal for food; Hawks prey on rodents and small birds. The spider preys on small flies and other insects. 2 to harm sb who is weaker than you, or make use of them in a dishonest way to get what you want; Bogus social workers have been preying on old people living alone. ၁။ မမ်းဆီးသတ်ဖြတ်စားသည်။ ၂။ နိုင်စားသည်၊ အနိုင်ကျင့်-

အမြတ်ထုတ်သည်။

at any price /praɪs/ If you want something at any price, you are willing to do anything in order to get it; He wanted success at any price. We want peace at any price. မည်သည့်နည်းဖြင့်မဆို။

at/for a price /praɪs/ costing a lot of money; You can buy strawberries all year round, but at a price. You can buy the best of gourmet cuisine here, for a price.

ဈေးကြီးကြီးနှင့်။

pride yourself on sth /praɪd/ (no passive) to value a skill or good quality that you have; to be proud of sth; He prides himself on his loyalty to his friends. She had always prided herself on her appearance. ဂုဏ်ယူသည်။

on principle /'prɪn.sɪ.pəl/ a moral rule or standard of good behavior; I never gamble, as a matter of principle (because I believe it is wrong). She'd never ask to borrow money, on principle. He doesn't invest in the arms industry on principle.

ကိုယ်ကျင့်တရား။

in principle /'prɪn.sɪ.pəl/ 1 if sth can be done in principle, there is no good reason why it should not be done although it has not yet been done and there may be some difficulties; In principle there is nothing that a human can do that a machine might not be able to do one day. 2 in general but not in detail; They have agreed to the proposal in principle but we still have to negotiate the terms.

၁။ အခြေခံသဘောအရ။ ၂။

ယေဘုယျ အားဖြင့်၊ မူအားဖြင့်။

in print /prɪnt/ (of a book) still available from the company that publishes it; Is this

edition still in print? Is her work still in print? ဝယ်ယူ၍ရနိုင်သောစာအုပ်။

out of print /praɪnt/ ( of a book ) no longer available from the company that publishes it; Her first novel is now out of print. Classic literature never goes out of print. လက်ကျန်မရှိတော့သောစာအုပ်။

print sth out /praɪnt/ to produce a document or information from a computer in printed form; How many copies shall I print out? Could you print out a copy of that letter for me?

အချက်အလက်များကို ကွန်ပျူတာက ပုံနှိပ်စာလုံးဖြင့် ရိုက်ထုတ်ပေးသည်။

prior to sth /'praɪə(r)/ before a particular time or event; the weeks prior to her death; during the week prior to the meeting; အလျင်က၊ မတိုင်ခင်မှာ။

priority over sth /praɪ'ɒrɪti/ the most important place among various things that have to be done or among a group of people; The search for a new vaccine will take priority over all other medical research. Official business requirements obviously take/have priority over personal requests (Official business matters will be dealt with first). အခွင့်အရေး ဦးစားပေး။

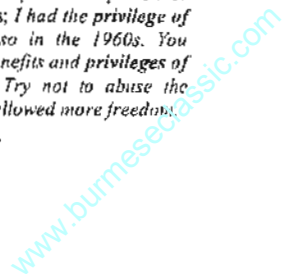
in prison /'prɪz.ən/ a building where criminals are forced to live as a punishment; He's spent a lot of time in prison. They should put him in prison and throw away the key! She is in prison awaiting trial. ထောင်ကျသော။

in private /'praɪvət/ with nobody else present; Is there somewhere we can discuss this in private? Jamie wants to speak to me in private.

သီးသန့်၊ နှစ်ကိုယ်ချင်း။

privilege of /'prɪvəlɪdʒ/ a special right or advantage that a particular person or group of people has; I had the privilege of interviewing Picasso in the 1960s. You can enjoy all the benefits and privileges of club membership. Try not to abuse the privilege of being allowed more freedom.

အထူးအခွင့်အရေး။





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

in all probability... /,prɒbəˈbɪləti/ it is very likely that; She will, in all probability, have left before we arrive. In all probability he failed to understand the consequences of his actions

ဖြစ်နိုင်သည်မှာ၊ သေချာသလောက်။

on probation /prɒˈbeɪʃən/ a period of time in which a student who has behaved badly must improve their work or behaviour in order to stay in a school; Gene's on probation this semester. A new student is kept on probation for one semester.

အစမ်း (လက်ခံခြင်း-ခန့်ထားခြင်း)။

proceed with /prəˈsiːd/ to continue doing sth that has already been started; to continue being done; We're not sure whether we still want to proceed with the sale. His lawyers have decided not to proceed with the case.

ဆက်လုပ်သည်။ ဆက်သည်။

proceeds of/from sth /ˈprəʊsiːdz/ the money that you receive when you sell sth or organize a performance, etc; profits; She sold her car and bought a piano with the proceeds. The proceeds of the concert will go to charity.

ရောင်းရငွေ၊ အမြတ်အစွန်း။

produce from /prəˈdjuːs/ to bring sth out from somewhere and show it; He produced a letter from his desk which he asked me to read. One of the men suddenly produced a knife from his pocket. He produced a letter from his pocket.

ထုတ်ပြသည်။ ထုတ်ဖော်ပြသည်။

proficiency in sth /prəˈfɪʃi.ənt.si/ to develop proficiency; a certificate of language proficiency; It said in the job ad that they wanted proficiency in at least two languages, a high level of oral proficiency in English; ကျွမ်းကျင်မှု။

proficient in/at /prəˈfɪʃnt/ able to do sth well because of training and practice; I'm a reasonably proficient driver. With practice, you should become proficient within six months. She's proficient in several languages. He's proficient at his

Job. ကျွမ်းကျင်နားလည်သော။

profit from/by sth /ˈprɒfɪt/ to get sth useful from a situation; to be useful to sb or give them an advantage; Farmers are profiting from the new legislation. We tried to profit by our mistakes (learn from them). အမြတ်ထုတ်နိုင်သည်။ အကျိုးရှိရှိအသုံးချသည်။

in progress /ɪˈprɒɡres/ happening at this time; Work on the new offices is now in progress. Please be quiet—examination in progress. Repair work is in progress on the south-bound lane of the motorway and will continue until June.

ပြုဆဲ၊ ဆောင်ရွက်ဆဲ ဖြစ်သည်။

prohibit from /prəˈhɪbɪt/ [often passive] to stop sth from being done or used especially by law; Soviet citizens were prohibited from travelling abroad. I to make sth impossible to do; The high cost of equipment prohibits many people from taking up this sport.

၁။ တားမြစ်သည်။ ၂။ ဟန့်တားသည်၊ ပိတ်ပင်သည်။

prone to sth /prəʊn/ likely to suffer from sth or to do sth bad; prone to injury; I've always been prone to headaches. Working without a break makes you more prone to error. Tired drivers were found to be particularly prone to ignore warning signs.

(ရောဂါဘယစသည်) ဖြစ်လွယ်သော။

proof against sth /pruːf/ that can resist the damaging or harmful effects of sth; The sea wall was not proof against the strength of the waves. No household security devices are proof against (protect completely against) the determined burglar.

ကာကွယ်ပေးနိုင်စွမ်းသော။

proof of sth /pruːf/ information, documents, etc. that show that sth is true; Can you provide any proof of identity? Keep the receipt as proof of purchase. These results are a further proof of his outstanding ability.

သက်သေသက္ကာယ၊ အထောက်အထား။

proportion of sth to sth /prəˈpɔːʃən/ the relationship of one thing to another in size, amount, etc. The proportion of men to women in the college has changed dramatically over the years. The room is very long in proportion to (= relative to) its width.

အချိုးအစား၊ အချိုး။

propose to /prəˈpəʊz/ to intend to do something; How do you propose to complete the project in such a short time scale? I do not propose to reveal details at this stage. What do you propose to do now? ရည်ရွယ်သည်၊ ကြံသည်။

propose to /prəˈpəʊz/ to ask sb to marry you; He was afraid that if he proposed she might refuse. She proposed to me! I remember the night your father proposed to me.

လက်ထပ်ခွင့်တောင်းသည်။

protect against/from /prəˈtekt/ to keep someone or something safe from injury, damage or loss; It's important to protect your skin from the harmful effects of the sun. Troops have been sent to protect aid workers against attack. They huddled together to protect themselves from the wind.

ကာကွယ်သည်၊ လုံလုံခြုံခြုံထားသည်။

protection against/from /prəˈtektʃən/ the act of protecting sb/sth; the state of being protected; Wear clothes that provide adequate protection against the wind and rain. Their flimsy tent gave/offerred little protection against the severe storm.

ကာကွယ်မှု။

protest about/against/at /prəˈtest/ to say or do sth to show that you disagree with or disapprove of sth, especially publicly; Students took to the streets to protest against the decision. The victim's widow protested at the leniency of the sentence. There's no use protesting, I won't change my mind. ကန့်ကွက်သည်၊ သဘောမတူကြောင်းပြောသည်။

proud of /praʊd/ feeling pleased and satisfied about sth that you own or have

done, or are connected with; proud parents; the proud owner of a new car; Your achievements are something to be proud of. He was proud of himself for not giving up. You must be very proud of your son.

ဂုဏ်ယူသော၊ မော်ကြားသော။

prove to /pruːv/ to use facts, evidence, etc. to show that sth is true; They hope this new evidence will prove her innocence. Just give me a chance and I'll prove it to you. The new treatment has proved to be a disaster. သက်သေပြသည်။

provide for/with /prəˈvaɪd/ to give sth to sb or make it available for them to use; We are here to provide a service for the public. We are here to provide the public with a service.

ပေးသည်၊ စီစဉ်ပေးသည်။

provide for sb /prəˈvaɪd/ to give sb the things that they need to live, such as food, money and clothing; She has three children to provide for. He has a wife and two young children to provide for. He didn't provide for them in his will (did not leave them any money). စားဝတ်နေ

ရေးအတွက် ကြည့်ရှုစောင့်ရှောက်သည်။

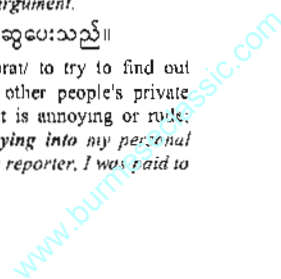
provision for /prəˈvɪʒn/ preparations that you make for sth that might or will happen in the future; He had already made provisions for (planned for the financial future of) his wife and children before the accident. You should make provision for things going wrong.

ကြိုတင်စီမံထားခြင်း။

provoke into /prəˈvɒk/ to say or do sth that you know will annoy sb so that they react in an angry way; The lawyer claimed his client was provoked into acts of violence by the defendant. Be careful what you say—he's easily provoked. I was provoked into the argument.

တွန်းပို့ပေးသည်၊ ဆွေးသည်။

pry into sth /praɪ/ to try to find out information about other people's private lives in a way that is annoying or rude; I'm sick of you prying into my personal life! I'm sorry. As a reporter, I was paid to pry-



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

into other people's lives. I didn't mean to pry. စပ်စုသည်။

**in public** /'pʌblɪk/ when other people, especially people you do not know, are present; She doesn't like to be seen in public without her make-up on. They never argue in public. I'd never behave like that in public.

လူကြားထဲ၊ လူတောသူတော။

**pull sth down** /pu:l/ to destroy a building; They pulled down the warehouse to build a new supermarket.

ဖြိုချသည်။

**pull in** /pu:l/ (of a train) to enter a station and stop; The train pulled in (to the station) and the passenger got off.

(ရထား) ဆိုက်ကပ်သည်။

**pull in/ pull into somewhere** /pu:l/ If a vehicle pulls in or pulls into somewhere, it moves in that direction and stops there; He pulled in at the side of the road. I pulled into the empty parking space. The police car signalled to us to pull in.

လမ်းသား ကပ်၍ရပ်သည်။

**pull sth off** /pu:l/ to succeed in doing sth difficult; We pulled off the deal. I never thought you'd pull it off. The central bank has pulled off one of the biggest financial rescues of recent years.

ခက်ခက်ခဲခဲ ကိစ္စတစ်ရပ်ကို ဖြစ်-မြောက်စေသည်။

**pull out (of sth)** /pu:l/ (of a train) to leave a station; I arrived just as the last train was pulling out. I saw her on the platform when the train pulled out.

ရထားဘူတာရုံမှ စတင် ထွက်ခွာသည်။

**pull sb/sth out (of sth)** /pu:l/ to make sb/sth move away from sth or stop being involved in it; They are pulling their troops out of the war zone.

ဆွဲထုတ်သည်၊ ရပ်သည်။

**pull over** /pu:l/ (of a vehicle or its driver) to move to the side of the road in order to stop or let sth pass; She saw the ambulance coming up behind her and

**pulled over.** (ယာဉ်) ဘေးဖယ်ပေး-သည်၊ လမ်းပေးသည်။

**pull through (sth)** /pu:l/ to become well again after a serious illness, especially when you might have died. They said the operation had been successful and they expected his wife to pull through.

ပြန်လည်ကျန်းမာလာသည်။

**pull together** /pu:l/ to act, work, etc. together with other people in an organized way and without fighting; We don't have much time but if we all pull together we should get the job done. စည်းလုံးသည်။

**pull yourself together** /pu:l/ to take control of your feelings and behave in a calm way; Stop crying and pull yourself together! လူငြိမ်သည်။

**pull up** /pu:l/ (of a vehicle or its driver) to stop; He pulled up at the traffic lights. A car pulled up outside my house.

ရပ်တန့်သည်။

**pull sb up** /pu:l/ to criticize sb for sth that they have done wrong; She's always pulling me up for/over my bad spelling.

ပြစ်တင်ပေးနေသည်။

**punish for/with** /'pʌnɪʃ/ to make sb suffer because they have broken the law or done sth wrong; He was punished for refusing to answer their questions. In those days murder was always punished with the death penalty.

အပြစ်ပေးသည်၊ ဒဏ်ပတ်သည်။

**punishment for** /'pʌnɪʃ.mənt/ when someone is punished; Many people think that the death penalty is too severe a punishment for any crime. What is the punishment for murder? The punishment should fit the crime. အပြစ်ဒဏ်။

**purchase from/with** /'pɜ:ʃəs/ to buy sth; The equipment can be purchased from your local supplier. They purchased the land for \$1 million. Please ensure that you purchase your ticket in advance. She purchased her first house with the money.

ဝယ်သည်။

-128-

**purge of** /pɜ:ʒ/ to remove people from an organization, often violently, because their opinions or activities are unacceptable to the people in power; His first act as leader was to purge the party of extremists. Party leaders have undertaken to purge the party of extremists.

သန့်စင်သည်။

**purge from** /pɜ:ʒ/ to make yourself/ sb/sth pure, healthy or clean by getting rid of bad thoughts or feelings; We need to purge our sport of racism. Nothing could purge the guilt from her mind. နတ်ပယ်သည်၊ သုတ်သင်သည်၊ သန့်စင်ပစ်သည်။

**for the purpose of** /'pɜ:pəz/ the intention, aim or function of sth; the thing that sth is supposed to achieve; A meeting was called for the purpose of appointing a new treasurer. I came to Brighton for/with the express purpose of seeing you. ရည်ရွယ်ချက်ဖြင့်။

**for practical purposes** /'pɜ:pəz/ used when you are stating what the reality of a situation is; There's still another ten minutes of the game to go, but for practical purposes it's already over.

စင်စစ်အားဖြင့်၊ တကယ်တော့။

**on purpose** /'pɜ:pəz/ not by accident; deliberately; He did it on purpose, knowing it would annoy her. I didn't do it on purpose - it was an accident.

တမင်တကာ၊ သက်သက်။

**in pursuit of** /ɪn'pju:t/ when you follow someone or something to try to catch them; The robbers fled the scene of the crime, with the police in pursuit. She travelled the world in pursuit of her dreams. We drove away with two police cars in pursuit (= following).

ကောက်ကောက်ပါအောင် လိုက်ခြင်း။

**put yourself/sth across/over** /pu:t/ to communicate your ideas, feelings, etc. successfully to sb; She's not very good at putting her views across.

တစ်ဖက်သား နားလည် လက်ခံနိုင်-အောင် ရှင်းလင်းတင်ပြသည်။

**put sth aside** /pu:t/ to save sth or keep it available to use; We put some money aside every month for our retirement. I put aside half an hour every day to write my diary. စုဆောင်းထားသည်။

**put sb/sth at sth** /pu:t/ to calculate sb/sth to be a particular age, weight, amount, etc; The damage to the building is put at over \$1 million. ခန့်မှန်းသည်။

**put sb away** /pu:t/ to send sb to prison, to a mental hospital, etc. In the past, people who suffered from schizophrenia were often put away. After what he did, he deserves to be put away for life.

( အကျဉ်းထောင်၊ အရူးထောင် ) ချထားလိုက်သည်။

**put sth away** /pu:t/ 1 to put sth in the place where it is kept because you have finished using it; I'm just going to put the car away (= in the garage). 2 to save money to spend later; She has a few thousand dollars put away for her retirement. ၁။ သိမ်းသည်။ ၂။ စုဆောင်းထားသည်။

**put sth back** /pu:t/ to return an object to where it was before it was moved; Will you put the books back when you've finished with them?

နေရာတကျ ပြန်ထားသည်။

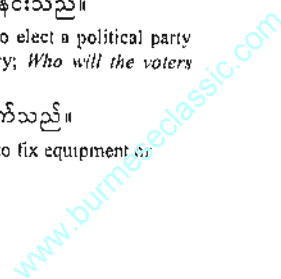
**put sth down** /pu:t/ 1 to stop holding sth and place it on a table, shelf, etc; It's a great book. I couldn't put it down. She put the phone down on me. 2 to write sth; to make a note of sth; The meeting's on the 22nd. Put it down in your diary. 3 to stop sth by force; to put down a rebellion; The military government is determined to put down all opposition.

၁။ (ကိုးကားရာမှ) ချသည်။ ၂။ ရေးချသည်။ ၃။ နှိမ်နင်းသည်။

**put sb in** /pu:t/ to elect a political party to govern a country; Who will the voters put in this time?

ရွေးချယ်တင်မြောက်သည်။

**put sth in** /pu:t/ to fix equipment





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

furniture into position so that it can be used; *We're having a new shower put in.*

တပ်ဆင်သည်။

**put sth into sth** /pu:/ to spend a lot of time or make a lot of effort doing sth: *She often puts in twelve hours' work a day. He's putting a lot of work into improving his French.*

အချိန်ပေးသည်။ ဝါယမ-  
နိုက်ထုတ်သည်။

**put sth off** /pu:/ to change sth to a later time or date; *We've had to put off our wedding until September. He keeps putting off going to the dentist.*

ရွှေ့ဆိုင်း-  
သည်။ နေ့ရွှေ့ လရွှေ့သည်။

**put sth on** /pu:/ 1 to dress yourself in sth; *Hurry up! Put your coat on!* 2 to apply sth to your skin, face, etc; *She's just putting on her make-up.* 3 to switch on a piece of equipment; *I'll put the kettle on for tea. She put on the brakes suddenly.*

၁။ ဝတ်သည်။ ၂။ လှည်းသည်။ လိမ်း-  
သည်။ ဆိုးသည်။ ၃။ (မီးစက်စသည်) ဖွင့်သည်။

**put sth on** /pu:/ 1 to make a tape, CD, DVD, etc. begin to play; *Do you mind if I put some music on? He put some jazz on the stereo.* 2 to pretend to have a particular feeling, quality, way of speaking, etc; *He put on an American accent. I don't think she was hurt. She was just putting it on.*

၁။ (သိချင်း) ဖွင့်-  
သည်။ ၂။ ဟန်ဆောင်သည်။

**put yourself out (for sb)** /pu:/ to make a special effort to do sth for sb; *Please don't put yourself out on my account.*

ဒုက္ခရာသည်။  
**put sb out** /pu:/ to cause sb trouble, extra work, etc. inconvenience; *I hope our arriving late didn't put them out.*

အဆင်-  
မပြေဖြစ်စေသည်။ ဒုက္ခပေးသည်။  
**put sth out** /pu:/ 1 to place sth where it will be noticed and used; *Have you put out clean towels for the guests?* 2 to stop sth from burning or shining; *to put out a*

*candle/cigarette/light; Firefighters soon put the fire out.* 3 to produce sth, esp for sale; *The factory puts out 500 new cars a week.*

၁။ စင်းကျင်းသည်။ ၂။ ငြိမ်း-  
သည်။ ၃။ ထုတ်လုပ်သည်။

**put out (to.../from)** /pu:/ (of a boat or its sailors) to leave a port; *to put out to sea; We put out from Liverpool.*

ဆိပ်ကမ်း မှခွာ၍ ပင်လယ်ပြင်သို့ ထွက်သည်။  
**put sth through** /pu:/ to continue with and complete a plan, programme, etc; *We managed to put the deal through.*

စီစဉ်အကောင်အထည် ဖော်သည်။

**put sb through sth** /pu:/ 1 to make sb experience sth very difficult or unpleasant; *You have put your family through a lot recently.* 2 to arrange or pay for sb to attend a school, college, etc; *He put all his children through college.*

၁။ ဆင်းရဲပင်ပန်းမှုဒဏ် ခံစားစေ-  
သည်။ ၂။ တက္ကသိုလ်စသည် တက်-  
နိုင်ရန် ပို့လွှတ်ပေးသည်။

**put sb/sth through (to sb)** /pu:/ to connect sb by telephone; *Could you put me through to the manager, please?*

.... ထံ တယ်လီဖုန်းဆက်သည်။

**put sb to sth** /pu:/ to cause sb trouble, difficulty, etc; *I hope we're not putting you to too much trouble.*

ဒုက္ခပေးသည်။  
**put sth to sb** /pu:/ 1 to offer a sugges-  
tion to sb so that they can accept or reject it; *Your proposal will be put to the board of directors.* 2 to ask sb a question; *The audience is now invited to put questions to the speaker.*

၁။ တင်ပြသည်။ ၂။  
မေးခွန်းထုတ်သည်။ ချပြသည်။

**put sth together** /pu:/ to make or prepare sth by fitting or collecting parts together; *to put together a model plane/an essay/a meal; I think we can put together a very strong case for the defence.*

သီကုံးသည်။ ပြင်ဆင်ပေးသည်။

**put up sth** /pu:/ 1 to show a particular level of skill, determination, etc. in a fight

or contest; *They surrendered without putting up much of a fight. The team put up a great performance (= played very well).*

အစွမ်းပြ (ခုခံကစားသွား)သည်။  
**put sb up** /pu:/ 1 to let sb stay at your home; *We can put you up for the night.* 2 to suggest or present sb as a candidate for a job or position; *The Green Party hopes to put up more candidates in the next election. We want to put you up for club treasurer.*

၁။ စဉ်းစားပြုသည်။ ၂။  
ယှဉ်ပြိုင်အရွေးခံရန် တင်သွင်းသည်။

**put sth up** /pu:/ 1 to raise sth or put it in a higher position; *to put up a flag; She's put her hair up.* 2 to build sth or place sth somewhere; *to put up a building (fence/ memorial/ tent);*

၁။ တင်သည်။  
၂။ ဆောက်သည်။ (တံ) ထိုးသည်။

**put up (at...)** /pu:/ to stay somewhere for the night; *We put up at a motel.*

တည်းခိုသည်။

**put yourself up for sth** /pu:/ to offer yourself as a candidate for a job or position; *She is putting up for election to the committee.*

ရာထူး၊ နေရာစသည်-  
အတွက် မိမိကိုယ်ကိုမိမိ အဆိုပြုသည်။

**put sb up to sth** /pu:/ to encourage or persuade sb to do sth wrong or stupid; *Some of the older boys must have put him up to it.*

ထောင်ပေးသည်။  
**put up with sb/sth** /pu:/ to accept sb/ sth that is annoying, unpleasant, etc. without complaining; *I don't know how she puts up with him. I'm not going to put up with their smoking any longer.*

သည်းညည်းခံသည်။

**puzzle over/about sth** /'paz.l/ to think hard about sth in order to understand or explain it; *Karen puzzled over the question all evening. Scientists are puzzling over the results of the research on the drug.*

ခဲလေးအနက် အဖြေရာသည်။

**puzzle sth out** /'paz.l/ to find the answer to a difficult or confusing problem

-131-

by thinking carefully; *He was trying to puzzle out why he had been brought to the house. I still can't puzzle out how I managed to spend so much money last month.*

စူးစိုက်ကြိုးစား၍ အဖြေထုတ်သည်။

Q

**qualification for** /'kwɒl.ɪ.fɪ'keɪ.ʃən/ an ability, characteristic or experience that makes you suitable for a particular job or activity; *Some nursing experience is a necessary qualification for this job. Previous teaching experience is a necessary qualification for this job.*

အရည်အချင်း (... အတွက်)။

**qualified for/to** /'kwɒl.ɪ.faid/ having finished a training course, or having particular skills, etc; *What makes you think that you are qualified for this job? She's extremely well qualified for the job. I don't know much about it, so I don't feel qualified to comment. I'm not qualified to give advice on such matters.*

အရည်အချင်း ပြည့်မီသော၊ သတ်မှတ်

ချက်ပြည့်မီသော။

**in a quandary** /'kwɒndəri/ the state of not being able to decide what to do in a difficult situation; *George was in a quandary - should he go or shouldn't he? I've had two job offers, and I'm in a real quandary about/over which one to accept.*

ဝေခွဲမရခြင်း၊ အကျပ်ရိုက်ခြင်း၊ အ-  
ကျဉ်းအကျပ်ဖြစ်ခြင်း။

**a quantity of** /'kwɒn.tɪ.ti/ the amount or number of something, especially that can be measured or is fixed; *Police found a large/small quantity of drugs in his possession. The police found a quantity of drugs at his home.*

များစွာသော၊ အများအပြား။

**quarrel with sb (about/over sth)** /'kwɒr.əl/ to have an angry disagreement with someone; *What did you quarrel?*

www.burmeseclassic.com





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

လက်လှမ်းတမီရှိသည်။

react to /ri:ækt/ to change or behave in a particular way as a result of or in response to sth; Local residents have reacted angrily to the news. The judge reacted angrily to the suggestion that it hadn't been a fair trial. Many people react (badly) to (= are made ill by) penicillin.

တုံ့ပြန်သည်။

react against sb/sth /ri:ækt/ to show dislike or opposition in response to sth, esp by deliberately doing the opposite of what sb wants you to do; He reacted strongly against the artistic conventions of his time. He reacted against everything he had been taught. တုံ့ပြန်သည်။ တန်ပြန်သည်။ ဆန့်ကျင်သည်။

reaction to sb/sth /ri:ækʃn/ what you do, say or think as a result of sth that has happened; What was his reaction to the news? A spokesman said the changes were not in reaction to the company's recent losses. There has been a mixed reaction to her appointment as director.

တုံ့ပြန်ချက်။

read to sb/yourself /ri:d/ to go through written or printed words, etc. in silence or speaking them to other people; He liked reading to his grandchildren. to read a book/a magazine/the newspaper; He read the poem aloud. Go on—read it to us. ဖတ်သည်။

read about/of sth /ri:d/ to discover or find out about sb/sth by reading; I read about the accident in the local paper. I read about the family's success in the local paper. ဖတ်သည်။

read sth into sth /ri:d/ to think that sth; means more than it really does; Don't read too much into what she says. Don't read too much into her leaving so suddenly - she probably just had a train to catch. အဓိဆောင်ခြင်း ကောက်ချက်ချသည်။

read sth out /ri:d/ to read sth using your voice, especially to other people; He read out the names of all the winners.

ဖတ်ပြသည်။

read sth up | read up on sb/sth /ri:d/ to read a lot about a subject; I'll need to read up on the case before the meeting. It's a good idea to read up on a company before going for an interview.

အလေးအနက် ဖတ်ရှုလေ့လာသည်။

in readiness for /'red.i.nəs/ willingness or a state of being prepared for something; The company has declared its readiness to fight a challenge in the courts. The scaffolding has been put up in readiness for the repair work on the building. အသင့်ဖြစ်သော။

ready for sth /'redi/ fully prepared for what you are going to do; I'm just getting the kids ready for school. I was twenty years old and ready for anything. I'm not sure if Karen is ready for marriage yet. အသင့်ဖြစ်သော။

ready to /'redi/ prepared and suitable for fast activity; Are you ready to leave? Are you ready to order, Madam? Okay. Evie, ready when you are (= I am ready to do what we have arranged). Dinner's ready! အသင့်ဖြစ်သော။

ready for sth/to /'redi/ willing and quick to do or give sth; I was very angry and ready for a fight. He's always ready to help his friends. Don't be so ready to believe the worst about people.

အသင့်ရှိသော၊ မြန်သော။

in reality /ri:'æli.i.ti/ used to say that a situation is different from what has just been said or from what people believe; Outwardly she seemed confident but in reality she felt extremely nervous. In reality, human beings and dinosaurs never lived on earth at the same time. He seemed very young, but he was in reality (= in fact) older than all of us.

အမှန်အားဖြင့်၊ တကယ်တမ်းတော့။

by reason of /'ri:zn/ because of; He's always asked to these occasions by reason of his position. He was excused by reason of (= because of) his age.

အကြောင်းပြချက်ဖြင့်။

-134-

သင့်အတွက် ဇီဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

reason for /'ri:zn/ a cause or an explanation for sth that has happened or that sb has done; She gave no reasons for her decision. I have no particular reason for doubting him. He said no but he didn't give a reason. အကြောင်းအချက်။

within reason /'ri:zn/ within the limits of what is acceptable and possible; We can wear anything we like to the office, within reason. He's looking for a job and he's willing to do anything within reason. နည်းလမ်းကျသော၊ တရားမျှတသော။

reason sth out /'ri:zn/ to try and find the answer to a problem by using your power to think in a logical way; Reason it out for yourself! စဉ်းစားအဖြေရှာသည်။ အကြောင်းရှာသည်။

reason with sb /'ri:zn/ to talk to sb in order to persuade them to be more sensible; I tried to reason with him, but he wouldn't listen. The police reasoned with the hijackers to at least let the children go free. အကြောင်းအကျိုးပြုပြောဆိုသည်။

rebel against /ri:'bel/ to fight against the government or to refuse to obey rules, etc; The people rebelled against the harsh new government. Jacob rebelled against his parents' plans for him and left school at the age of 16.

ပုန်ကန်တိုက်ခိုက်သည်။

receipt for /ri:'si:t/ a piece of paper which proves that money, goods or information have been received; Make sure you are given a receipt for everything you buy. ဖြတ်ပိုင်း။

in recess /ri:'ses/ a period of time during the year when the members of a parliament, committee, etc. do not meet; Parliament went into its long summer recess. The court is in recess until October. ရပ်နားချိန်။

reckon on sth /'rekon/ to expect sth to happen or to rely on sth happening; They hadn't reckoned on a rebellion. We'd reckoned on having good weather.

တွက်သည်၊ ကိုးစားသည်။

reckon sth up /'rekan/ to calculate the total amount or number of sth; He reckoned up the cost of everything in his mind. She can reckon up a bill faster than any calculator.

ပေါင်းသည်၊ စာရင်းချုပ်သည်။

reckon with sb/sth /'rekan/ to consider sth as a possible problem that you should be prepared for; I didn't reckon with getting caught up in so much traffic. ထည့်တွက်သည်။

in recognition of /ri:'kæg.niʃn/ If you are given recognition, people show admiration and respect for your achievements; He was presented with a gold watch in recognition of (to show respect for) his years as club secretary. He received the award in recognition of his success over the past year.

အသိအမှတ်ပြုသည့်အနေဖြင့်။

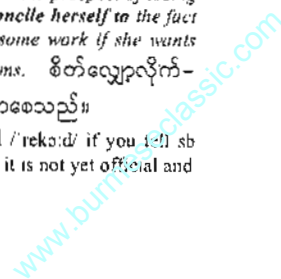
recommend to sb (for/as sth)- /ri:'kæm.ɛnd/ to tell sb that sth is good or useful, or that sb would be suitable for a particular job, etc; Can you recommend a good hotel? I recommend the book to all my students. She was recommended for the post by a colleague. အကြံပြုထောက်ခံသည်။ ထောက်ခံသည်။

in recompense for /ri:'kæmpens/ something, usually money, that you are given because you have suffered in some way, or as a payment for sth; There must be adequate recompense for workers who lose their jobs. I received \$1000 in recompense for loss of earnings.

နစ်နာကြေး။

reconcile yourself to sth /ri:'kɔn.səl/ to make sb/yourself accept an unpleasant situation because it is not possible to change it; He could not reconcile himself to the prospect of losing her. She must reconcile herself to the fact that she must do some work if she wants to pass her exams. စိတ်လျှော့လိုက်သည်။ လက်ခံလာစေသည်။

off the record /ri:'kɔd/ if you tell sb sth off the record, it is not yet official and



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

you do not want them to repeat it publicly; Strictly off the record, some members of staff will have to be made redundant.

(တရားဝင်မဟုတ်ဘဲ) အလွတ်သဘော။

recover from sth /ri'kʌvə(r)/ to get well again after being ill/sick, hurt, etc; He's still recovering from his operation. It took her a long while to recover (become completely well again) from/after her heart operation. He never really recovered from the shock of his wife dying (= He was never happy after his wife died).

ပြန်လည်နေကောင်းသည်။

နာလန်ထူသည်။

recovery from sth /ri'kʌvəri/ the process of becoming well again after an illness or injury; My father has made a full recovery from the operation. Mira made a full/speedy, etc. recovery from (= became well again after) the operation.

ပြန်လည်နေကောင်းခြင်း။

recuperate from /ri'kjʊ:.pə.ri.ət/ to become well again after an illness; to get back your strength, health, etc; She spent a month in the country recuperating from/after the operation. He's still recuperating from his operation.

နာလံထူသည်။

reduce (from sth) (to sth) /ri'dju:s/ to make sth less or smaller in size, quantity, price, etc; The number of employees was reduced from 40 to 25. We bought a television that was reduced (from £500 to £350) in the sales.

လျှော့သည်။

reduce (from sth) to sth/ doing-sth /ri'dju:s/ [usually passive] to force sb/sth into a particular state or condition, usually a worse one; a beautiful building reduced to rubble; She was reduced to tears by their criticisms. They were reduced to begging in the streets.

(ဆိုးရွားသော) အခြေဆိုင်ကစေသည်။

reel sth off /ri:l/ to say or repeat sth quickly without having to stop or think about it; She immediately reeled off several names. The old man reeled off the names of his twenty-two grandchildren.

နိုးနိုးခေါက်ခေါက်ရွတ်ပြသည်။

refer to sb/sth /ri'fɜ:(r)/ to mention or speak about sb/sth; The victims were not referred to by name. Her mother never referred to him again. You know who I'm referring to. She always referred to Ben as 'that nice man'. I promised not to refer to the matter again. ရည်ညွှန်းသည်၊ ထုတ်ဖော်ပြောဆိုသည်။

refer to sb/sth /ri'fɜ:(r)/ to describe or be connected to sb/sth; The star refers to items which are intended for the advanced learner. The term 'Arts' usually refers to humanities and social sciences. This paragraph refers to the events of last year. The term 'accent' refers to pronunciation. ဖော်ပြသည်၊ ရည်ညွှန်းသည်၊ ရည်ရွယ်ပြောဆိုသည်။

reference to sb/sth /'refrəns/ a thing you say or write that mentions sb/sth else; the act of mentioning sb/sth; The book is full of references to growing up in India. She made no reference to her illness but only to her future plans. The President's passing reference to (= brief mention of) the end of the war: ရည်ညွှန်းပြောဆိုခြင်း၊ စပ်၍ပြောဆိုခြင်း။

reflect on sb/sth /ri'fleks/ to think carefully and deeply about sth; Before I decide, I need time to reflect. She was left to reflect on the implications of her decision. On the way home he reflected that the interview had gone well. အလေးအနက် စဉ်းစားသည်၊ ဆင်ခြင်သည်။

refrain from /ri'freɪn/ to stop yourself from doing sth, especially sth that you want to do; Please refrain from smoking. They appealed to the protesters to refrain from violence. He has refrained from criticizing the government in public.

အောင်အညံ့ထားသည်၊ ရှောင်ကြဉ်သည်။

refuge from sb/sth /'ref.ju:ds/ shelter or protection from danger, trouble, etc; They were forced to seek refuge from the fighting. These people are seeking/taking refuge from persecution. ခိုလှုံရာ။

-136-

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

regard as /ri'gɑ:d/ to think about sb/sth in a particular way; Her work is very highly regarded. Capital punishment was regarded as inhuman and immoral. He regards himself as a patriot. She is widely regarded as the current leader's natural successor. သဘောထားသည်၊ မှတ်သည်၊ ယူမှတ်သည်။

regard for sb/sth /ri'gɑ:d/ respect or admiration for sb; He held her in high regard (had a good opinion of her). I had great regard for his abilities. Children no longer have proper regard for their parents and teachers.

လေးစားမှု၊ အလေးထားမှု။

as regards sb/sth /ri'gɑ:d/ concerning or in connection with sb/sth; I have little information as regards her fitness for the post. As regards the first point in your letter... နှင့်ပတ်သက်၍။

in/with regard to sb/sth /ri'gɑ:d/ concerning sb/sth; a country's laws in regard to human rights; The company's position with regard to overtime is made clear in their contracts. နှင့်ပတ်သက်၍။

regardless of /ri'gɑ:d.lə's/ paying no attention to sth/sb; treating sth/sb as not being important; The club welcomes all new members regardless of age. He went ahead and did it, regardless of the consequences. The amount will be paid to everyone regardless of whether they have children or not. ဂရုမစိုက်ဘဲ၊ ပဓာနမထားဘဲ၊ ထည့်သွင်းမစဉ်းစားဘဲ။

register at/for/with sth (in/as-sth) /'redʒɪstə(r)/ to record your/sb's/sth's name on an official list; to register a birth/marriage/death; to register a company/trademark; The ship was registered in Panama. She is officially registered (as) disabled. to register with a doctor; to register at a hotel;

စာရင်းသွင်းသည်၊ မှတ်ပုံတင်သည်။

regret for /ri'gret/ a feeling of sadness about something sad or wrong or about a mistake that you have made, and a wish that it could have been different and

better; The manager expressed deep regret at/for the number of staff reductions.

နောင်တတရား၊ ဝမ်းနည်းတသမှု။

regretful for /ri'gret.fəl/ showing that you feel sorry about something; a regretful goodbye/glance/smile; He was regretful for his unkind remark. နောင်တရသော၊ စိတ်မကောင်းဖြစ်သော။

in rehearsal /ri'hæ:sl/ time that is spent practising a play or piece of music in preparation for a public performance; to have a rehearsal; We only had six days of rehearsal. Our new production of 'Hamlet' is currently in rehearsal. ဇာတ်တိုက်ခြင်း၊ အစမ်းလေ့ကျင့်ခြင်း။

reign over sb/sth /reɪn/ to rule as king, queen, emperor, etc; the reigning monarch; Queen Victoria reigned over Britain from 1837 to 1901. Herod reigned over Palestine at that time.

မင်းပြုသည်၊ စိုးစံသည်။

relate to /ri'leit/ show or make a connection between two or more things; I found it difficult to relate the two ideas in my mind. In the future, pay increases will be related to productivity.

ဆက်စပ်သည်၊ တည်ရှိသည်။

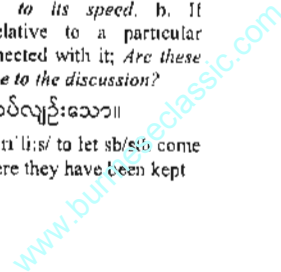
relate to sth/sb /ri'leit/ 1 to be connected with sth/sb; to refer to sth/sb; We shall discuss the problem as it relates to our specific case. 2 to be able to understand and have sympathy with sb/sth; Many adults can't relate to children. ၁။ ပတ်သက်သည်။ ၂။

နားလည်မှုရှိသည်။

relative to /'rel.ə.tɪv/ a. If something is relative to something else, it varies according to the speed or level of the other thing; The amount of petrol a car uses is relative to its speed. b. If something is relative to a particular subject, it is connected with it; Are these documents relative to the discussion?

ဆက်စပ်သော၊ စပ်လျဉ်းသော။

release from /ri'li:s/ to let sb/sth come out of a place where they have been kept





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

or trapped; to release a prisoner/hostage: Firefighters took two hours to release the driver from the wreckage. Death released him from his suffering.

လွတ်လိုက်သည်။ ဖယ်ထွက်သည်။

relevant to /'reləvnt/ closely connected with the subject you are discussing or the situation you are thinking about; Do you have the relevant experience? Send me all the relevant information. These comments are not directly relevant to this inquiry. ဆီလျော်သော၊ သက်ဆိုင်-

သော၊ ဆက်စပ်သော။

relief from /rɪ'li:fv/ a feeling of happiness that sth unpleasant has not happened or has ended; It was such a relief to hear that Marta was found safe and well. After the exam, I felt an incredible sense of relief. to seek/find/provide relief from the heat/cold/pain/ noise; သက်သာမှု။

relieve sb of sth /rɪ'li:v/ 1 to help sb by taking sth heavy or difficult from them; Let me relieve you of some of your bags. The new secretary will relieve us of some of the paperwork. 2 to dismiss sb from a job, position, etc; General Beale was relieved of his command. ၁။ ကူသယ်ပေးသည်။ ဝင်ကူပေးသည်။ ၂။

တာဝန်ရုပ်စသည်။ အလုပ်ဖြုတ်သည်။

relish for /'relɪʃ/ the enjoyment you get from doing something; She ate her cake slowly and with relish. I have no relish for hunting and killing animals.

ကြိုက်နှစ်သက်မှု။

reluctant to do /rɪ'lʌktnt/ hesitating before doing sth because you do not want to do it or because you are not sure that it is the right thing to do; reluctant agreement; She was reluctant to admit she was wrong. He finally gave a reluctant smile. အင်တင်တင် ဖြစ်နေသော၊ ဝန်လေးနေသော။

rely on/upon sb/sth /rɪ'laɪ/ to need or depend on sb/sth; As babies, we rely entirely on others for food. These days we rely heavily on computers to organize our

work. The industry relies on the price of raw materials remaining low. အမှီပြု-

သည်။ အားထားသည်။ အားကိုးသည်။ remainder of /rɪ'meɪn.də(r)/ the part of something that is left after the other parts have gone, been used, or been taken away; I ate most of it and gave the remainder to the dog. It rained the first day but the remainder of the trip was lovely. ကျန်သည့်အပိုင်း။

remark on/upon sth/sb /rɪ'mɑ:k/ to say or write a comment about sb/sb; The judges remarked on the high standard of entries for the competition. She remarked how tired I was looking. 'It's much colder than yesterday,' he remarked casually. မှတ်ချက်ချသည်။ ဝေဖန်သည်။ ရည်ညွှန်းပြောဆိုသည်။

remedy for /'rem.ə.dɪ/ a successful way of curing an illness or dealing with a problem or difficulty; an effective herbal remedy for headaches; The best remedy for grief is hard work. an excellent home remedy for sore throats;

ကုသဆေး။ ကုသမှု။

remind about sth /rɪ'maɪnd/ to help sb remember sth, especially sth important that they must do; I'm sorry, I've forgotten your name. Can you remind me? 'Don't forget the camera.' 'Remind me about it nearer the time.' Could you remind Paul about dinner on Saturday?

သတိပေးသည်။ သတိရစေသည်။

remind sb of sb/sth /rɪ'maɪnd/ If sb/sth reminds you of sb/sth else, they make you remember or think about the other person, place, thing, etc. because they are similar in some way; You remind me of your father when you say that. That smell reminds me of France.

အမှတ်ရစေသည်။

remiss in /rɪ'mɪs/ not giving sth enough care and attention; She had clearly been remiss in her duty. You have been remiss in your duties. It was remiss of me to forget to give you the message.

တာဝန်ပေါ့လျော့သော။

remorse for /rɪ'mɔ:s/ the feeling of being extremely sorry for sth wrong or bad that you have done; He was filled with remorse for not believing her. He felt no remorse for the murders he had committed. နေ့ဝင်တ။

remove from /rɪ'mu:v/ to take sth/sb away from a place; He removed his hand from her shoulder. Three children were removed from the school for persistent bad behaviour. The men came to remove the rubbish from the backyard.

ဖယ်ရှားသည်။ ပြောင်းရွှေ့သည်။

renowned as/for /rɪ'naʊnd/ famous and respected; It is renowned as one of the region's best restaurants. Marco Polo is a renowned explorer/is renowned as an explorer. She is renowned for her patience. The region is renowned for its outstanding natural beauty.

ထင်ပေါ်ကျော်ကြားသော။

reply to /rɪ'plai/ to say or write sth as an answer to sb/sth; to reply to a question/an advertisement; He never replied to any of my letters. I try to reply to letters the day I receive them.

ဖြေသည်။ ပြန်ကြားသည်။

report on sth /rɪ'pɔ:t/ a written or spoken account of sb/sth; especially one that is published or broadcast; And now over to Jim Muir, for a report on the South African election. She sent in weekly reports on the situation.

သတင်း။ အစီရင်ခံစာ။

report to sb /rɪ'pɔ:v/ Someone you report to at work is the person in authority over you who gives you tasks and checks that you do them; You will report directly to the boss.

သတင်းပေးပို့သည်။ တိုင်ကြားသည်။

representative of /,repri'zentatɪv/ a person who has been chosen to speak or vote for sb else or on behalf of a group; a representative of the UN; our elected representatives in government; The committee includes representatives from industry. ကိုယ်စားပြုခြင်း။

reprimand for /'rep.rɪ.mɑ:nd/ to

express to someone your strong official disapproval of them; She was reprimanded by her teacher for biting another girl. The officers were severely reprimanded for their unprofessional behaviour. အပြစ်တင်သည်။

reproach for /rɪ'prəʊʃ/ to blame or criticize sb for sth that they have done or not done, because you are disappointed in them; She was reproached by colleagues for leaking the story to the press. His mother reproached him for not eating all his dinner. အပြစ်တင်သည်။

repugnance for /rɪ'pʌgnəns/ a strong feeling of dislike or disgust about sth; She was trying to overcome her physical repugnance for him.

သဘောမကျခြင်း။ ရွံရှာစက်ဆုပ်ခြင်း။

repugnant to sb /rɪ'pʌɡ.nənt/ making you feel strong dislike or disgust; We found his suggestion absolutely repugnant. The idea of eating meat was repugnant to her. The idea of cheating in an exam is morally repugnant to me.

သဘော မကျစရာကောင်းသော၊ ရွံရှာစက်ဆုပ်စရာကောင်းသော။

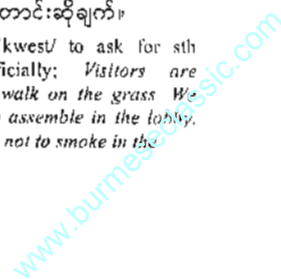
reputation for /,repju'teɪjv/ the opinion that people have about what sb/sth is like, based on what has happened in the past; I'm aware of Mark's reputation for being late. The company enjoys a world-wide reputation for quality of design. The company has a worldwide reputation for quality.

နာမည်။ ဂုဏ်သတင်း။

request for /rɪ'kwest/ the action of asking for sth formally and politely; They made a request for further aid. They received hundreds of requests for more information. The boss refused our request to leave work early.

တောင်းခံခြင်း။ တောင်းဆိုချက်။

request to /rɪ'kwest/ to ask for sth politely or officially; Visitors are requested not to walk on the grass. We were requested to assemble in the lobby. You are requested not to smoke in the



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

restaurant. တောင်းခံသည်။ မေတ္တာရပ်ခံသည်။ တောင်းပန်သည်။

rescue from /'reskju:/ to save sb/sth from a dangerous or harmful situation; He rescued a child from drowning. The house was rescued from demolition. You rescued me from an embarrassing situation. The bank rescued the company from bankruptcy. ကယ်ဆယ်သည်။

resemblance to/between /n'zem-bləns/ the fact of being or looking similar to sb/sth; She bears an uncanny resemblance to Dido. The movie bears little resemblance to the original novel. The resemblance between the two signatures was remarkable.

တူခြင်း၊ ဆင်ခြင်း။

without reservation /'reza'veiʃn/ They support the measures without reservation (= completely). He accepted my advice without reservation.

ရွှင်းချက်မရှိ၊ အကြွင်းမဲ့။

reserve for /n'zə:v/ to keep sth for sb/sth, so that it cannot be used by any other person or for any other reason; These seats are reserved for special guests. She said this in the tone of voice she reserved for addressing small children. သီးသန့်ထားသည်။

reside in /ri'zaid/ to live in a particular place; He returned to Britain in 1939, having resided abroad for many years. Their passports do not give them the right to reside in Britain. The family now resides in southern France. နေထိုင်သည်။

ကိန်းအောင်းတည်ရှိသည်။

resort to sth /ri'zɔ:t/ to make use of sth, especially sth bad, as a means of achieving sth, often because there is no other possible solution; They felt obliged to resort to violence. We may have to resort to using untrained staff.

မတတ်သာသည့်အဆုံး ကျင့်သုံးရသည်။

at rest /rest/ not moving; describes someone or something that is not doing anything active, or not moving; At rest the

insect looks like a dead leaf. Her heartbeat is only 55 at rest.

မရွှေ့မလျား၊ မလှုပ်မယှက်။

for the rest /fɔr/ apart from that; as far as other matters are concerned; The book has some interesting passages about the author's childhood. For the rest, it is extremely dull. ထိုမှတပါးတွင်ကား။

rest on sth /rest/ to be based on sth; The whole argument rests on a false assumption. Christianity rests on the belief that Jesus was the son of God. အခြေပြုထားသည်။ မထိုင်ပြုထားသည်။

rest on sb/sth /rest/ If your eyes rest on something or someone when you are looking around an area, you start looking only at that particular object or person; Her eyes rested on a small wooden box at the back of the shop. Her eyes rested on the piece of paper in my hand.

(အကြည့်) ကျရောက်လာသည်။

rest with sb (to do sth) /rest/ if it rests with sb to do sth, it is their responsibility to do it; It rests with management to justify their actions. The final decision rests with the doctors. ...

အပေါ်တည်သည်။ တွင်တာဝန်ရှိသည်။

restrain from /ri'streɪn/ to stop yourself from feeling an emotion or doing sth that you would like to do; John managed to restrain his anger. I restrained the urge to punch him. She had to restrain herself from crying out in pain. ထိန်းချုပ်သည်။

result from /ri'zʌlt/ to happen because of sth else that happened first; Job losses resulting from changes in production; When water levels rise, flooding results. It was a large explosion and the resulting damage was extensive.

အကျိုးဆက်ဖြစ်ပေါ်သည်။ ရရှိသည်။

result in sth /ri'zʌlt/ to make sth happen; The cyclone has resulted in many thousands of deaths. These policies resulted in many elderly people suffering hardship. အကျိုးသက်ရောက်သည်။ -

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

အကျိုးဆက် ပေါ်ပေါက်သည်။

retire from /ri'taɪə(r)/ to stop doing your job, especially because you have reached a particular age or because you are ill/sick; to tell sb they must stop doing their job; She was forced to retire early from teaching because of ill health. The company's official retiring age is 65.

အငြိမ်းစား ယူသည်။ ပင်စင်ယူသည်။

return from (to) /ri'tɜ:n/ to come or go back from one place to another; She's returning to Australia tomorrow after six months in Europe. I returned from work to find the house empty. When did she return home from the trip? ပြန်သည်။

ပြန်သွားသည်။ ပြန်လှည့်သည်။

in return (for sth) /ɪn'reɪn/ as a way of thanking sb or paying them for sth they have done; Can I buy you lunch in return for your help? ကျေးဇူးတုံ့ပြန်သောအားဖြင့်၊ အပြန်အလှန်အားဖြင့်။

reveal to /ri'veɪl/ to make sth known to sb; to reveal a secret; Details of the murder were revealed by the local paper. The doctors did not reveal the truth to the Russians. ထုတ်ဖော်ပြောသည်။ ဖွင့်ချသည်။ လှစ်လာသည်။

revenge on/for /ri'vendʒ/ something that you do in order to make sb suffer because they have made you suffer; He swore to take (his) revenge on his political enemies. She is seeking revenge for the murder of her husband. The bombing was in revenge for the assassination.

လက်စားချေခြင်း၊ လက်တုံ့ပြန်ခြင်း။

revert to sth /ri'veɪt/ to return to doing, using, being or referring to something, usually something bad or less satisfactory; Why does the conversation have to revert to money every five minutes? When they divorced, she reverted to using her maiden name.

ပြန်လှည့်သည်။

revolt against sb/sth /ri'vəʊlt/ to take violent action against the people in power; The peasants threatened to revolt. Finally the people revolted against the military dictatorship. Teenagers often revolt against parental discipline.

ပုန်ကန်သည်။ ဖိစန်သည်။

reward sb for sth /ri'wɔ:d/ to give sth to sb because they have done sth good, worked hard, etc; She was rewarded for her efforts with a cash bonus. He rewarded us handsomely (= with a lot of money) for helping him. ဆုချီးမြှင့်သည်။

reward with /ri'wɔ:d/ to give someone a reward; The company rewarded him for his years of service with a grand farewell party and several presents. He rewarded their kindness with hostility and contempt. ဆုပေးသည်။

rich in sth /rɪtʃ/ containing a lot of something good or useful; Pineapple juice is rich in vitamins A and B. The English language is rich in vocabulary. Oranges are rich in vitamin C. The area is rich in wildlife. ကြွယ်ဝသော၊ ပေါများသော။

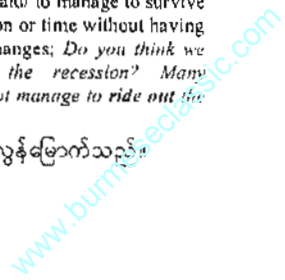
be/get rid of sb/sth /rɪd/ to be free of sb/sth that has been annoying you or that you do not want; She wanted to be rid of her parents and their authority. I was glad to be rid of the car when I finally sold it. Try and get rid of your visitors before I get there. The problem is getting rid of nuclear waste. ပထုတ်သည်။ ဖယ်ရှားသည်။ ရင်းပစ်သည်။ ရင်းထုတ်သည်။

ride on /raɪd/ to depend on sth; My whole future is riding on this interview. The future of the company now rides on the new managing director. I have a lot of money riding on that horse.

တစ်စုံတစ်ခုပေါ်၌ မူတည်သည်။

ride sth out /raɪd/ to manage to survive a difficult situation or time without having to make great changes; Do you think we can ride out the recession? Many companies did not manage to ride out the recession.

ခါးစည်းခံရင်း လွန်မြောက်သည်။





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

right away/off /raɪ/ immediately; without delay; I want it sent right away. I told him right off what I thought of him.

You'd better leave right now. ခုချက်ချင်း။

ring off /rɪŋ/ to put down the telephone because you have finished speaking; He rang off before I could explain. She said "No, thank you" and rang off hurriedly.

ဖုန်းချလိုက်သည်။

ring out /rɪŋ/ to be heard loudly and clearly; A number of shots rang out. His deep voice rang out for all to hear. A cry of warning rang out. A shot rang out.

(သေနတ်သံ) ထွက်ပေါ်လာသည်။

ring sb/sth up /rɪŋ/ to make a telephone call to someone; She rang me up to say she couldn't come. He rang up the office and asked to speak to the manager. ဘယ်လိုဖုန်းဆက်သည်။

ripe for sth /raɪp/ ready or suitable for sth to happen; This land is ripe for development. The conditions were ripe for social change. The company is ripe for takeover. The time is ripe (= it is the right time) for investing in new technology.

အသင့်ဖြစ်သော၊ အချိန်ကျသော၊ အရန်သင့်ဖြစ်သော။

rise against sb/sth /raɪz/ to begin to fight against your ruler or government or against a foreign army; The peasants rose in revolt. He called on the people to rise up against the invaders. The people rose (up) against the oppressor/ tyrant/dictator. ထကြွဆန့်ကျင်သည်။

rise from sth /raɪz/ 1 to come to life again; to rise from the dead; Can a new party rise from the ashes of the old one? 2 to stand, especially after sitting; She rose from her chair to welcome us. He rose to his feet to deliver his speech.

၁။ မြန်လည်သက်ဝင်လှားလွန်လာသည်။

၂။ ထသည်။

give rise to /raɪz/ to cause; International support has given rise to a new optimism in the company.

ဖြစ်ပေါ်စေသည်၊ ပေါ်ပေါက်စေသည်။

rise to sth /raɪz/ to show that you are able to deal with an unexpected situation, problem, etc; Luckily, my mother rose to the occasion. He was determined to rise to the challenge. ဝင်ပေးသည်။

rise in /raɪz/ to become higher; The ground rises over there. The castle is built on rising ground (= ground higher than areas around it). You can see the Alps rising (= showing us a higher area) in the distance/ above the clouds.

တက်သည်၊ မြင့်တက်သည်။

rival for/in sth /raɪv/ to be as good, impressive, etc. as sb/sth else; You will find scenery to rival anything you can see in the Alps. Golf cannot rival football for excitement. No computer can rival a human brain for/in complexity.

ယှဉ်နိုင်သည်၊ မြိုင်သည်။

by road /raʊd/ I hate flying so I go everywhere by road or rail. It takes about five hours by road (= driving). It would be better to transport the goods by rail rather than by road.

မော်တော်ယာဉ်ဖြင့်၊ ကားဖြင့်။

on the road /raʊd/ travelling, especially for long distances or periods of time; The band has been on the road for six months. I've been on the road since six this morning. After two days on the road, they reached the coast.

ခရီးသွားနေသည်၊ ခရီးထွက်နေသည်။

rob of /rɒb/ to steal money or property from a person or place; to rob a bank; The tomb had been robbed of its treasures. The gang had robbed and killed the drugstore owner. They robbed the company of £2 million. လုယူသည်။

root for sb /ruː/ [no passive] to support or encourage sb in a sports competition or when they are in a difficult situation; We're rooting for the Bulls. Good luck—I'm rooting for you!

အားရပါးရအားပေးသည်။

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

root sth/sb out /ruːt/ to find the person or thing that is causing a problem and remove or get rid of them; We need to root out corruption at all levels. The principal promised to root out the troublemakers.

အမြစ်ပါမကျန် ဖယ်ရှားသည်။

rope sb in /raʊp/ to persuade sb to join in an activity or to help to do sth, even when they do not want to; Everyone was roped in to help with the show. Ben was roped into making coffee for the whole team. ဖမ်းစားသည်၊ ဆွဲဆောင်-

ညွှန်စားသည်။

round sth off (NAME also round sth out) /raʊnd/ to finish an activity or complete sth in a good or suitable way; She rounded off the tour with a concert at Carnegie Hall.

(အောင်မြင်စွာ) အဆုံးသတ်သည်။

round on sb /raʊnd/ to suddenly speak angrily to sb and criticize or attack them; He rounded on journalists, calling them 'a pack of vultures'. The fox rounded on its pursuers. The Prime Minister rounded on his critics with a very forceful speech.

လှည့်ခွတ်သည်။

round sb/sth up /raʊnd/ to find and gather together people, animals or things; I rounded up a few friends for a party. The cattle are rounded up in the evenings. The cowboys rounded the cattle up. I'll just go and round up Andrew and Patrick for the meeting.

စုစည်းသည်၊ စုရုံးသည်။

rub sth down /rʌb/ to make sth smooth by rubbing it with a special material; Rub the wood down well with fine sandpaper before painting.

ချောအောင်တိုက်သည်၊ စားသည်။

rub it in /rʌb/ [no passive] to keep reminding sb of sth they feel embarrassed about and want to forget; I know I was stupid; you don't have to rub it in.

အနာဟောင်းကို ဆွဆွပေးသည်။

rub sth off (sth) /rʌb/ to remove sth

or to be removed by rubbing; She rubbed off the dead skin. The gold colouring had begun to rub off. If you write on the blackboard, rub it off at the end of the lesson. ပွတ်ထုတ်သည်၊ ဖျက်သည်။

rude to/about /ruːd/ having or showing a lack of respect for other people and their feelings; The man was downright rude to us. Why are you so rude to your mother? She was very rude about my driving. It's rude to speak when you're eating. ရိုင်းပျသော၊ ရိုင်းခိုင်းသော။

in ruins /ruːn/ destroyed or severely damaged; Years of fighting have left the area in ruins. The scandal left his reputation in ruins. Their plans for a comeback now lie in ruins.

ပြိုပျက်လျက်၊ ပျက်စီးတိမ်းပါးလျက်။

rule on sth /ruːl/ to give an official decision about sth; The court will rule on the legality of the action. Only the Appeal Court can rule on this point.

အဆုံးအဖြတ်ပေးသည်။

rule sb/sth out /ruːl/ to state that sth is not possible or that sb/sth is not suitable; Police have not ruled out the possibility that the man was murdered. The proposed solution was ruled out as too expensive.

ထည့်မတွက်ဘဲ ထားသည်၊ စာရင်း-မှပယ်သည်။

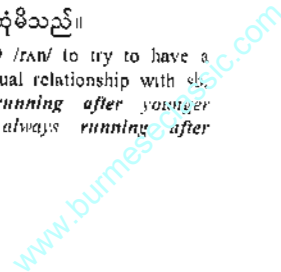
rule over sb/sth /ruːl/ to control and have authority over a country, a group of people, etc; Charles I ruled for eleven years. She once ruled over a vast empire. After the revolution, anarchy ruled.

စိုးစိုးသည်၊ အုပ်ချုပ်သည်။

run across sb/sth /rʌn/ to meet sb or find sth by chance; I ran across several old friends when I went back to my hometown. We've run across a slight problem with the instruction manual.

မမျှော်လင့်ဘဲ ဆုံမိသည်။

run after sb /rʌn/ to try to have a romantic or sexual relationship with sb; He's always running after younger women. He's always running after women



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

ရောနှောဆက်ဆံသည်။ "လိုက်" သည်။  
**run after sb/sth** /rʌn/ to run to try to catch sb/sth; *Why do dogs run after cats? She ran after me to hand me some papers I'd dropped.* ပြေးလိုက်သည်။ အမိဖမ်း-ဖိုကြိုးစားသည်။  
**run along** /rʌn/ used in orders to tell sb, especially a child, to go away; *Run along now, children! I am busy.* အသားဝေးဝေး၊ သွားနေစမ်း။  
**run around with sb** /rʌn/ to spend a lot of time with sb; *She's always running around with older men. She's running around with Mickey and his friends these days.* အချိန်ဖြုန်းတီးသည်။  
**run away (from sb/...)** /rʌn/ to leave sb/a place suddenly; to escape from sb/a place; *He ran away from home at the age of thirteen. Looking at all the accusing faces, she felt a sudden urge to run away. He ran away from home when he was only 12. Malcolm and my sister are planning to run away together to get married.* ထွက်ပြေးသည်။  
**run down** /rʌn/ 1 to lose power or stop working; *The battery has run down.* 2 to gradually stop functioning or become smaller in size or number; *British manufacturing industry has been running down for years.* ၁။ အားကုန်သည်။ ၂။ လျှော့ချသည်။ ကျဆင်းနေသည်။  
**run sb/sth down** /rʌn/ 1 (of a vehicle or its driver) to hit sb/sth and knock them/it to the ground; *The cyclist was run down by a car.* 2 to criticize sb/sth in an unkind way; *He's always running her down in front of other people.* 3 to find sb/sth after a search; *I finally ran the book down in the university library.* ၁။ ယာဉ်ဖြင့်ဝင်တိုက်သည်။ ၂။ ရှုတ်-ချသည်။ ၃။ ရှာဖွေတွေ့သည်။  
**in the long run** /rʌn/ at a time that is far away in the future; *It seems a lot of effort but I'm sure it's the best solution in the long run.*

ရေရှည်မှာ၊ နောက်ဆုံးမှာ။  
**run into sb** /rʌn/ to meet sb by chance; *Guess who I ran into today! Graham ran into someone he used to know at school the other day.* ကံအားလျော်စွာ ဆုံမိသည်။  
**run into sth** /rʌn/ 1 to enter an area of bad weather while travelling; *We ran into thick fog on the way home.* 2 to experience difficulties, etc; *Be careful not to run into debt. to run into danger/trouble/difficulties;* ၁။ (ဆိုရွားသော ရာသီ-ဥတုနှင့်) ဝင်တိုးသည်။ ၂။ (ပြဿနာ၊ အခက်အခဲနှင့်) ကြုံကြိုက်သည်။  
**run sth off** /rʌn/ 1 to copy sth on a machine; *Could you run off twenty copies of the agenda?* 2 to cause a race to be run; *The heats of the 200 metres will be run off tomorrow.* ၁။ ရိုက်နှိပ်သည်။ ကူး-သည်။ ၂။ အပြေးပြိုင်ပွဲကျင်းပသည်။  
**run off with sth** /rʌn/ to steal sth and take it away; *The treasurer had run off with the club's funds.* လစ်ပြေးသည်။  
**run on** /rʌn/ to continue without stopping; to continue longer than is necessary or expected; *The meeting will finish promptly—I don't want it to run on.* မရပ်မနားပြောသည်။  
**on the run** /rʌn/ while hurrying to go somewhere; *I eat breakfast on the run if I'm late for work. I am busy this afternoon. I can talk to you only on the run.* သုတ်သီးသုတ်ပျာ၊ အပြေးတလွှား။  
**run out (of sth)** /rʌn/ to use up or finish a supply of sth; *We ran out of fuel. Could I have a cigarette? I seem to have run out. Time is running out for the trapped miners.* ပြတ်သွားသည်။ ကုန်သည်။  
**run out on sb** /rʌn/ to leave sb that you live with, especially when they need your help; *Don't run out on your friends when they need you. He run out on her when she became pregnant.*

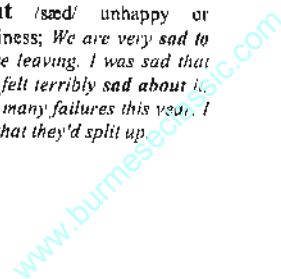
သင့်အတွက် ဝိတတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ စာဘိဇ္ဇာ

စွန့်ခွာသည်။ ကျောခိုင်းသည်။  
**run sb/sth over** /rʌn/ ( of a vehicle or its driver ) to knock a person or an animal down and drive over their body or a part of it; *Two children were run over and killed. I'm afraid we've just run a rabbit over.* (ကားဖြင့်) ကြိတ်မိသည်။ ကြိတ်လိုက်သည်။  
**run over sth** /rʌn/ to read through or practise sth quickly; *She ran over her notes before giving the lecture. I always run over my line before going on stage.* ခပ်သုတ်သုတ် ဖတ်သည်။ လေ့ကျင့်-သည်။  
**run through sth** /rʌn/ 1 to discuss, repeat or read sth quickly; *He ran through the names on the list. Could we run through your proposals once again?* 2 [no passive] to pass quickly through sth; *An angry murmur ran through the crowd. Thoughts of revenge kept running through his mind.* ၁။ လျင်မြန်စွာ ကြည့်-ဖတ်-ပြောသည်။ ၂။ ရိုက်ခတ်လှုပ်ရှားသည်။  
**run through sth** /rʌn/ to use up an amount of something quickly; *It took him just a few months to run through all the money his father left him. She ran through the entire amount within two years.* သုံးဖြုန်းပစ်သည်။  
**run to sth** /rʌn/ 1 to be of a particular size or amount; *The book runs to nearly 800 pages.* 2 if you or your money will not run to sth, you do not have enough money for sth; *Our funds won't run to a trip abroad this year.* ၁။ စုစုပေါင်းရှိသည်။ ၂။ အလုံး-အလောက်ရှိသည်။ တတ်နိုင်သည်။  
**run sth up** /rʌn/ 1 to allow a bill, debt, etc. to reach a large total; *How had he managed to run up so many debts?* 2 to make a piece of clothing quickly, especially by sewing; *to run up a blouse;* 3 to raise sth, especially a flag; *The guard runs the flag up in the morning.*

၁။ အကြွေးတင်သည်။ ၂။ အမြန်ချုပ်-လုပ်သည်။ ၃။ အလုံးတင်သည်။  
**run up against sth** /rʌn/ to experience a difficulty; *The government is running up against considerable opposition to its tax reforms.* (အခက်အခဲပြဿနာ) ရင်ဆိုင်ရသည်။  
**in a rush** /rʌʃ/ when you have to hurry or move somewhere quickly; *Slow down! What's the rush? Why is it always such a rush to get ready in the mornings? Everyone seemed to be in a rush. He was in a rush to get home.* အမြန်၊ အရေး-တကြီး၊ အလောသုံးဆယ်။

S s

**on the Sabbath** /də'sæb.əθ/ the day of the week kept by some religious groups for rest and worship. The Sabbath is Sunday for most Christians, Saturday for Jews and Friday for Muslims; *Religious people go to church on the Sabbath* ဥပုသ်နေ့မှာ။  
**sacred** to /'seɪkrəd/ connected with God or a god; considered to be holy; *a sacred image/shrine/temple; Cows are sacred to the Hindus. This area is sacred to the Apaches. His daily routine is absolutely sacred to him.* မြင့်မြတ်သော။  
**sacrifice** to /'sækrɪfaɪs/ the act of offering sth to a god, especially an animal that has been killed in a special way; an animal, etc. that is offered in this way; *They offered sacrifices to the gods. a human sacrifice* (a person killed as a sacrifice) ယဇ်ပူဇော်ခြင်း။  
**sad to/about** /sæd/ unhappy or showing unhappiness; *We are very sad to hear that you are leaving. I was sad that she had to go. I felt terribly sad about it. It's sad to see so many failures this year. I was sad to hear that they'd split up.* ဝမ်းနည်းသော။





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

saddle sb with /'sædl/ [often passive] to give sb/yourself an unpleasant responsibility, task, debt, etc; I've been saddled with organizing the conference. The company was saddled with debts of £12 million. တာဝန်ပေးသည်။

safe from /seɪf/ protected from any danger or harm; The children are quite safe here. Will the car be safe parked in the road? They aimed to make the country safe from terrorist attacks.

လုံခြုံသော၊ တေးကင်းသော။

sail for /seɪl/ (of a boat or ship or the people in it) to begin a journey on water; We sail at 2 p.m. tomorrow. He sailed for the West Indies from Portsmouth.

ဆိပ်မှခွာသည်၊ စီးသည်။

sail through (sth) /seɪl/ to succeed very easily in something, especially a test or examination; Rachel sailed through with a distinction in all exam papers.

ကျော်လွှားဖြတ်သန်းသည်။

for the sake of sb/sth | for sb's/sth's sake /seɪk/ in order to help sb/sth or because you like sb/sth; They stayed together for the sake of the children. You can do it. Please, for my sake. I hope you're right, for all our sakes (because this is important for all of us).

... အတွက်။

for sale /seɪl/ available to be bought, especially from the owner; I'm sorry, it's not for sale. They've put their house up for sale. an increase in the number of stolen vehicles being offered for sale; a 'for sale' sign; ရောင်းရန်(အရာ)။

on sale /seɪl/ 1 available to be bought, especially in a shop/store; Tickets are on sale from the booking office. The new model goes on sale next month. 2 being offered at a reduced price; All video equipment is on sale today and tomorrow.

၁။ ဆိုင်တင်ခြင်း။ ၂။ လျှော့ဈေး။

the same as... /seɪv/ the same thing or things; I would do the same again. I think the same as you do about this. Just

do the same as me (= as I do). People say I look just the same as my sister. John thinks the same as I do - it's just too expensive. ဒီအတိုင်း၊ အတူတူ။

the satisfaction of /,sætɪs'fækʃən/ a pleasant feeling which you get when you receive something you wanted, or when you have done something you wanted to do; She had the satisfaction of knowing that she'd done everything she could. He had the satisfaction of seeing his book become a best-seller. She didn't want to give him the satisfaction of seeing her cry. ကျေနပ်မှု။

satisfactory for /,sætɪs'fæk.tərɪ/ good enough for a particular purpose; The work is satisfactory but not outstanding. The house is no longer satisfactory for our needs. ကျေနပ်စရာကောင်းသော။

satisfactory to /,sætɪs'fæk.tərɪ/ good or good enough for a particular need or purpose; The teachers seem to think his work is satisfactory. We hope very much to find a satisfactory solution to the problem. Is your secretary's work satisfactory to you? ကျေနပ်စရာကောင်းသော။

satisfied with /'sætɪsfaɪd/ pleased because you have achieved sth or because sth that you wanted to happen has happened; a satisfied smile; a satisfied customer; She's never satisfied with what she's got. Are you satisfied with the new arrangement? ကျေနပ်သော၊ အားရသော။

on Saturday /'sæt.ə.deɪ/ the day of the week after Friday and before Sunday; He's leaving on Saturday. Most football matches are played on Saturdays. Joel was born on a Saturday. စနေနေ့မှာ။

save from /seɪv/ to keep sb/sth safe from death, harm, loss, etc; Money from local businesses helped save the school from closure. She saved a little girl from falling into the water. ကယ်တင်သည်။

save for /seɪv/ to keep sth to use or enjoy in the future; He's saving his strength for the last part of the race. We'll

သင့်အတွက် ဝိတ်နုနှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

eat some now and save some for tomorrow. Save some food for me.

ချွန်ထားသည်၊ သိမ်းထားသည်။

say to/about /seɪ/ to speak or tell sb sth, using words; She said nothing to me about it. I said to myself (thought), 'That can't be right!' He said to meet him here. He is said to have been a brilliant scholar. What did they say about the house?

ပြောသည်၊ ဆိုသည်။

that is to say /seɪ/ in other words; three days from now, that is to say on Friday. The house costs forty thousand dollars; that is to say, it is too expensive for me. တစ်နည်းအားဖြင့်ဆိုရင်။

scads of /skædz/ large numbers or amounts of sth; scads of \$20 bills; He earns scads of money. She has scads of money. များစွာသော၊ အမြောက်အမြား။

on a large scale /skel/ the size or level of something, especially when this is large; My parents used to entertain friends on a large/small scale (they had large/small parties). They entertain on a large scale (= they hold expensive parties with a lot of guests). အများအပြား။

scare of /skeə(r)/ to feel frightened; Sudden noises scare her. She's very brave - she doesn't scare easily. He scared me out of my wits (= made me extremely frightened) when he was driving so fast. Are you scared of horses?

ကြောက်လန့်သည်။

scare sb off /skeə(r)/ to make sb afraid of or nervous about doing sth, especially without intending to; Rising prices are scaring customers off. If you charge as much as that, you'll scare customers off.

ကြောက်လန့်ထွက်ပြေးစေခဲ့သည်။

scare up sth /skeə(r)/ to find or make sth by using whatever is available; I'll see if I can scare up enough chairs for us all. There's hardly any food in the house, but I'll scare something up from these leftovers. "ရှာ" သည်။

ahead of schedule /'fedju:l/ early; We expect the building work to be completed ahead of schedule. We finished our work today ahead of schedule. The new bridge has been finished two years ahead of schedule.

သတ်မှတ်ထားချိန်ထက်စော၍။

on schedule /'fedju:l/ not early or late; Filming began on schedule (at the planned time). If my train is on schedule, I will be home by nine o'clock.

အချိန်မှန်သော၊ မျှော်လင့်ထားသည့် - အချိန်အတိုင်းဖြစ်သော။

fall behind schedule /'fedju:l/ to do less work than you planned to do by a particular point in time; The tunnel project has already fallen behind schedule.

သတ်မှတ်ထားချိန်ထက် နောက်ကျ၍။

scoff at /skʌf/ to laugh and speak about a person or idea in a way which shows that you think they are stupid or silly; The critics scoffed at his paintings. Years ago people would have scoffed at the idea that cars would be built by robots. He scoffed at our amateurish attempts. သရော်သည်။

လှောင်သည်၊ ပြောင်သည်။

scores of /skɔ:(r)/ a lot of things or people; Benjamin received cards from scores of local well-wishers. There were scores of boxes and crates, all waiting to be checked and loaded. များစွာသော။

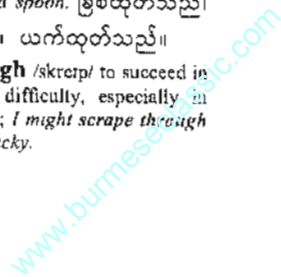
scrape by (on sth) /skreɪp/ to manage to live on the money you have, but with difficulty; I can just scrape by on what my parents give me.

ရန်ကန်ရပ်တည်နိုင်သည်။

scrape sth out /skreɪp/ to remove sth from inside sth else, using sth sharp or hard like a knife; Scrape out the flesh of the melon with a spoon. ခြစ်ထုတ်သည်။

ကော်ထုတ်သည်၊ ယက်ထုတ်သည်။

scrape through /skreɪp/ to succeed in doing sth with difficulty, especially in passing an exam; I might scrape through the exam if I'm lucky.



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

ကျော်လွှားသည်။ လွန်မြောက်သည်။

**scrape sth together/up** /skreɪp/ to obtain or collect together sth, but with difficulty; *We managed to scrape together eight volunteers.*

ခြစ်ကုတ်ရာသည်။ စုသည် (ခက်ခက်-ခဲခဲလုပ်ရသည့်သဘော။)

**from scratch** /skrætʃ/ from the very beginning, not using any of the work done earlier; *They decided to dismantle the machine and start again from scratch. Ben built the shed from scratch.*

အစမှ။ သုညမှ။

**screw sth up** /skruː/ 1 to fasten sth with screws; *to screw up a crate*; 2 to fasten sth by turning it; *I screwed up the jar and put it back on the shelf.*

၁။ ဝက်အူစုပ်သည်။ ၂။ လှည့်၍ပိတ်-သည်။

**screw (sth) up** /skruː/ to make a mistake, or to spoil something; *I reckon I screwed the chemistry exam up totally. Don't screw it up this time. It was his life and if he screwed it up—too bad!*

တလွဲတချော်လုပ်မိသည်။

**screw up your courage** /skruː/ to force yourself to be brave enough to do sth; *I finally screwed up my courage and went to the dentist. ရဲစိတ်မွှေးသည်။*

**at sea** /siː/ on the sea, especially in a ship, or in the sea; *It happened on the second night at sea. They were lost at sea. The refugees were at sea (= in a boat on the sea a long way from land) for forty days before reaching land.*

သင်္ဘောပေါ်တွင်။ ပင်လယ်ပြင်တွင်။

**at sea** /siː/ confused and not knowing what to do; *I'm all at sea with these new regulations. I'm all/completely at sea with the new coins. ဦးနှောက်ရှုပ်လျက်။*

**search for sb/sth** /sɜːtʃ/ to look carefully for sth/sb; to examine a particular place when looking for sb/sth; *She searched in vain for her passport. Police searched for clues in the area. The*

*police searched the woods for the missing boy. ရှာဖွေသည်။*

**in search of sth** /ɪn sɜːtʃ/ trying to find something; *She was shot by a sniper when she went out in search of firewood. She went into the kitchen in search of (= looking for) a drink.*

ရှာဖွေသည်။ အရှာသွားသည်။

**secede from** /siːsiːd/ to officially leave an organization of states, countries, etc. and become independent; *The Republic of Panama seceded from Colombia in 1903. There is likely to be civil war if the region tries to secede from the south.*

ခွဲထွက်သည်။

**on second thoughts UK (US on second thought)** /ɪn sek.ənd/ used when you want to change a decision you have made; *I'd like a cup of coffee, please - actually, on second thoughts, I'll have a beer.*

ဆက်လက် စဉ်းစားကြည့်သောအခါ။

**in secret** /ɪn sɪk.rət/ without other people knowing about it; *The meeting was held in secret. She admired him, in secret of course. The negotiators were meeting in secret for several months before the peace agreement was made public.*

လျှို့ဝှက်၊ ဝှက်ဝှက်၊ တိတ်တဆိတ်။

**secure against/from sth** /siːkjʊə(r)/ able to avoid being harmed by any risk, danger or threat; *Car manufacturers ought to produce vehicles which are more secure against theft. Endangered species need to be kept secure from poachers.*

လုံခြုံစိတ်ချရသော၊ အကာအကွယ်ရှိ-သော။

**see about sth** /siː/ to deal with sth; *I must see about (= prepare) lunch. He says he won't help, does he? Well, we'll soon see about that (= I will demand that he does help). I'll have to see about getting that roof repaired. အရေးယူသည်။*

ဆောင်ရွက်သည်။ လုပ်ပေးသည်။

**see sth in sb/sth** /siː/ to find sb/sth attractive or interesting; *I don't know what*

ဆင့်အတွက် စိတ်ဝင်စားနေသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

*she sees in him. ရွဲသည်။ မက်သည်။*

**see sb off** /siː/ 1 to go to a station, an airport, etc. to say goodbye to sb who is starting a journey; *My parents saw me off at the airport.* 2 to force sb to leave a place, for example by chasing them; *The dogs saw them off in no time.*

၁။ ပို့ဆောင်နှုတ်ဆက်သည်။ ၂။ မောင်းထုတ်သည်။

**see over sth** /siː/ to visit and look at a place carefully; *We need to see over the house before we can make you an offer.*

သွားကြည့်သည်။ အသေအချာ လေ-လာသည်။

**see through sb/sth** /siː/ to realize the truth about sb/sth; *We saw through him from the start. I can see through your little game (= I am aware of the trick you are trying to play on me). They were very friendly, but I quickly saw through them.*

မြင်သည်။ ရိပ်စားမိသည်။

**see sth through** /siː/ to not give up doing a task, project, etc. until it is finished; *She's determined to see the job through. ပြီးဆုံးသည်ထိလုပ်သည်။*

**see to sth** /siː/ to deal with sth; *Will you see to the arrangements for the next meeting? Don't worry—I'll see to it. We'll have to get that door seen to (= repaired).*

လုပ်ကိုင်ပေးသည်။ ကြည့်ပေးသည်။

**see to it that...** /siː/ to make sure that...; *Can you see to it that the fax goes this afternoon? Please see to it that no one comes in without identification.*

သေချာပါစေ။ ဂရုစိုက်ပါ။

**go/run to seed** /siːd/ to become much less attractive or good because of lack of attention; *After his divorce, he let himself go to seed. After he retired, he really went to seed. အနုပ်စုတ်ကုပ်စုတ်ဘဝသို့ ကျ-ဆင်းသည်။ ကလေးကရွေ့ ဖြစ်သည်။*

**in self-defence** /ɪn self.dɪ'fens/ protection of yourself, either by fighting or discussion; *He used the gun in self-defence. In self-defence, I have to say*

*that I only did what you asked me to do. The man later told police that he was acting in self-defence.*

မိမိကိုယ်မိမိကာကွယ်သည့်အနေဖြင့်။

**sell for** /sel/ to give sth to sb in exchange for money; *I sold my car to James for £800. I sold James my car for £800. နှုန်းဖြင့် တန်ဖိုးဖြင့်ရောင်းသည်။*

**sell out** /sel/ (of tickets for a concert, sports game, etc.) to be all sold; *The tickets sold out within hours. This week's performances are completely sold out.*

လက်ကျန်မရှိဖြစ်သည်။ အားလုံးရောင်းရသည်။

**sell (sb) out** /sel/ to not do what you have promised someone you will do or what you should do because you will get more advantages for yourself if you do something else; *French farmers feel they've been sold out by their government in the negotiations. They've sold out to the road transport lobby (= done what these people wanted).* သစ္စာဖောက်သည်။

**sell up** /sel/ to sell your home, possessions, business, etc. usually because you are leaving the country or retiring; *They sold up and retired to the West Country.*

ရောင်းထုတ်သည်။ ရောင်းပစ်သည်။

**send for sb** /send/ to ask or tell sb to come to you, especially in order to help you; *Send for a doctor, quickly! Do you think we should send for a doctor?*

မှာသည်။ ခေါ်သည်။

**in a sense** /sens/ thinking about sth in one way, but not in every way; *She claims that the system is at fault and she's right, in a sense (= she is partly right). It could be improved. In a sense (= in one way) it doesn't matter any more.*

အဓိပ္ပါယ်တစ်မျိုးဖြင့်။

**sensitive about sth** /sensətɪv/ easily upset by the things people say or do, or causing people to be upset, embarrassed or angry; *He was very sensitive about his scar and thought everyone was staring at him. He's very sensitive about his weight*



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

စိတ်ဆိုးလွယ်သော။

sensitive to /'sent.si.tiv/ understanding what other people need, and being helpful and kind to them; Representatives of the company claim their plan will be sensitive to local needs. In the movie, he plays a concerned and sensitive father trying to bring up two teenage children on his own.

သိတတ်သော၊ အသိတရားရှိသော၊ စာနာတတ်သော။

separate from /'seprət/ to stop living together as a couple with your husband, wife or partner; He separated from his wife after 20 years of marriage.

လင်မယားလမ်းခွဲနေသည်။ ကွဲနေသည်။

on/in September /sep'tem.bə(r)/ the ninth month of the year, after August and before October; We're leaving for France on September the ninth/the ninth of September/ US September ninth. My mother's birthday is in September.

စက်တင်ဘာလမှာ။

sequel to /'si:kweɪ/ 1 a book, film/ movie, play, etc. that continues the story of an earlier one; a sequel to the hit movie 'Madagascar' 2 something that happens after an earlier event or as a result of an earlier event; There was an interesting sequel to these events later in the year.

၁။ နောက်ဆက်တွဲအစဉ်လမ်း။ ၂။ အကျိုးဆက်၊ ရလဒ်၊ နောက်ဆက်တွက်။

in sequence /'si:kwənts/ a series of related things or events, or the order in which they follow each other; For the sake of convenience the photographs are shown in chronological sequence (= in the order in which they were taken). Number the pages in sequence.

တစ်ခုပြီးတစ်ခု၊ အစဉ်အတိုင်း။

serious about /'siə.ri.əs/ sincere about sth; not joking or meant as a joke; Don't laugh, it's a serious suggestion. Is she serious about wanting to sell the house? He's really serious about Penny and wants to get engaged. အလေးအနက်ထားသော၊ အတည်ဖြစ်သော။

serve as in/on/with /sɜ:v/ to work or perform duties for a person, an organization, a country, etc; He served as a captain in the army. She served in the medical corps. He served under Edward Heath in the 1970s. She has served on the committee for the last fifteen years. He served under Harold Wilson as Transport Minister. တာဝန်ထမ်းဆောင်သည်။

set about /set/ to start doing sth; She set about the business of cleaning the house. We need to set about finding a solution. I've no idea how to set about changing a tyre on a car. I tried to apologize, but I think I set about it the wrong way.

အစပြုသည်။ စတင်သည်။

set sb against sb /set/ to make sb oppose a friend, relative, etc; She accused her husband of setting the children against her. ရန်တိုက်ပေးသည်။

set sth (off) against sth /set/ to judge sth by comparing good or positive qualities with bad or negative ones; Set against the benefits of the new technology, there is also a strong possibility that jobs will be lost.

နှိုင်းဆသည်။ ချိန်ထိုးသည်။

set sth aside /set/ 1 to save or keep money or time for a particular purpose; She tries to set aside some money every month. 2 to not consider sth, because other things are more important; Let's set aside my personal feelings for now. 3 (law) to state that a decision made by a court is not legally valid; The verdict was set aside by the Appeal Court.

၁။ စုထားသည်။ အချိန်ပေးသည်။ ၂။ ဘေးချိတ်ထားသည်။ ဖယ်ထားသည်။ ၃။ ပယ်သည်။ ပယ်ဖျက်သည်။

set sth/sb back /set/ to delay the progress of sth/sb by a particular time; The bad weather set back the building programme by several weeks.

နှောင့်နှေးစေသည်။

set sb back sth /set/ [no passive] to cost sb a particular amount of money; The repairs could set you back over £200.

-150-

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ စာတိုစာနိ

(ငွေ)ကုန်ကျစေသည်။

set sb down /set/ (of a bus or train, or its driver) to stop and allow sb to get off; Passengers may be set down and picked up only at the official stops.

(ခရီးသည်စသည်) ချပေးသည်။

set sth down /set/ 1 to write sth down on paper in order to record it; why don't you set your ideas down on paper? 2 to give sth as a rule, principle, etc; The standards were set down by the governing body. ၁။ ရေးမှတ်သည်။ ၂။ ပြဋ္ဌာန်းသည်။ ချမှတ်သည်။

set for/to /set/ likely to do sth; ready for sth or to do sth; The team looks set for victory. Is everything all set for the party? Interest rates look set to rise again. Be set to leave by 10 o'clock. အသင့်ဖြစ်သော။

set forth /set/ 1 to start a journey; The troops set forth for Boston. 2 to present sth or make it known; The President set forth his views in a television broadcast.

၁။ ခရီးစတင်သည်။ ၂။ ထုတ်ဖော်ပြောသည်။ ကြေညာသည်။

set in /set/ (of rain, bad weather, infection, etc.) to begin and seem likely to continue; The rain seemed to have set in for the day. ကျရောက်သည်။

set sth off /set/ 1 to make a bomb, etc. explode; A gang of boys were setting off fireworks in the street. 2 to make an alarm start ringing; Opening this door will set off the alarm. 3 to start a process or series of events; Panic on the stock market set off a wave of selling. 4 to make sth more noticeable or attractive by being placed near it; That blouse sets off the blue of her eyes. ၁။ ဖောက်သည်။ ၂။ မြှည့်သည်။

၃။ အစပျိုးပေးလိုက်သည်။ ၄။ လိုက်ဖက်သည်။

set on/upon sb /set/ [usually passive] to attack sb suddenly; I opened the gate, and was immediately set on by a large dog. ရုတ်တရက် (ကိုက်၊ ဆွဲ၊ ရိုက်-

ပုတ်ခြင်း) ခံရသည်။

set sb/sth on sb /set/ to make a person or an animal attack sb suddenly; The farmer threatened to set his dogs on us ရှူးတိုက်သည်။

set out /set/ to leave a place and begin a journey; They set out on the last stage of their journey. ခရီးစတင်သည်။

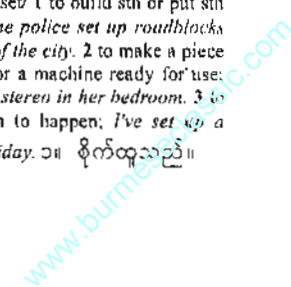
set sth out /set/ 1 to arrange or display things; Her work is always very well set out. 2 to present ideas, facts, etc. in an organized way, in speech or writing; He set out his objections to the plan. She set out the reasons for her resignation in a long letter. ၁။ ခင်းကျင်းသည်။ စီစဉ်ထားသည်။ ၂။ စီစဉ်တင်ပြသည်။

set out to do sth /set/ to begin a job, task, etc. with a particular aim or goal; She set out to break the world record. They succeeded in what they set out to do. ရည်မှန်းချက်ထားသည်။

set to /set/ to start working or dealing with something in an energetic and determined way; If we all set to, we should be able to finish the job in a week. အားကြိုးမားတက် လုပ်သည်။

set sb up /set/ 1 to provide sb with the money that they need in order to do sth; A bank loan helped to set him up in business. 2 to make sb healthier, stronger, more lively, etc; The break from work really set me up for the new year. 3 to trick sb, especially by making them appear guilty of sth; He denied the charges, saying the police had set him up. ၁။ မတည်ပေးသည်။ ၂။ အားပြန်ပြည့်စေသည်။ တက်ကြွစေသည်။ ၃။ ထောင်ဖမ်းသည်။

set sth up /set/ 1 to build sth or put sth somewhere; The police set up roadblocks on routes out of the city. 2 to make a piece of equipment or a machine ready for use; She set up her stereo in her bedroom. 3 to arrange for sth to happen; I've set up a meeting for Friday. ၁။ စိုက်ထူသည်။



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

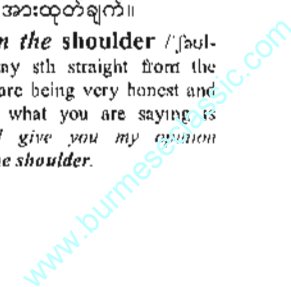
၂။ ဆင်သည်။ ၃။ စီစဉ်သည်။  
**set sth up** /set/ 1 to create sth or start it; to set up a business; A fund will be set up for the dead men's families. 2 to start a process or a series of events; The slump on Wall Street set up a chain reaction in stock markets around the world.  
 ၁။ တည်ထောင်သည်။ ၂။ ဖြစ်ပွား-စေသည်။ အစပျိုးလိုက်သည်။  
**set (yourself) up (as sb)** /set/ to start running a business; She took out a bank loan and set up on her own. After leaving college, he set himself up as a freelance photographer.  
 (လုပ်ငန်းတစ်ခုတရာတည်)ထောင်သည်။  
**settle down** /setl/ 1 to get into a comfortable position, either sitting or lying; She settled down in an armchair to watch television. I settled down with a book. 2 to start to have a quieter way of life, living in one place; When are you going to get married and settle down? It's time I settled down.  
 ၁။ သက်သေခံသက်သာနားသည်။ ၂။ အသားကျသည်။ နေသားကျသည်။  
**settle (sb) down** /setl/ to become or make sb become calm, less excited, etc; It always takes the class a while to settle down at the start of the lesson. Now, come on, settle down!  
 ငြိမ်သည်။ (ငြိမ်အောင်) ထိန်းသည်။  
**settle for sth** /setl/ to accept sth that is not exactly what you want but is the best that is available; In the end they had to settle for a draw. I couldn't afford the house I really wanted, so I had to settle for second best. He didn't see why he should settle for less.  
 မကျေနပ်နှင့် လက်ခံရသည်။  
**settle in/into sth** /setl/ to move into a new home, job, etc. and start to feel comfortable there; How are the kids settling into their new school? It's not always easy for a new player to settle in.  
 နေသားကျသည်။ အသားကျသည်။

**settle on sth** /setl/ to choose or make a decision about sth after thinking about it; Have you settled on a name for the baby yet? ရွေးသည်။  
**settle sth on sb** /setl/ to formally arrange to give money or property to sb, especially in a will; He settled part of his estate on his son. (ဥစ္စာပစ္စည်း) တရားဝင်ပေးသည်။ သေတမ်းစာဖြင့်ပေးသည်။  
**settle up** /setl/ to pay someone the money that you owe them; Would you like to settle up now, sir? You buy the tickets and I'll settle up with you later. ကျသင့်ငွေပေးချေသည်။ ငွေ "ရှင်း"သည်။  
**sever from** /seve(r)/ to cut sth into two pieces; to cut sth off sth; to sever a rope; a severed artery; His hand was severed from his arm. Her foot was severed from her leg in a car accident.  
 ဖြတ်သည်။ ပြတ်သည်။  
**several of** /sev.ə.rəl/ some; an amount that is not exact but is fewer than many; I've seen 'Gone with the Wind' several times. Several people have complained about the scheme. Several of my friends are learning English at language schools in Cambridge. များစွာသော၊ အချို့သော။  
**in the shade** /ʃeɪd/ an area that is dark and cool under or behind sth, for example a tree or building, because the sun's light does not get to it; We sat down in the shade of the wall. The temperature can reach 40°C in the shade.  
 အရိပ်အာဝါသ၊ အရိပ်ထဲမှာ။  
**shake hands (with sb)** /ʃeɪk/ to take sb's hand and move it up and down as a way of saying hello or to show that you agree about sth; Do people in Italy shake hands when they meet? She always shakes hands with me whenever she see me.  
 လက်ဆွဲနုတ်ဆက်သည်။  
**share with sb** /ʃeə(r)/ to give some of what you have to sb else; to let sb use sth that is yours; Eli shared his chocolate with the other kids. Bob told Jess he wanted to share his life with her.

ဝေယူသည်။ မျှဝေခံယူသည်။  
**at one (two, o'clock etc.) sharp** /ʃɑ:p/ exactly at the stated time; The performance will start at 7.30 sharp. Be there at one o'clock sharp. The stores open at nine sharp. တစ်နာရီတိတိမှာ။  
 (နှစ်နာရီတိတိမှာစသည်)  
**shell out** /ʃel/ to pay or give money for something, usually unwillingly; Having shelled out fifty pounds for the tickets, I wasn't going to miss the show. The band shelled out \$100 000 for a mobile recording studio. ငွေပေးသည်။  
**shield from** /ʃi:ld/ to protect someone or something; She held her hand above her eyes to shield them from the sun. They are accused of trying to shield the General from US federal investigators. You can't shield her from the truth forever. ကာကွယ်သည်။  
**take a shine to sb/sth** /ʃaɪn/ to begin to like sb very much as soon as you see or meet them; He seems to have taken a shine to you. I think he's taken a bit of a shine to you.  
 နှစ်သက်သဘောကျလာသည်။  
**by ship** /ʃɪp/ a large boat that carries people or goods by sea; There are two restaurants on board ship. Raw materials and labour come by ship, rail or road.  
 သင်္ဘောဖြင့်။  
**ship sb off** /ʃɪp/ to send sb to a place where they will stay; The children were shipped off to a boarding school at an early age. The children were shipped off to their grandparents' house for the holidays. ဝေးရာသို့ ပို့လိုက်သည်။  
**shoot sb/sth down** /ʃu:t/ to make sb/sth fall to the ground by shooting them; Several planes were shot down by enemy fire. ပစ်ချသည်။  
**shoot up** /ʃu:t/ 1 to grow very quickly; Their kids have shot up since I last saw them. 2 to rise suddenly by a large amount. Ticket prices shot up last year.

၁။ ထွားလာသည်။ ထိုးတက်လာ -

သည်။ ၂။ တစ်ဟုန်ထိုးတက်သည်။  
**shop for sth** /ʃɒp/ to buy things in shops/stores; to shop for food; He likes to shop at the local market. I like to shop at Harrods for clothes. If I'm just shopping for food, I tend to go to the local supermarket. ဝယ်သည်။  
**in short** /ɪn:ɔ:t/ in a few words; His novels belong to a great but vanished age. They are, in short, old-fashioned. He's disorganized, inefficient, never there when you want him - in short, the man's hopeless.  
 အကျဉ်းချုပ်၊ အတိုချုပ်၊ လိုရင်း။  
**short for** /ʃɔ:V/ being a shorter form of a name or word; Call me Jo—it's short for Joanna. Her name's Jo - it's short for Josephine. Her name's Josephine, or Jo for short. အတိုနည်း၊ အတိုကောက်။  
**make short work of sth/sb** /ʃɔ:V/ to defeat, deal with sth/sb quickly; Liverpool made short work of the opposition (in a football/ soccer game). He made short work of his lunch (ate it quickly).  
 မြန်မြန် ပြီးစေသည်။ မြန်မြန်ပြီး-အောင်လုပ်သည်။  
**short of sth** /ʃɔ:V/ to not have enough of something; to be short of space/time. We're a bit short of coffee - I must get some more. I'm afraid I'm a little short (= of money) this month. She is not short of excuses when things go wrong.  
 မလုံလောက်သော၊ ရွားပါးသော။  
**shot at** /ʃɒt/ the act of trying to do or achieve sth; The team are looking good for a shot at the title. I've never produced a play before but I'll have a shot at it. I'm willing to give it a shot. Just give it your best shot (= try as hard as you can) and you'll be fine.  
 ကြိုးပမ်းချက်၊ အားထုတ်ချက်။  
**straight from the shoulder** /ˌstraɪt- frɒm:ðə:ˈʃɔ:ldə(r)/ if you say sth straight from the shoulder, you are being very honest and direct, even if what you are saying is critical; I will give you my opinion straight from the shoulder.





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

ရေပိုက်မနော့။ ပွင့်ပွင့်လင်းလင်း။

**shoulder to shoulder** /'ʃəʊldə(r)/ If people are shoulder to shoulder, they are close together and next to each other; The refugees were packed shoulder to shoulder on the boat. The large crowd stood shoulder to shoulder in the stands.

ပန်းချင်းယဉ်၍၊ တက်ညီလက်ညီ။

**shouted at** /ʃaʊt/ to say sth in a loud voice; to speak loudly/angrily to sb; Stop shouting and listen! Then he started shouting and swearing at her. She shouted at him to shut the gate. အော်သည်။

**shouted for** /ʃaʊt/ to try to attract attention in a loud voice; I heard them shouting for help, but there was nothing I could do. I shouted for help but nobody came. အော်ဟစ်အကူအညီတောင်းသည်။

**show off** /ʃəʊ/ to try to impress others by talking about your abilities, possessions, etc; He's just showing off because that girl he likes is here.

ကြွားသည်။ ပြစားသည်။

**show sb/sth off** /ʃəʊ/ to show people sb/sth that you are proud of; She wanted to show off her new husband at the party. He likes to show off how well he speaks French. ဖော်သည်။ ပွဲထုတ်သည်။

**show up** /ʃəʊ/ to arrive where you have arranged to meet sb or do sth; It was getting late when she finally showed up. I invited him for eight o'clock, but he didn't show up until nine-thirty. We were expecting thirty people to come, but half of them never showed up.

ရောက်လာသည်။ ပေါ်လာသည်။

**shrink from sth** /ʃrɪŋk/ to be unwilling to do sth that is difficult or unpleasant; We made it clear to them that we would not shrink from confrontation. They did not shrink from doing what was right. We must not shrink from our responsibilities. We will not shrink from using force.

လုပ်ဆောင်ရန် နောက်တွန့်သည်။

**shudder with/at** /'ʃʌdə(r)/ to shake because you are cold or frightened, or

because of a strong feeling; Alone in the car, she shuddered with fear. I shuddered at the thought of all the trouble I'd caused. The sight of so much blood made him shudder. She shuddered at the thought of kissing him. စိုက်စိုက်တုန်သည်။ သိပ်-သိပ်တုန်သည်။ ဖိမိပ်မိမိပ်တုန်သည်။

**shut down** /ʃʌt/ to stop opening for business; to stop working; The theatre shut down after more than half a century. The computer system will be shut down over the weekend. အပြီးပိတ်လိုက်သည်။

**shut sth off** /ʃʌt/ to stop a machine, tool, etc. from working; I wish someone would shut off that car alarm. The engines shut off automatically in an emergency. ပိတ်သည်။

**shut sb/sth out (of sth)** /ʃʌt/ to not allow a person to share or be part of your thoughts; to stop yourself from having particular feelings; I wanted to shut John out of my life for ever. She learned to shut out her angry feelings. If you shut me out, how can I help you? ပိတ်ဆို့သည်။

**shut (sb) up** /ʃʌt/ to make sb stop talking; Just shut up and listen! Will you tell Mike to shut up? When they'd finally shut up, I started again. She kicked Anne under the table to shut her up.

တိတ်တိတ်နေခိုင်းသည်။

**shut sth up** /ʃʌt/ to close a room, house, etc; The summer house was shut up for another year and we went back to the city. တံခါးအလုပ်ပိတ်သည်။

**shy of/about** /ʃaɪ/ afraid of doing sth or being involved in sth; The band has never been shy of publicity. He disliked her and had never been shy of saying so. She is not shy about stating her beliefs.

ရွံ့သော၊ တွန့်သော။

**shy at** /ʃaɪ/ (especially of a horse) to turn away with a sudden movement because it is afraid or surprised; My horse shied at the unfamiliar noise. လန့်သည်။

**shy away (from sth)** /ʃaɪ/ to avoid doing sth because you are nervous or

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ စာအုပ်စာနိ

frightened; Hugh never shied away from his responsibilities. The newspapers have shied away from investigating the story.

ရှောင်သည်။ ရှောင်ရှားသည်။

**sick of sb/sth** /sɪk/ bored with or annoyed about sth that has been happening for a long time, and wanting it to stop; I'm sick of the way you've treated me. I'm sick and tired of your moaning. We are getting heartily sick of your attitude. We're sick of waiting around like this. ငြီးငွေ့သော။

**side with sb (against sb/sth)** /saɪd/ to support one person or group in an argument against sb else; The kids always sided with their mother against me. If ever there was any sort of argument, she'd always side with my father against me. ...

ကို ဆန့်ကျင်ပြီး ... ဘက်ကပါသည်။

**on the side** /saɪd/ 1 in addition to your main job; a mechanic who buys and sells cars on the side; He makes a little money on the side by cleaning windows in his spare time. 2 secretly or illegally; He's married but he has a girlfriend on the side. I think he has another woman on the side. ၁။ ဘေးပန်းအနေနှင့် ၂။-

တိတ်တိတ်ပုန်း။

**side by side** /saɪd/ 1 close together and facing in the same direction; There were two children ahead, walking side by side. 2 together, without any difficulties; We have been using both systems, side by side, for two years. The two communities exist happily side by side.

၁။ ဘေးချင်းယဉ်လျက်၊ လက်တွဲ-

လျက်။ ၂။ အတူတကွလက်တွဲလျက်။

**at first sight** /saɪt/ when you see sb/sth for the first time; It was love at first sight (= we fell in love the first time we saw each other). We fell in love with the house at first sight. မြင်လျှင်မြင်ချင်း။

**in the sight of sb/ in sb's sight** /saɪt/ in sb's opinion; We are all equal in the sight of God. အမြင်တွင်။

**know sb by sight** /saɪt/ If you know sb by sight, their face is familiar to you, but they are not a friend of yours. I have never been introduced to Mr. Page, but I know him by sight. မြင်လျှင်သိသည်။ ခင်မင်-ရင်းနှီးသိကျွမ်းခြင်းတော့မရှိ။

**on sight** /saɪt/ as soon as one sees; The soldiers were given orders to shoot on sight (= as soon as they saw sb). That bandit is dangerous. Shoot him on sight.

တွေ့သည်နှင့်တစ်ပြိုင်နက်။

**out of sight, out of mind** /saɪt/ used to say sb will quickly be forgotten when they are no longer with you; said to emphasize that when something or someone cannot be seen, it is easy to forget them; ကွယ်လျှင်မေ့သည်။

**in silence** /'saɪləns/ a state of not speaking or writing or making a noise; The soldiers listened in silence as their captain gave the orders. They finished their meal in total silence. He's not one to suffer in silence! (= to suffer without telling sb) တိတ်ဆိတ်စွာ။

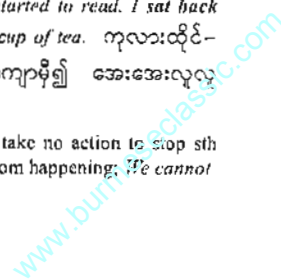
**similar to sb/sth** /'smɪlə(r)/ like sb/sth but not exactly the same; My teaching style is similar to that of most other teachers. I bought some new shoes which are very similar in a pair I had before. Paul is very similar in appearance to his brother. ဆင်သော၊ တူသော၊ အလား-တူဖြစ်သော။

**sit about/around** /sɪt/ to spend time doing nothing very useful; I'm far too busy to sit around here. He just sits around watching TV. ငုတ်တုတ်ထိုင်နေသည်။ ဘာမျှမလုပ်ဘဲ နေသည်။

**sit back** /sɪt/ to sit on sth, usually a chair, in a relaxed position; He sat back in his chair and started to read. I sat back and enjoyed a cup of tea. ကုလားထိုင်-

တွင် နောက်ကျောမှို၍ အေးအေးလူလူ ထိုင်သည်။

**sit by** /sɪt/ to take no action to stop sth bad or wrong from happening; We cannot



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

just sit by and watch this tragedy happen I can't just sit by and watch you waste all our money. လက်ပိုက်ကြည့်နေသည်။

sit down /sit/ to move from a standing position to a sitting position; Please sit down. He sat down on the bed. They sat down to consider the problem. Come in and sit yourselves down. ထိုင်သည်။

sit in on sth /sit/ to attend a meeting, class, etc. in order to listen to or learn from it rather than to take an active part; I was allowed to sit in on an executive meeting. အစည်းအဝေးစသည်၌ ဝင်-ရောက်လေ့လာသည်။

sit on sth /sit/ to have received a letter, report, etc. from sb and then not replied or taken any action concerning it; They have been sitting on my application for a month now. ရောင့်ထိုးထားသည်။ ခေါက်ထားသည်။

sit sth out /sit/ 1 to stay in a place and wait for sth unpleasant or boring to finish; We sat out the storm in a cafe. 2 to not take part in a dance, game or other activity; I think I'll sit this one out. အောင့်အည်းလျက် ပြီးဆုံးအောင်-နေသည်။ ၂။ ဘေးထိုင်နေသည်။

sit up /sit/ to stay awake and not go to bed although it is late; The book was so interesting that I sat up all night reading it. I'll be late tonight, so don't sit up for (= wait for) me. ထိုင်စောင့်သည်။

size up /saiz/ to form a judgement or an opinion about sb/sth; She knew that he was looking at her, sizing her up. He sized up the situation very quickly. အကဲဖြတ်သည်။ သုံးသပ်သည်။

skill at/in /skil/ an ability to do an activity or job well, especially because you have practised it; What made him remarkable as a photographer was his skill in capturing the moment. I have no skill at/in sewing. ကျွမ်းကျင်မှု။

skilled in/at /skild/ having enough ability, experience and knowledge to be

able to do sth well; a skilled engineer/negotiator/craftsman; She is highly skilled at dealing with difficult customers. My mother is very skilled at/in dress-making. ကျွမ်းကျင်သော၊ လိမ္မာ-သော၊ ပါးနပ်သော။

by the skin of your teeth /skɪn/ if you do sth by the skin of your teeth, you only just manage to do it; He escaped defeat by the skin of his teeth. He escaped from the secret police by the skin of his teeth. ပွတ်ကာသိကာ။

slack off /slæk/ to do sth more slowly or with less energy than before; He's gone from success to success in his movie career, and there's no sign of him slacking off. Everyone slacks off/up a bit at the end of the week. Slack off your speed as you approach the corner. အားထုတ်-မှု၊ အရှိန်စသည် လျော့ချသည်။

slide down/into/towards /slaid/ to move gradually into a worse situation; The industry has slid into decline. They were sliding towards bankruptcy. He got depressed and began to let things slide (failed to give things the attention they needed). လျော့ကျသည်၊ တစ်စတစ်စ-နိမ့်ပါးသည်။

slip up /slɪp/ to make a careless mistake. We can't afford to slip up. The government slipped up badly over the scandal. These figures don't make sense - have we slipped up somewhere? ချွတ်ချော်သည်။ လွဲမှားသည်။

slow down/up /sləʊ/ to go or to make sth/sb go at a slower speed or be less active; The car slowed down as it approached the junction. The game slowed up little in the second half. You must slow down (= work less hard) or you'll make yourself ill. အရှိန်လျော့ချသည်။ ဖင့်နေသည်။

on the sly /slə/ secretly; not wanting other people to discover what you are doing; He has to visit them on the sly. He drives his mother's car on the sly while she's at work.

လျှို့ဝှက်စွာ၊ တိတ်တဆိတ်။

smack of sth /smæk/ to seem to contain or involve a particular unpleasant quality; Her behaviour smacks of hypocrisy. Today's announcement smacks of a government cover-up. The whole affair smacks of mismanagement and incompetence.

ပုံပေါက်သည်၊ နဲ့ထွက်သည်။

smell of /smel/ to have a particular quality that others can notice with their noses; My hands smell UK of / US like onions. That cake smells good. His breath smelt of garlic. The house smelt of cedar wood and fresh polish.

အနံ့သင်းသည်၊ အနံ့ရသည်။

smile at /smaɪ/ to make a smile appear on your face; She smiled at him and he smiled back. I had to smile at (= was amused by) his optimism. Her eyes smiled up at him. When he smiled at me I knew everything was all right.

ပြုံးသည်၊ ပြုံးပြသည်။

smile on /smaɪ/ an expression on the face in which the ends of the mouth curve up slightly, often with the lips moving apart so that the teeth can be seen; Amy had a big/broad smile on her face. အပြုံး။

snap at /snæp/ to try to bite sb/sth; The dogs snarled and snapped at our heels. to speak or say sth in an impatient, usually angry, voice; I was tempted to snap back angrily at him. There's no need to snap at me - it's not my fault that you lost your wallet. ၁။ ဆတ်ကနဲကိုက်သည်။ ၂။ မာဆတ်ဆတ်ပြောသည်။

sneer at /sniə(r)/ to show that you have no respect for sb by the expression on your face or by the way you speak; He sneered at people who liked pop music. She'll probably sneer at my new shoes because they're not expensive.

ပြောင်- လှောင်- သရော်သည်။

solution to sth /sə'lu:ʃn/ a way of solving a problem or dealing with a difficult situation; Attempts to find a solution have failed. There's no simple

solution to this problem. Do you have a better solution? There's no easy solution to this problem.

ဖြေရှင်းနည်း၊ အဖြေရှာခြင်း။

for a song /sɒŋ/ very cheaply; at a low price; She bought the painting for a song. The property is going for a song because they need to sell it fast. She bought the bed for a song at an auction. Because the shop's closing down, most of the stock is going for a song (being sold very cheaply). လျှော့ဈေးဖြင့်။

sorrow at/for/over sth /'sɒrəʊ/ a feeling of great sadness because sth very bad has happened; He expressed his sorrow at the news of her death. The sorrow she felt over/at the death of her husband was almost too much to bear. ၁။

ဝမ်းနည်းခြင်း၊ ပူဆွေးခြင်း၊ သောက။

sorry to /'sɒri/ feeling sad and sympathetic; I'm sorry that your husband lost his job. We're sorry to hear that your father's in hospital again. We were both sorry to hear you've been ill again.

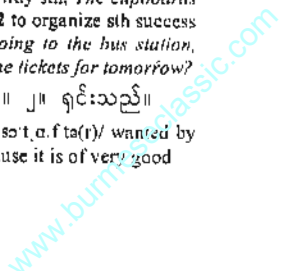
ဝမ်းနည်းသော၊ စိတ်မကောင်းသော။

sorry about/for /'sɒri/ feeling sad and ashamed about sth that has been done; We're very sorry about the damage to your car. He says he's really sorry for taking the car without asking. I'm just sorry about all the trouble I've caused her. နောင်တရသော၊ (ပြုမိမှားမိသည်-ကို) ရက်သော။

out of sorts /sɔ:ts/ ill/sick or upset. She was tired and out of sorts by the time she arrived home. Are you feeling all right? You look a bit out of sorts. I've been feeling tired and headachy and generally out of sorts. စိတ်မကြည်မသာဖြစ်သော။

sort sth out /sɔ:ʊ/ 1 to organize the contents of sth; to tidy sth; The cupboards need sorting out. 2 to organize sth successfully; If you're going to the bus station, can you sort out the tickets for tomorrow? ၁။ ရှေးဖယ်သည်။ ၂။ ရှင်းသည်။

sought after /'sɔ:t.ɑ:f.tə(r)/ wanted by many people, because it is of very good





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

quality or difficult to get or to find; *This design is the most sought after. a much sought-after actress; At the age of seventeen she is already one of Hollywood's most sought-after actresses.*

အလိုရှိခြင်းခံရသည်။ တောင်းတသည်။

**sound off (about sth)** /saʊnd/ to express your opinions loudly or in an aggressive way; *He's always sounding off about falling standards in education. He's always sounding off about how he thinks the country should be run.*

တကျည်ကျည်ပြောသည်။

**in the south of** /saʊθ/ the direction that is on your right when you watch the sun rise; one of the four main points of the compass; *The best beaches are in the south (of the island). We usually spend our holidays in the South of France. Canberra is/lies to the south of Sydney. He lives to the south of (= further south than) the city.* တောင်ဘက်မှာ။

**speak about/of** /spi:k/ to mention or describe sth/sb; *She still speaks about him with great affection. Witnesses spoke of a great ball of flame. The brochure speaks of beautiful secluded grounds.*

ပတ်သက်၍ပြောသည်။

**speak for sb** /spi:k/ to state the views or wishes of a person or a group; to act as a representative for sb; *Our party speaks for the poor and unemployed. I can't speak for the others, but I'd love to come myself.*

ကိုယ်စားပြောသည်။ ကိုယ်စားပြုသည်။

**speak out (against sth)** /spi:k/ to state your opinions publicly, especially in opposition to sth and in a way that takes courage; *He was the only one to speak out against the decision. I will continue to speak out on matters of public concern.*

ရဲရဲတင်းတင်းပြောသည်။

**speak to sb (about sth)** /spi:k/ to talk to sb in a serious way about sth wrong they have done, to try to stop them doing it again; *This is the third time I've had to speak to him about being late. (...)*

နှင့်ပတ်သက်၍) ပြောသည်။ ဆိုသည်။

**speak up** /spi:k/ usually used in orders to tell sb to speak more loudly; *Please speak up—we can't hear you at the back.*

ကျယ်ကျယ်ပြောသည်။

**specialist in** /ˈspeʃ.əl.ɪst/ 1 someone who has a lot of experience, knowledge or skill in a particular subject; *a software specialist; She's a specialist in modern French literature.* 2 a doctor who has special training in and knowledge of a particular area of medicine; *She's a specialist in childhood illnesses.*

၁။ အထူးကျွမ်းကျင်သူ။ ၂။ အထူးကု-ဆရာဝန်။

**specialize in** /ˈspeʃ.ə.laɪz/ to become an expert in a particular area of work, study or business; to spend more time on one area of work, etc. than on others; *He specialized in criminal law. The shop specializes in hand-made chocolates. She's hired a lawyer who specializes in divorce cases. a restaurant that specializes in seafood;* အထူးထုတ်လုပ်၊

ဆောင်ရွက်သည်။ အထူးပြုသည်။

**specific about** /spəˈsɪf.ɪk/ clear and exact; *No specific allegations have yet been made about the prison officers' behaviour. Can you be more specific about where your back hurts? I gave you specific instructions.* တိကျသော။

**in spite of sth** /spɪt/ if you say that sb did sth in spite of a fact, you mean it is surprising that that fact did not prevent them from doing it; *In spite of his age, he still leads an active life. They went swimming in spite of all the danger signs. English became the official language for business in spite of the fact that the population was largely Chinese.*

လျက်နှင့်၊ လင့်ကစား၊ စေကာမူ။

**in spite of yourself** /spɪt/ if you do sth in spite of yourself, you do it although you did not intend or expect to; *He fell asleep. This is in spite of himself. In spite of herself, tears welled up in her eyes.*

မရည်ရွယ်ဘဲနှင့်၊ အလိုလို။

**spiteful** /ˈspɪtfl/ behaving in an unkind way in order to hurt or upset sb; *a spiteful child; He made some very spiteful remarks to me. She is spiteful to the man who had help her.* ကျေးဇူးကန်းသော။

**in sport** /sɔ:t/ enjoyment or fun; *The comments were only made in sport, to make sport of (= to joke about) sb/sth; Don't get angry, I said that only in sport.*

ပျော်ပျော်စရာအနေနှင့်၊ ... အဖြစ်။

**in the spring** /sprɪŋ/ the season between winter and summer when plants begin to grow; *flowers that bloom in spring/in the spring; He was born in the spring of 1944.* နွေဦးရာသီမှာ။

**spring sth on sb** /sprɪŋ/ to suddenly tell or ask someone something when they do not expect it; *I hope he's not going to spring any nasty surprises on us at the meeting this morning.*

ဆိုင်းမဆင့် ဗုံမဆင့်ပြောသည်။

**spring from...** /sprɪŋ/ to appear suddenly and unexpectedly from a particular place; *Where on earth did you spring from?* ပေါ်လာသည်။

**in the springtime** /ˈsprɪŋtaɪm/ the season of spring; *a visit to Holland in springtime/in the springtime; In (the) springtime the woods are full of bluebells.* နွေဦးရာသီအချိန်မှာ။

**supr on/to** /sɜ:p:(r)/ to encourage sb to do sth or to encourage them to try harder to achieve sth; *Her difficult childhood spurred her on to succeed. Rising consumer sales have the effect of spurring the economy to faster growth. Spurred on by her early success, she went on to write four more novels in rapid succession.* စေတော်သည်။ လှုံ့ဆော်သည်။

**on the spur of the moment** /sɜ:p-(r)/ suddenly, without planning in advance; *I phoned him up on the spur of the moment. a spur-of-the-moment decision; We just jumped in a car on the spur of the moment and drove to the seaside.*

မိတ်ကူးရသည်နှင့် ကောက်ကာငင်ကာ။

**square with sth** /skweə(r)/ in agreement with sth; *That isn't quite square with what you said yesterday.*

ကိုက်ညီသော။

**stack of** /stæk/ a large number or amount of sth; a lot of sth; *stacks of money; There's a stack of unopened mail waiting for you at the house. I've got stacks of work to do. Don't worry, we've got stacks of time.* များစွာသော။

**at stake** /steɪk/ that can be won or lost, depending on the success of a particular action; *We cannot afford to take risks when people's lives are at stake. The prize at stake is a place in the final.*

အရှုံးအနိုင်ပေါ်နိုင်သည်။ ချိန်ခွင်ညှာ-ပေါ်တွင်ရှိသည်။

**stamp on sth** /stæmp/ 1 to put your foot down with force on sth; *The child stamped on the spider.* 2 to stop sth from happening or stop sb from doing sth, especially by using force or authority; *All attempts at modernization were stamped on by senior officials.*

၁။ နင်းခြေသည်။ ၂။ နှိမ်နင်းသည်။

**stamp sth out** /stæmp/ to get rid of sth that is bad, unpleasant or dangerous, especially by using force or a lot of effort; *to stamp out racism; The new legislation is intended to stamp out child prostitution.* ချေမှုန်းသုတ်သင်သည်။

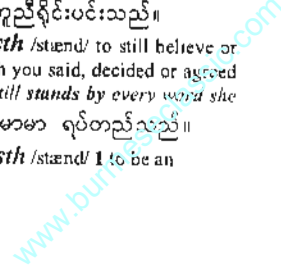
**stand aside** /stænd/ 1 to move to one side; *She stood aside to let us pass.* 2 to not get involved in sth; *Don't stand aside and let others do all the work.*

၁။ ဘေးကပ်ပေးသည်။ ၂။ လက်-ပိုက်ကြည့်သည်။

**stand by sb** /stænd/ to help sb or be friends with them, even in difficult situations; *her famous song, 'Stand by your man'* ကူညီရိုင်းပင်းသည်။

**stand by sth** /stænd/ to still believe or agree with sth you said, decided or agreed earlier; *She still stands by every word she said. နိုင်နိုင်မာမာ ရပ်တည်သည်။*

**stand for sth** /stænd/ 1 to be an



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

abbreviation or symbol of sth; 'The book's by T.C. Smith.' 'What does the 'T.C.' stand for?' 2 to support or represent a particular idea or set of ideas; This party stands for low taxes and individual freedom. ၁။ .... အတိုကောက်ဖြစ်

သည်။ ၂။ ကိုယ်စားပြုသည်။

**stand out (from/against sth)-** /stænd/ to be easily seen; to be noticeable; The lettering stood out well against the dark background. She's the sort of person who stands out in a crowd. The black lettering really stands out on that orange background. ထင်ပေါ်သည်။ ထင်ရှား-

သည်။ အလွန်သိသာသည်။

**stand out against sth/sb** /stænd/ to openly oppose something or someone; More and more people are standing out against what is a very unpopular piece of legislation. ဆန့်ကျင်သည်။

**stand over sb** /stænd/ be near sb and watch them; I don't like you standing over me while I'm cooking. Don't stand over me all the time - it makes me nervous.

ကြီးကြပ်သည်။ စောင့်ကြည့်သည်။

**stand up** /stænd/ to be on your feet; There were no seats left so I had to stand up. You'll look taller if you stand up straight. မတ်တတ်ရပ်သည်။ ထသည်။

**stand sb up** /stænd/ to deliberately not meet sb you have arranged to meet, especially sb you are having a romantic relationship with; I've been stood up!

ချစ်သူနှင့် ချိန်းပြီးမှ လာမတွေ့ဘဲ- ထားသည်။

**stand up for sb/sth** /stænd/ to support or defend sb/sth; Always stand up for your friends. You must stand up for your rights. She had learnt to stand up for herself. ရပ်တည်ပေးသည်။

**stand up (to sth)** /stænd/ to remain valid even when tested, examined closely, etc; His argument simply doesn't stand up to close scrutiny. I'm afraid this document will never stand up in a court of law.

မှတ်ကျောက် အတင်ခံနိုင်သည်။

**stand up to sb** /stænd/ to resist sb; to not accept bad treatment from sb without complaining; It was brave of her to stand up to those bullies. ရင်ဆိုင်ရဲသည်။

**stand up to sth** /stænd/ to remain in good condition despite rough treatment; The carpet is designed to stand up to a lot of wear and tear.

(အကြမ်းပတမ်း) အသုံးခံသည်။

**star in** /stɑ:(r)/ to have one of the main parts in a film/movie, play, etc; She starred opposite Cary Grant in 'Bringing up Baby'. No one has yet been chosen for the starring role (= the main part). Ben Kingsley starred in the film 'Gandhi'.

ပါဝင်သရုပ်ဆောင်သည်။ ပါဝင်သည်။

**stare at** /steə(r)/ to look for a long time with the eyes wide open, especially when surprised, frightened or thinking; Don't stare at people like that, it's rude. I stared blankly at the paper in front of me. They stared up at the hole in the ceiling.

စူးစိုက်ကြည့်သည်။

**start (sth) off** /stɑ:t/ to begin by doing something, or to make something begin by doing something; She started off the meeting with the monthly sales report. I'd like to start off by thanking you all for coming today.

စတင်သည်။ အစပြုသည်။

**start on sth** /stɑ:t/ to start to deal with something, or to start to use something; I'm just about to start on the cleaning. Shall we start on the wine or wait till Colin gets here? It's time you started on your homework. Can you start (= a new job) on Monday? စတင်သည်။

**start with** /stɑ:t/ to begin a set of activities with the thing or person mentioned; The speaker started with a description of her journey to China. Give me your answers one by one, starting with Lucy. စတင်သည်။

**stay at/with** /steɪ/ to live or be in a place for a short time as a visitor; I stayed

သင့်အတွက် ဝိတတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အပီလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ စာတိုစာနိ

in Montreal for two weeks then flew home. They said they'd stay at/in a hotel. The children usually stay with their grandparents for a week in the summer.

နေသည်။ (ခေတ္တခဏ)

**stay on** /steɪ/ to continue studying, working, etc. somewhere for longer than expected or after other people have left; She's staying on at university to do research. We hope he will stay on as manager at the end of his contract.

ဆက်နေသည်။

**stay out** /steɪ/ to continue to be outdoors or away from your house at night; I don't like you staying out so late. Our cat usually stays out at night. My mum won't let me stay out late.

အိမ်ပြန်ဘဲ နေသည်။

**stay up** /steɪ/ to go to bed later than usual; You've got school tomorrow. I don't want you staying up late. We stayed up half the night talking. We stayed up (late) to watch a film. အိပ်ရာမဝင်ဘဲနေသည်။

**steal from sb/sth** /sti:l/ to take sth from a person, shop/store, etc. without permission and without intending to return it or pay for it; We found out he'd been stealing from us for years. She admitted stealing the money from her employers. ခိုးသည်။

**by stealth** /stelθ/ the fact of doing sth in a quiet or secret way; The government was accused of trying to introduce the tax by stealth. Lions rely on stealth when hunting. The weapons had been acquired by stealth. ခိုးခြင်း။

**stem from sth** /stem/ to start or develop as the result of something; Her problems stem from her difficult childhood. Their disagreement stemmed from a misunderstanding. Most people's insecurities stem from something that happened in their childhood.

အစပြုသည်။ အစပျိုးသည်။

**step sth up** /steɪ/ to increase the amount, speed, etc. of sth; He has stepped up his training to prepare for the race.

The teaching unions are stepping up industrial action in support of their pay claim. အရှိန်အဟုန်မြှင့်သည်။

**stick around** /stɪk/ to stay in a place, waiting for sth to happen or for sb to arrive; Stick around; we'll need you to help us later. အနားမှာနေသည်။

**stick at sth** /stɪk/ to continue to work in a serious and determined way to achieve sth; If you want to play an instrument well, you've got to stick at it.

စွဲစွဲမြဲမြဲလုပ်သည်။

**stick by sb** /stɪk/ [no passive] to be loyal to a person and support them, especially in a difficult situation; Her husband was charged with fraud but she stuck by him. သစ္စာရှိသည်။

**stick out for sth** /stɪk/ to refuse to give up until you get what you need or want; They are sticking out for a higher pay rise. တင်းခံသည်။

**stick to sth** /stɪk/ to continue doing or using sth and not want to change it; He promised to help us and he stuck to his word (= he did as he had promised). 'Shall we meet on Friday this week?' 'No, let's stick to Saturday.' She stuck to her story.

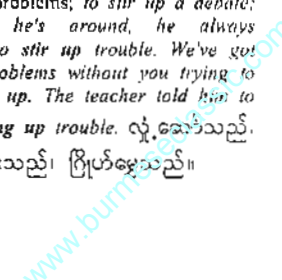
စွဲမြဲသည်။ ဆုပ်ကိုင်ထားသည်။

**stick sth/sb up** /stɪk/ to steal from a place or person, using a gun as a threat; Did you hear that someone stuck up the post office last night? ဓားပြတိုက်သည်။

**stick up for sb/yourself/sth** /stɪk/ [no passive] to support or defend sb/yourself/sth; Stick up for what you believe. She taught her children to stick up for themselves at school. Don't worry - I'll stick up for you. ရပ်တည်သည်။

**stir sb up** /stɪ:(r)/ to try to cause arguments or problems; to stir up a debate; Whenever he's around, he always manages to stir up trouble. We've got enough problems without you trying to stir things up. The teacher told him to stop stirring up trouble. လှုံ့ဆော်သည်။

မြှောက်ပေးသည်။ ဂြိုဟ်ပေးသည်။





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

stock up (on/with sth) /stɒk/ to fill sth with goods, food, etc; We need to stock up the freezer; to buy a lot of sth so that you can use it later; We ought to stock up on film before our trip.

သိုမှီးထားသည်။

stoop to sth /stu:p/ to drop your moral standards to do sth bad or unpleasant; You surely don't think I'd stoop to that! I didn't think he'd stoop to cheating. I don't believe she would ever stoop to bribery or blackmail. He was amazed that a reputable firm would stoop to selling the names of their clients to other companies.

အောက်တန်းကျသည်။

stop over (at/in...) /stɒp/ to stay somewhere for a short time during a long journey; I wanted to stop over in India on the way to Australia. They're stopping over in Malaysia for a couple of nights on the way to Australia.

ခရီးတစ်ထောက်နားသည်။

straighten sb out /'streɪn/ to help sb to deal with problems or understand a confused situation; I thought that once he got a girlfriend that would straighten him out. သဘောပေါက်အောင်ရှင်းပြသည်။

straighten sth out /'streɪn/ to deal with a confused situation by organizing things that are causing problems; I need time to straighten out my finances.

ရှင်းသည်။

straighten sth up /'streɪn/ to make sth neat and tidy; Mark and I managed to straighten up the house before our parents got home.

သေသပ်အောင်လုပ်သည်။

strange to /streɪndʒ/ not familiar because you have not been there before or met the person before; At first the place was strange to me. I've never been here before either, so it's all strange to me too.

ထူးဆန်းသော။

stranger to /'streɪndʒə(r)/ a person who is in a place that they have not been in before; She remained a stranger to me. He must have been a stranger to the town.

လူစိမ်း။

stricken with/by sth /'stri:kən/ seriously affected by an unpleasant feeling or disease or by a difficult situation; Whole villages were stricken with the disease. He was stricken by a heart attack on his fiftieth birthday.

ဖိစီးသော၊ ဒုက္ခရောက်နေသော။

strike up sth /straɪk/ to begin to play a piece of music; The orchestra struck up and the curtain rose. The hand struck up a waltz. စတင်တီးမှုတ်သည်။

strike up sth (with sb) /straɪk/ to begin a friendship, a relationship, a conversation, etc; He would often strike up conversations with complete strangers.

မိတ်ဖွဲ့သည်။ ပဋိသန္ဓာရစကားပြောသည်။

strike sb down /straɪk/ to make sb unable to lead an active life; to make sb seriously ill; to kill sb; He was struck down by cancer at the age of thirty.

ဆုံးပါးသည်။

strike out (at sb/sth) /straɪk/ 1 to aim a sudden violent blow at sb/sth; He lost his temper and struck out wildly. 2 to criticize sb/sth, especially in a public speech or in a book or newspaper; In a recent article she strikes out at her critics.

၁။ ထိုးသည်၊ ချသည်။ ၂။ (ကလောင်ဖြင့်) ထိုးနှက်သည်။

strip off /stri:p/ to take off all or most of your clothes or another person's clothes; We stripped off and ran down to the water. She stripped off her clothes and got into bed. It was so hot that we stripped off our shirts. UK Suddenly he stripped off and ran into the sea. ချွတ်သည်။

strive for sth /straɪv/ to try very hard to achieve sth; We encourage all members to strive for the highest standards. In her writing she strove for a balance between innovation and familiar prose forms.

ကြိုးပမ်းသည်။

strive against/to /straɪv/ striving

ထင်အတွက် ဝိဘာဝ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

against corruption; Newspaper editors all strive to be first with a story. She strove to find a solution that was acceptable to all. Mr Roe has kindled expectations that he must now strive to live up to.

ကြိုးစား-ရုန်းကန်-သည်။

struggle for/to sth /'strʌɡl/ to try very hard to do sth when it is difficult or when there are a lot of problems; a country struggling for independence; Shona struggled for breath. They struggled just to pay their bills. She struggled for 10 years to achieve success as an actress.

အပြင်းအထန်ကြိုးစားသည်။

struggle against/with sb/sth /'strʌɡl/ to fight against sb/sth in order to prevent a bad situation or result; He struggled against cancer for two years. Lisa struggled with her conscience before talking to the police.

ရုန်းကန်သည်။ နှပန်းလုံးသည်။

stuck-up /'stʌk'ʌp/ too proud and considering yourself to be very important; She is stuck up about her appearance.

ဘဝင်မြင့်သော၊ မာနတက်သော။

study for /'stʌdi/ to spend time learning about a subject by reading, going to college, etc; How long have you been studying English? Don't disturb Jane, she's studying for her exams. She's been studying for her doctorate for three years already. လေ့လာသည်။ စာကျက်သည်။

in style /staɪl/ the quality of being fashionable in the clothes that you wear; Short skirts are back in style (= fashionable). My husband has no sense of style. The classic black dress is always in style. ခေတ်စားသော။

subject to /'sʌbdʒekt/ 1 likely to be affected by sth, especially sth bad; Flights are subject to delay because of the fog. Smokers are more subject to heart attacks than non-smokers. 2 depending on sth in order to be completed or agreed; The article is ready to publish, subject to your approval. ၁။ နိုင်သော၊ တတ်သော။ ၂။

မူတည်သော။

subject to /'sʌbdʒekt/ 1 under the authority of sth/sb; All nuclear installations are subject to international safeguards. As a diplomat, he is not subject to local laws. 2 controlled by the government of another country; subject peoples; ၁။ လိုက်နာရသော။ ၂။ သူတစ်ပါး၊ လက်အောက်ခံဖြစ်သော။

submit (to sb/sth) /sə'bɪm/ to give a document, proposal, etc. to sb in authority so that they can study or consider it; to submit an application/ a claim/ a complaint; Completed projects must be submitted by 10 March.

တင်ပြသည်။ တင်သွင်းသည်။

submit to /sə'bɪm/ to accept the authority, control or greater strength of sb/sth; to agree to sth because of this; She refused to submit to threats. He submitted himself to a search by the guards.

အညံ့ခံသည်။ အခွဲပေးသည်။

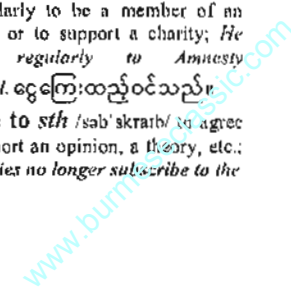
subordinate to /sə'bo:dɪnə/ 1 having less power or authority than sb else in a group or an organization; In many societies women are subordinate to men. 2 less important than sth else; All other issues are subordinate to this one

၁။ အဆင့်နိမ့်သော။ ၂။ အရေးမပါလှသော။

subscribe to /sə'b'skraɪb/ to pay an amount of money regularly in order to receive or use sth; Which journals does the library subscribe to? We subscribe to several sports channels (= on TV). He subscribed to a newsgroup (= on the Internet). နှစ်ကြေး၊ လကြေး စသည်တို့ကို ထည့်ဝင်ပေးဆောင်သည်။

subscribe to /sə'b'skraɪb/ to pay money regularly to be a member of an organization or to support a charity; He subscribes regularly to Amnesty International. ရွှေကြေးထည့်ဝင်သည်။

subscribe to sth /sə'b'skraɪb/ to agree with or support an opinion, a theory, etc.; The authorities no longer subscribe to the



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

view that disabled people are unsuitable as teachers. လက်ခံသည်။

**subsist on sth** /səb'sɪst/ to manage to stay alive, especially with limited food or money; *Old people often subsist on very small incomes. The prisoners were subsisting on a diet of bread and water.*

အသက်ရှင်နေသည်။

**substitute for** /səb'stɪtjuː/ a person or thing that you use or have instead of the one you normally use or have; *Paul's father only saw him as a substitute for his dead brother. The course teaches you the theory but there's no substitute for practical experience. The local bus service was a poor substitute for their car. အစားထိုးသူ၊ အစားထိုးသောအရာ။*

**substitute for** /səb'stɪtjuː/ to take the place of sb/sth else; to use sb/sth instead of sb/sth else; *Nothing can substitute for the advice your doctor is able to give you. Margarine can be substituted for butter in this recipe. အစားထိုးသည်။*

**subtract from** /səb'trækt/ to take a number or an amount away from another number or amount; *6 subtracted from 9 is 3; Four subtracted from ten equals six.*

နုတ်သည်။

**by subway** /səb'weɪ/ an underground railway/railroad system in a city; *the New York subway; a subway station/train; a downtown subway stop; to ride/take the subway; Do you come to class by subway. မြေအောက်မီးရထားဖြင့်။*

**succeed in** /sək'sɪd/ to achieve sth that you have been trying to do or get; to have the result or effect that was intended; *He succeeded in getting a place at art school. I tried to discuss it with her but only succeeded in making her angry. (= I failed and did the opposite of what I intended).*

အောင်မြင်သည်။

**successful in/at** /sək'sesfəl/ achieving your aims or what was intended; *They were successful in winning the contract. I wasn't very successful at keeping the news secret. We congratulated them on the successful completion of the project.*

အောင်မြင်သော။

**in succession** /sək'sesjən/ a number of people or things that follow each other in time or order; *She has won the award for the third year in succession. They had three children in quick succession. The gunman fired three times in rapid succession. တစ်ခုပြီးတစ်ခု ဆက်တိုက်။*

**as such** /səʃ/ as the word is usually understood; in the exact sense of the word; *The new job is not a promotion as such, but it has good prospects. 'Well, did they offer it to you?' 'No, not as such, but they said I had a good chance.'*

ဒီအတိုင်းတော့။

**such as** /səʃ/ 1 for example; *Wild flowers such as primroses are becoming rare. 'There are loads of things to do.' 'Such as?' (= give me an example) 2 of a kind that; like; *Opportunities such as this did not come every day.**

၁။ ကဲ့သို့၊ ၂။ ... သဗ္ဗ၊ အားလုံး။

**all of a sudden** /'sɒdn/ quickly and unexpectedly; *All of a sudden someone grabbed me around the neck. It seemed to happen all of a sudden - I felt dizzy and I just collapsed. ရုတ်တရက်။*

**sue for** /suː/ to make a claim against sb in court about sth that they have said or done to harm you; *to sue sb for breach of contract; to sue sb for \$10 million (= in order to get money from sb) to sue sb for damages; They threatened to sue if the work was not completed. တရားစွဲသည်။*

**suffer from/for** /'sʌfə(r)/ to be badly affected by a disease, pain, sadness, a lack of sth, etc; *I hate to see animals suffering. He suffers from asthma. road accident victims suffering from shock; Many companies are suffering from a shortage of skilled staff. He made a rash decision and now he is suffering for it.*

ဝေဒနာခံစားရသည်။ ဒုက္ခရောက်သည်။

**sufficient to/for** /sə'fɪʃnt/ enough for a particular purpose; as much as you need; *Allow sufficient time to get there. One dose should be sufficient. These reasons are not sufficient to justify the ban. Is*

သင့်အတွက် ဝိထာဝန်နှင့်တို့သော အခဲလိပ် - အခဲလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

£100 sufficient for your expenses?

လုံလောက်သော၊ ပြည့်စုံသော။

**suggest to** /sə'dʒest/ to put forward an idea or a plan for other people to think about; *May I suggest a white wine with this dish, Sir? A solution immediately suggested itself to me (= I immediately thought of a solution). အကြံပေးသည်။*

**suit to** /suːt/ to be convenient or useful for sb; *Choose a computer to suit your particular needs. If we met at 2, would that suit you? If you want to go by bus, that suits me fine. He can be very helpful, but only when it suits him. It suits me to start work at a later time.*

အဆင်ပြေသည်၊ ကိုက်သည်။

**suitable for/to** /'suːtəbl/ right or appropriate for a particular purpose or occasion; *This programme is not suitable for children. a suitable place for a picnic; I don't have anything suitable to wear for the party. Would now be a suitable moment to discuss my report?*

သင့်တော်သော၊ လျော်ကန်သော။

**sum sb/sth up** /sʌm/ to describe or show the most typical characteristics of sb/sth, especially in a few words; *Totally lazy—that just about sums him up. For me, the novel summed up the major problems of human existence.*

ပေါင်းရုံးသုံးသပ်သည်။

**in summer** /'sʌmə(r)/ the warmest season of the year, coming between spring and autumn/fall; *We're going away in the summer. It's very hot here in summer. In the summer of 2009; နွေရာသီမှာ။*

**in the sun** /sʌn/ the light and heat from the sun; *This room gets the sun in the mornings. We sat in the sun. They've booked a holiday in the sun (= in a place where it is warm and the sun shines a lot). Shall we go and sit out in the sun?*

နေပူထဲမှာ။

**under the sun** /sʌn/ used to emphasize that you are talking about a very large number of things; *We talked about everything under the sun. I've been called all the names under the sun! I've tried*

everything under the sun on this stain, but I just can't get rid of it. ကမ္ဘာတစ်ခွင်

လုံးမှာ၊ မိုးအောက်မြေပြင်တွင်။

**on Sunday** /'sʌn.deɪ/ the day of the week after Saturday and before Monday, when most people in Western countries do not go to work; *They go to church on Sundays. We're going to visit my aunt and uncle on Sunday (next Sunday). We arrive in Paris on the (= a particular) Sunday, and leave the following Wednesday. a newspaper published on a Sunday; တနင်္ဂနွေနေ့မှာ။*

**at sunrise** /'sʌnraɪz/ the time when the sun first appears in the sky in the morning; *We got up at sunrise. They went out at sunrise to go bird-watching. မိုးသောက်ချိန်မှာ။*

**at sunset** /'sʌnset/ the time when the sun goes down and night begins; *Every evening at sunset the flag was lowered. The fishermen set out at sunset for a night's fishing. နေဝင်ချိန်မှာ။*

**superior to** /suː'piəriə(r)/ better in quality than sb/sth else; greater than sb/sth else; *superior intelligence; This model is technically superior to its competitors. For all hables, breastfeeding is far superior to bottlefeeding.*

သာလွန်ကောင်းမွန်သော။

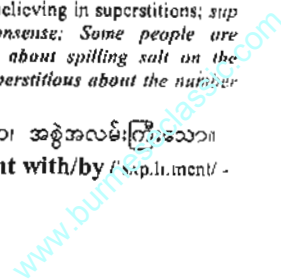
**superiority to/over** /suː'piəri'neɪtɪ/ the state or quality of being better, more skilful, more powerful, greater, etc. than others; *the superiority of this operating system; to have naval/air superiority (more ships/planes than the enemy); The Australian team soon demonstrated their superiority over the opposition.*

သာလွန်ကောင်းမွန်မှု၊ လွှမ်းမိုးမှု။

**superstitious about** /sʊː'piːstɪʃ.əs/ based on or believing in superstitions; *superstitious nonsense; Some people are superstitious about spilling salt on the table. I'm superstitious about the number 13.*

အယူသီးသော၊ အစွဲအလမ်းကြီးသော။

**supplement with/by** /sʌp.lɪ.men.t/ -





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

to add sth to sth in order to improve it or make it more complete; a diet supplemented with vitamin pills; He supplemented his income by giving private lessons. Some vegetarians like to supplement their diets with iron tablets.

အပိုဆောင်းသည်။ ဖြည့်စွက်သည်။

supply with /sə'plaɪ/ to provide sb/sth with sth that they need or want, especially in large quantities; Foreign governments supplied arms to the rebels. Foreign governments supplied the rebels with arms. This one power station keeps half the country supplied with electricity.

ထောက်ပံ့သည်။

supremacy over/of /su:'preməsi/ a position in which you have more power, authority or status than anyone else; The company has established total supremacy over its rivals. The company has begun to challenge the supremacy of the current leading manufacturers in the textiles industry. လွှမ်းမိုးကြီးစိုးမှု။

sure of/about /ʃʊə(r)/ confident that you know sth or that you are right; 'Is that John over there?' 'I'm not sure'. I'm sure he's still alive. I hope you are sure of your facts. Are you sure about that? Is there anything you're not sure of/about?

သေချာသော၊ သံသယကင်းသော။

sure of /ʃʊə(r)/ certain that you will receive sth or that sth will happen; You're always sure of a warm welcome there. We could not be sure of financial support. England must win this game to be sure of qualifying for the World Cup.

သေချာသော၊ ဖိုင်သော။

sure to /ʃʊə(r)/ certain to do sth or to happen; The exhibition is sure to be popular. It's sure to rain. You're sure to get lost if you don't keep to the path.

သေချာသော၊ ကျိန်းသေးသော။

to be sure /ʃʊə(r)/ used to admit that sth is true; He is intelligent, to be sure, but he's also very lazy. This is not his best book, to be sure, but it is still worth reading. ဒါမှမငြင်းနိုင်ဘူး။ မှန်တာပေါ့။

surprised at /sə'praɪzɪd/ feeling or showing surprise; a surprised look. She looked surprised when I told her. I was surprised at how quickly she agreed. I'm surprised at you, behaving like that in front of the kids. They were surprised to find that he'd already left. အံ့ဩသည်။

surround with<sup>1</sup> /sə'raʊnd/ to be all around sb/sth; Tall trees surround the lake. the membranes surrounding the brain; As a child I was surrounded by love and kindness. The lake is surrounded with/by trees.

ဝိုင်းသည်။ ပတ်သည်။ ရံသည်။

surround with<sup>2</sup> /sə'raʊnd/ to move into position all around sb/sth, especially so as to prevent them from escaping; to move sb/sth into position in this way; Police surrounded the building. They've surrounded the building with police.

ရံသည်။ ပတ်သည်။ ဝိုင်းသည်။

susceptible to /sə'septəbəl/ very likely to be influenced, harmed or affected by sb/sth; He's highly susceptible to flattery. Some of these plants are more susceptible to frost damage than others. There are few known diseases which are not susceptible to medical treatment.

ခံနိုင်ရည်မရှိသော၊ ထိခိုက်လွယ်သော။

suspect of /sə'spekt/ to think that someone has committed a crime or done something wrong; No one knows who killed her, but the police suspect her husband. The police suspect him of carrying out two bomb attacks.

မယုံသကာဖြစ်သည်။

in suspense /sə'spens/ a feeling of worry or excitement that you have when you feel that sth is going to happen, sb is going to tell you some news, etc; She kept him in suspense for several days before she said that she would marry him. Don't keep us in suspense.

သည်းထိတ်ခြင်း၊ ရင်ဖိုခြင်း။

above/beyond suspicion /sə'spɪʃn/ too good, honest, etc. to have done sth wrong, illegal or dishonest; Nobody who was near the scene of the crime is above

သင့်အတွက် စိတ်ကုန်တုံ့သော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

suspicion. In this particular case, they are above/beyond suspicion (= cannot be thought to be guilty). သံသယကင်းခြင်း၊ သကာယနကင်းခြင်း။

under suspicion (of sth) /sə'spɪʃn/ suspected of doing sth wrong, illegal or dishonest; The whole family is currently under suspicion of her murder. A number of doctors came under suspicion of unethical behaviour. She is under suspicion of murder.

သံသယရှိသည်။ မသကာ။

suspicious of /sə'spɪʃəs/ feeling that sb has done sth wrong, illegal or dishonest, without having any proof; They became suspicious of his behaviour and contacted the police. a suspicious look; Many were suspicious of reform. They are deeply/highly (= very) suspicious of one another/ of each other's motives.

သံသယဖြစ်သော၊ မသက်စရာ။

sweat it out /swet/ to be waiting for sth difficult or unpleasant to end, and be feeling anxious about it; It's just a case of sweating it out until the results are announced. My exams finish next week, and then I'll be sweating it out for a month waiting for the results.

ရင်တထိတ်ထိတ်ဖြင့် စောင့်သည်။

in full swing /ɪn'fʊl'swɪŋ/ having reached a very lively level; When we arrived the party was already in full swing. The party was in full swing by the time we arrived.

အရှိန်ကောင်းကောင်းရသော။

sympathize with /sɪmpə'taɪz/ to support and agree with someone or something; I sympathize with the general aims of the party, but on this particular issue I'm afraid I disagree. He has never really sympathized with the aims of Animal Rights activists.

ထောက်ထားသည်။ ထောက်ခံသည်။

sympathy for /sɪm.pə.θi/ understanding and care for someone else's suffering and care for someone else's suffering. The president has sent a message of sympathy to the relatives of the dead soldiers. I don't have much sympathy for her - I think she's brought

her troubles on herself. ကြင်နာမှု။ in sympathy with sth /sɪm.pə.θi/ happening because sth else has happened; Share prices slipped in sympathy with the German market. I am broadly in sympathy with the aims of the party.

အားပေးထောက်ခံလျက်။

T U

keep (close) tabs on sb/sth /keɪp/ to watch sb/sth carefully in order to know what is happening so that you can control a particular situation; It's not always possible to keep tabs on everyone's movements. မျက်ခြည်မပျက်စောင့်ကြည့်သည်။ စစ်သည်။

take sb aback /teɪk/ to surprise or shock someone so much that they do not know how to behave for a short time; I was a little taken aback at the directness of the question. The news really took us aback.

အံ့ဩစေသည်။ ရှုပ်ထွေးစေသည်။

take after sb /teɪk/ to be similar to an older member of your family in appearance or character; He takes after his mother/his mother's side of the family. မိဘစသည်နှင့် တူသည်။

take sb back (to...) /teɪk/ to make sb remember sth; The smell of the sea took him back to his childhood. That song takes me back 30 years. ပြန်ပြောင်း

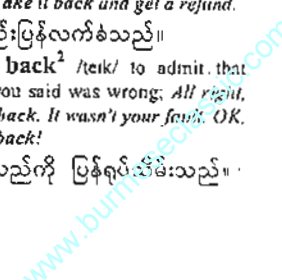
အောက်မေ့စေသည်။ အမှတ်ရစေသည်။

take sth back<sup>1</sup> /teɪk/ to return something you have bought to a shop; Is it too small? Take it back and get a refund.

ဝယ်ပြီးပစ္စည်းပြန်လက်ခံသည်။

take sth back<sup>2</sup> /teɪk/ to admit that something you said was wrong; All right, I take it all back. It wasn't your fault. OK. I take it all back!

နှုတ်လွန်မိသည်ကို ပြန်ရုပ်သိမ်းသည်။



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

take sth down<sup>1</sup> /teik/ to remove a structure, especially by separating it into pieces; to take down a tent; Workmen arrived to take down the scaffolding.

ဖြိုသည်။ ဖျက်သည်။

take sth down<sup>2</sup> /teik/ 1 to pull down a piece of clothing worn below the waist without completely removing it; to take down your trousers/ pants; 2 to write sth down; Reporters took down every word of his speech.

၁။ ရွတ်သည်။ ၂။ ရေးမှတ်သည်။

take sb in /teik/ 1 to allow sb to stay in your home; to take in lodgers; He was homeless, so we took him in. 2 to make sb believe sth that is not true; She took me in completely with her story. Don't be taken in by his charm--he's ruthless. ၁။ နေထ-

ရာဝေးသည်။ ၂။ အယုံသွင်းသည်။

take sth in<sup>1</sup> /teik/ 1 to absorb sth into the body, for example by breathing or swallowing; Fish take in oxygen through their gills. 2 to make a piece of clothing narrower or tighter; This dress needs to be taken in at the waist.

၁။ ရှူသည်။ ၂။ အစသိမ်းသည်။

take sth in<sup>2</sup> /teik/ 1 to include or cover sth; The tour takes in six European capitals. Her lecture took in all the recent developments in the subject. 2 to go to see or visit sth such as a film/movie; I generally take in a show when I'm in New York. ၁။ ထည့်သွင်းသည်။ ၂။ ဝင်-

ကြည့်သည်။

take sth in<sup>3</sup> /teik/ 1 to take notice of sth with your eyes; He took in every detail of her appearance. She took in the scene at a glance. 2 to understand or remember sth that you hear or read; Halfway through the chapter I realized I hadn't taken anything in. ၁။ ရှုစားသည်။ ၂။ သိသည်။ မှတ်သည်။

take off /teik/ 1 to leave the ground and begin to fly; The plane took off an hour late. 2 to leave a place, especially in a

hurry; When he saw me coming he took off in the opposite direction.

၁။ ပျံတက်သည်။ ၂။ လစ်သည်။ ထွက်ပြေးသည်။

take sth off<sup>1</sup> /teik/ to remove sth, especially a piece of clothing from your/sb's body; to take off your coat; He took off my wet boots and made me sit by the fire. (အဝတ်အစား) ရွတ်သည်။

take sth off<sup>2</sup> /teik/ to remove some of sb's hair, part of sb's body, etc; The hairdresser asked me how much she should take off. The explosion nearly took his arm off. ဖြတ်သည်။ ရိတ်သည်။

take sb off sth /teik/ to remove sb from sth such as a job, position, piece of equipment, etc; The officer leading the investigation has been taken off the case. After three days she was taken off the ventilator.

(အမှုကို) ဆက်မကိုင်နိုင်တော့။

take sb on /teik/ 1 to employ sb; to take on new staff; She was taken on as a trainee. 2 to play against sb in a game or contest; to fight against sb; to take somebody on at tennis; The rebels took on the entire Roman army. ၁။ အလုပ်- ခန့်သည်။ ၂။ ယှဉ်ပြိုင်သည်။

take sth on /teik/ to begin to have a particular quality, appearance, etc; The chameleon can take on the colours of its background. His voice took on a more serious tone. (အရောင်အသွေး၊ မူ၊ ဟန်) ဆောင်သည်။

take sth/sb on /teik/ 1 to decide to do sth; to agree to be responsible for sth/sb; I can't take on any extra work. We're not taking on any new clients at present. 2 to allow sb/sth to enter; The bus stopped to take on more passengers. The ship took on more fuel at Freetown. ၁။ ဆောင်- ရွက်သည်။ ၂။ တင်သည်။ ဖြည့်သည်။

take sb/sth out /teik/ to kill sb or destroy sth; They took out two enemy bombers. ဖျက်ဆီးသည်။ သတ်သည်။

take sth out /teik/ 1 to remove sth from inside sb's body, especially a part of it; How many teeth did the dentist take out? 2 to obtain an official document or service; to take out an insurance policy/a mortgage/a loan; to take out an ad in a newspaper. ၁။ နုတ်သည်။ ထုတ်သည်။

၂။ တရားဝင်ရယူချုပ်ဆိုသည်။

take over /teik/ to gain control of a political party, a country, etc; The army is threatening to take over if civil unrest continues. အာဏာသိမ်းသည်။

take sth over /teik/ to gain control of a business, a company, etc, especially by buying shares; CBS Records was taken over by Sony. The company he works for has recently been taken over.

(လုပ်ငန်းကို) လွှဲယူသည်။

take sb through sth /teik/ to help sb learn or become familiar with sth, for example by talking about each part in turn; The director took us through the play scene by scene. I still don't understand the contract. Can you take me through it again? အစအဆုံးရှင်းပြသည်။

take to sth /teik/ [no passive] 1 to go away to a place, especially to escape from danger; The rebels took to the hills. 2 to develop an ability for sth; She took to tennis as if she'd been playing all her life.

၁။ ခိုလှုံသည်။ ဝင်နေသည်။ ၂။ လိုက် သည်။ အလွန်းသင့်သည်။

take to sb/sth /teik/ [no passive] to start liking sb/sth; I took to my new boss immediately. He hasn't taken to his new school.

အစေးကပ်သည်။ အသားကျသည်။

take up sth /teik/ to fill or use an amount of space or time; The table takes up too much room. I won't take up any more of your time. Her time is fully taken up with writing. နေရာ၊ အချိန်ယူသည်။

take sth up<sup>1</sup> /teik/ 1 to make sth such as a piece of clothing shorter; This skirt needs taking up. 2 to learn or start to do sth, especially for pleasure; They've taken

up golf. She has taken up (= started to learn to play) the oboe. ၁။ အစသိမ်းသည်။ ၂။ စတင်လိုက်စားသည်။

take sth up<sup>2</sup> /teik/ 1 to start or begin sth such as a job; He takes up his duties next week. 2 to join in singing or saying sth; to take up the chorus; Their protest were later taken up by other groups.

၁။ အလုပ်ဝင်သည်။ ၂။ ဝင်ဆိုသည်။ လိုက်ဆိုသည်။

take sth up<sup>3</sup> /teik/ to continue sth that sb else has not finished, or that has not been mentioned for some time; She took up the story where Tim had left off. I'd like to take up the point you raised earlier. ပြန်ကောက်သည်။

take sth up<sup>4</sup> /teik/ 1 to move into a particular position; I took up my position by the door. 2 to accept sth that is offered or available; to take up a challenge; She took up his offer of a drink.

၁။ နေရာယူသည်။ ၂။ လက်ခံသည်။

take up with sb /teik/ to become friendly or start a relationship with someone, especially someone who might have a bad influence on you; She's taken up with a strange crowd of people.

ခင်မင်ရင်းနှီးသည်။

take sb up on sth /teik/ 1 to question sb about sth, because you do not agree with them; I must take you up on that point. I'd like to take you up on what you said earlier. 2 to accept an offer, a bet, etc. from sb; Thanks for the invitation--we'll take you up on it some time.

၁။ ငြင်းချက်ထုတ်သည်။ ၂။ ဖိတ်- သည်ကို လက်ခံသည်။ စိန်ခေါ်သည်။

take sth up with sb /teik/ to speak or write to sb about sth that they may be able to deal with or help you with; They decided to take the matter up with their MP. ဆွေးနွေးသည်။

talent for /'tælnt/ a natural ability to do sth well; to have great artistic talent; a man of many talents; She showed -



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

considerable talent for getting what she wanted. Her talent for music showed at an early age. ပင်ကိုစွမ်းရည်၊ ပါရမီ။

talk to/with sb (about sb/sth) /tɔ:k/ to say things; to speak in order to give information or to express feelings, ideas, etc; Who were you talking to just now? We looked around the school and talked with the principal. Ann and Joe aren't talking to each other right now. When they get together, all they talk about is football. What are you talking about? ပြောသည်။ ဆွေးနွေးသည်။

talk at sb /tɔ:k/ to speak to sb without listening to what they say in reply; You can't have a real conversation with him—he just talks at you all the time.

တစ်ဦးတည်းခိုင်းခံပြောသည်။

talk back (to sb) /tɔ:k/ If a child talks back, they reply rudely to someone they should be polite to; Children who talk back are regarded as cheeky and disrespectful.

ခွန်းတုံပြန်သည်။ နှုတ်လှန်ထိုးသည်။

talk sb into/out of sth /tɔ:k/ to persuade sb to do/not to do sth; I didn't want to move abroad but Bill talked me into it. She tried to talk him out of leaving. He's against the idea, but I think I can talk him into it. ဆွဲဆောင်သည်။ ဖျောင်းဖျသည်။

talk sb out of sth /tɔ:k/ to persuade someone not to do something; With some difficulty, he was able to talk his way out of paying the fine.

တစ်ခုတစ်ခုကိုမပြုလုပ်ရန် ပြောသည်။

talk sth over (with sb) /tɔ:k/ to discuss sth thoroughly, especially in order to reach an agreement or make a decision; You'll find it helpful to talk things over with a friend. They talked over the proposal and decided to give it their approval.

အကျေအလည် ဆွေးနွေးသည်။

talk sb round (to sth) /tɔ:k/ to persuade sb to accept sth or agree to sth; We finally managed to talk them round to our way of thinking.

နားသွင်းသည်။ နားချသည်။

talk sb/sth up /tɔ:k/ to describe sb/sth in a way that makes them sound better than they really are; They talked up the tourist attractions to encourage more visitors. စနိုးတင်သည်။ ဗန်းတင်သည်။

tally with sth /'tæli/ to be the same as or to match another person's account of sth, another set of figures, etc.; Her report of what happened tallied exactly with the story of another witness. တူညီသည်။

tamper with sth /'tæmpə(r)/ to make changes to sth without permission, especially in order to damage it; Someone had obviously tampered with the brakes of my car. I could see at once that the lock had been tampered with.

လက်ဆော့သည်။ ကလိသည်။

tantamount to sth /'tæntəmaʊnt/ having the same bad effect as sth else; If he resigned it would be tantamount to admitting that he was guilty. Her refusal to answer was tantamount to an admission of guilt.

လိုရင်းအားဖြင့်တူညီသော။

taste for sth /teɪst/ what a person likes or prefers; That trip gave me a taste for foreign travel. Have you acquired a taste for modern painting?

ကြိုက်နှစ်သက်ခြင်း၊ အရသာတွေ့ခြင်း။

taste of/like /teɪst/ to have a particular flavor; It tastes sweet. The ice tasted of mint. This drink tastes like sherry. The bread tastes of onions. This coffee tastes like dishwater!

အရသာရှိသည်။ ကဲ့သို့အရသာရှိသည်။

tax on /tæks/ money paid to the government, which is based on your income or the cost of goods or services you have bought; They're putting up the tax on cigarettes. အကောက်ခွန်။

tear at sth /teɪ(r)/ to pull or cut sth violently so that it tears; He tore at the meat with his bare hands.

ဆုတ်သည်။ ဖျက်သည်။

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

tear yourself away (from sth) /teɪ(r)/ to leave somewhere even though you would prefer to stay there; to take sth away from somewhere; Dinner's ready, if you can tear yourself away from the TV. She was unable to tear her eyes away from him (= could not stop looking at him). အနိုင်နိုင်ခွာခွဲရသည်။

everybody he saw. I told her to go home. ပြောပြသည်။ ပြောသည်။  
tell A from B /tel/ to distinguish one thing or person from another; It was hard to tell the difference between the two versions. Can you tell Tom from his twin brother? (ခွဲခြား) နိုင်သည်။

tear sth down /teɪ(r)/ to pull or knock down a building, wall, etc.; They're tearing down these old houses to build a new office block.

tell sb off /tel/ to speak angrily to sb for doing sth wrong; I told the boys off for making so much noise. Did you get told off? The teacher told me off for swearing. အပြစ်တင်သည်။ ဆူသည်။

ဖြိုဖျက်သည်။ ဖြိုချသည်။

tear into sb/sth /teɪ(r)/ to attack sb/sth physically or with words; The wind tore into him. The professor tore into my statement.

tell on sb /tel/ to tell a person in authority about sth bad that sb has done; Promise not to tell on me! John caught his sister smoking and told on her.

အပြင်းအထန် တိုက်ခိုက်သည်။

တိုင်သည်။ တိုင်ပြောသည်။

tear sth up /teɪ(r)/ to destroy a document, etc. by tearing it into pieces; She tore up all the letters he had sent her. He accused the leader of tearing up the party's manifesto (= of ignoring it).

tend to /tend/ to be likely to do sth or to happen in a particular way because this is what often or usually happens; Women tend to live longer than men. When I'm tired, I tend to make mistakes. It tends to get very cold here in the winter. People tend to think that the problem will never affect them. လေ့ရှိသည်။

အစိတ်စိတ်အမွှာမွှာ ဆုတ်ပြုသည်။

in tears /teɪ(r)/ a drop of liquid that comes out of your eye when you cry; A tear rolled down his face. She left the room in tears (= crying). I found him in tears in his bedroom. မျက်ရည်ကျသော။

tend to/towards /tend/ to take a particular direction or often have a particular quality; His views tend towards the extreme. Prices have tended downwards over recent years.

tease about /ti:z/ to laugh at someone or say unkind things about them, either because you are joking or because you want to upset them; I used to hate being teased about my red hair when I was at school. စသည်။ လှောင်သည်။

ညွတ်သည်။ ယိမ်းသည်။

be on the telephone /'tɒlfi:əʊn/ 1 to be using the telephone; He's on the telephone at the moment. You've wanted (= sb wants to speak to you) on the telephone. 2 to have a telephone in your home or place of work; We're not on the telephone at the cottage. ၁။ တယ်လီ-

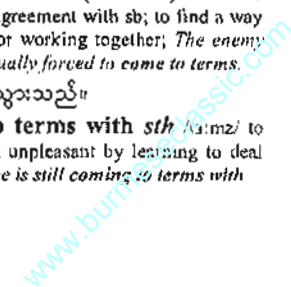
tendency to/towards /'tendənsi/ if sb/sth has a particular tendency, they are likely to behave or act in a particular way; I have a tendency to talk too much when I'm nervous. This material has a tendency to shrink when washed. She has a strong natural tendency towards caution.

ဖုန်းဆက်နေသည်။ ၂။ ဖုန်းရှိသည်။

ယိမ်းယိုင်မှု၊ ခြစ်တတ်မှု။  
come to terms (with sb) /tʃ:ms/ to reach an agreement with sb; to find a way of living or working together; The enemy was eventually forced to come to terms.

tell about/to /tel/ to give information to sb by speaking or writing; Why wasn't I told about the accident? Tell me about your holiday then. He told the news to

ပြေလည်သွားသည်။  
come to terms with sth /tʃ:ms/ to accept sth unpleasant by learning to deal with it; She is still coming to terms with



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

her son's death. အထိုက်အလျောက် နေတတ်အောင်နေသည်။

**In terms of sth** /ɪnˈtɜːmz/ used to show what aspect of a subject you are talking about or how you are thinking about it; *The job is great in terms of salary, but it has its disadvantages.* အရ၊ အားဖြင့်။

**thank for** /θæŋk/ to tell sb that you are grateful for sth; *I must write and thank Mary for the present. In his speech, he thanked everyone for all their hard work. She said goodbye and thanked us for coming. He thanked me for taking him home.* ကျေးဇူးတင်သည်။

**thankful to/for** /ˈθæŋkfl/ pleased about sth good that has happened, or sth bad that has not happened; *I was thankful to see they'd all arrived safely. He wasn't badly hurt—that's something to be thankful for. She was thankful for the darkness which allowed her to slip away unnoticed.* ကျေးဇူးတင်သော။

**in theory** /ɪˈθɔːri/ used to say that a particular statement is supposed to be true but may in fact be wrong; *In theory, these machines should last for ten years or more. That sounds fine in theory, but have you really thought it through? 'Aren't you supposed to be retired?' 'Yes, in theory.'*

သဘောတရားအရ။

**for one thing** /fɔːr ʌn θɪŋ/ used to introduce one of two or more reasons for doing sth; *'Why don't you get a car?' 'Well, for one thing, I can't drive!' 'Why won't you come to New York with me?' 'For one thing, I don't like flying, and for another, I can't afford it.'* (ကြောင်းပြရာ၌) တစ်ချက်-ကတော့၊ ဒါကတော့။

**think about** /θɪŋk/ to have a particular idea or opinion about sth/sb; to believe sth; *What did you think about the idea? What do you think about this latest government scheme?*

စဉ်းစားသည်။ ဆင်ခြင်သည်။

**think about/of sb/sth** /θɪŋk/ 1 to consider sb/sth when you are doing or planning sth; *Don't you ever think about*

*other people? 2 to consider doing sth; She's thinking of changing her job.* ၁။

စဉ်းစားသည်။ ၂။ အောက်မှသည်။

**think back (to sth)** /θɪŋk/ to think about sth that happened in the past; *I keep thinking back to the day I arrived here.*

ပြန်သတိရသည်။ အောက်မှသည်။

**think of sth** /θɪŋk/ to imagine an actual or a possible situation; *Just think of the expense! I couldn't think of letting you take the blame (= I would not allow that to happen).*

မှန်းကြည့်သည်။ စိတ်ကူးထဲထည့်သည်။

**think sth out** /θɪŋk/ to consider or plan sth carefully; *It's a very well thought out plan. The scheme was well thought out.*

ချင့်ချိန်သည်။ ချိန်ဆသည်။

**think sth over** /θɪŋk/ to consider sth carefully, especially before reaching a decision; *He'd like more time to think things over. I've been thinking over what you said. I'll think it over and give you an answer next week.* အချိန်ယူစဉ်းစားသည်။

**think sth up** /θɪŋk/ to create sth in your mind; *Can't you think up a better excuse than that? I don't want to go tonight but I can't think up a good excuse.* အကြံထုတ်သည်။

**thirst for** /θɜːst/ to be thirsty; to feel a strong desire for sth; *She thirsted for power. to be thirsting for justice/truth/adventure.* ဆာလောင်ငတ်မွတ်သည်။

**on second thoughts** /ɒn sɪkənd θɔːtɪz/ used to say that you have changed your opinion; *I'll wait here. No, on second thoughts, I'll come with you. I'd like a cup of coffee, please - actually, on second thoughts, I'll have a beer.*

ထပ်မံ စဉ်းစားကြည့်သောအခါ။

**thoughtful of** /ˈθɔːtfl/ showing that you think about and care for other people; considerate, kind; *It was very thoughtful of you to send the flowers.*

တွေးတောမြော်မြင်တတ်သော။

**a thousand or thousands (of...)-** /ˈθaʊznd/ a large number; *There were*

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော တစ်လိပ် - တစ်လိပ် - မြန်မာ စာတိုစာနိ

*thousands of people there. I've got a thousand things to do before we go on holiday.* ထောင်ပေါင်းများစွာ။

**threaten with** /ˈθreɪt/ to say that you will cause trouble, hurt sb, etc. if you do not get what you want; *The attacker threatened them with a gun. He was threatened with dismissal if he continued to turn up late for work.*

ခြိမ်းခြောက်သည်။

**thrive on sth** /θraɪv/ to enjoy sth or be successful at sth, especially sth that other people would not like; *He thrives on hard work. She seems to thrive on stress.*

အောင်မြင်ကြီးပွားသည်။

**through with** /θruː/ used to show that you have finished using sth or have ended a relationship with sb; *Are you through with that newspaper? Todd and I are through.* ဖြီးစီးသော၊ အဆုံးသတ်သော။

**throw yourself at sb** /θraʊ/ to make it very obvious to someone that you want a sexual relationship with them; *I don't know what it is about John, but women just seem to throw themselves at him.*

လင်ထောင်သည်။

**throw sth away** /θraʊ/ to get rid of sth that you no longer want; *I don't need that—you can throw it away. That old chair should be thrown away.* 2 to fail to make use of sth; to waste sth; *to throw away an opportunity; You must take the exam—you can't throw away all that work!* ၁။ လွှင့်ပစ်သည်။ ၂။ လက်-

လွှတ်လိုက်သည်။

**throw sth in** /θraʊ/ to include sth with what you are selling or offering, without increasing the price; *You can have the piano for \$200, and I'll throw in the stool as well.* အလိုက်ပေးသည်။

**throw sth/sb off** /θraʊ/ to manage to get rid of sth/sb that is making you suffer, annoying you, etc; *to throw off a cold/your worries/your pursuers;* လွှတ်အောင်ရှောင်သည်။

**throw sth out** /θraʊ/ to say sth in a

way that suggests you have not given it a lot of thought; *to throw out a suggestion:* (အေးအေးဆေးဆေး) ပြောသည်။

**throw sb over** /θraʊ/ to stop being friends with sb or having a romantic relationship with them; *She threw him over for a richer man.*

စွန့်ခွာသည်။ ကျောခိုင်းသည်။

**throw sb together** /θraʊ/ (often passive) to bring people into contact with each other, often unexpectedly; *Fate had thrown them together. We were thrown together by chance at a conference.*

ဆုံးစည်းအောင် ဖန်သည်။

**throw sth together** /θraʊ/ to make or produce sth in a hurry; *I threw together a quick meal. I had to throw-a meal together at the last minute.*

ကဗျာကယာစီမံသည်။

**throw (sth) up** /θraʊ/ to vomit food; *The baby's thrown up her dinner. The smell made me want to throw up. I spent the night throwing up. He threw up his breakfast all over the back seat of the car.*

အန်သည်။ အန်ပစ်သည်။

**throw sth up** /θraʊ/ to leave your job; *to throw up your career; He's thrown up his job and gone off to Africa to work for a children's charity.*

နုတ်ထွက်သည်။ လက်လွှတ်လိုက်သည်။

**on Thursday** /ˈθɜːzdeɪ/ the day of the week after Wednesday and before Friday; *We meet on the second Thursday of every month. I'm having my hair cut after work on Thursday. Thursday morning.*

ကြာသပတေးနေ့မှ။

**tie up | tie sth up** /taɪ/ to attach a boat to a fixed object with a rope; *We tied up alongside the quay. We tied the boat up.*

ကြိုးချည်သည်။

**tie sb up** /taɪ/ 1 to tie sb's arms and legs tightly so that they cannot move or escape; *The gang tied up a security guard.* 2 [usually passive] to keep sb busy so that they have no time for other things; *I'm tied up in a meeting until 3.*



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

၁။ ရည်နှောင့်သည်၊ တုပ်နှောင့်သည်။

၂။ အလုပ်များနေသည်။

**tie sth up** /taɪ/ 1 to attach an animal to sth with a rope, chain, etc; *He left his dog tied up to a tree.* 2 [usually passive] to connect or link sth to sth else; *Her behaviour is tied up with her feelings of guilt.* ၁။ ရည်သည်၊ တုပ်သည်၊ နှောင့်သည်။ ၂။ ဆက်နွယ်သည်။

**at one time** /aɪm/ in the past; *At one time, George Eliot lived here. At one time I used to go there every winter.*

တစ်ခါက၊ တစ်ချိန်က၊ အရင်က။

**at the same time** /aɪm/ at one time; together; *She was laughing and crying at the same time. I want to increase my knowledge, but at the same time I am lazy. No-one likes conflict, but at the same time we have to deal with this problem.*

တစ်ပြိုင်နက်တည်း၊ တစ်ချိန်တည်း၌။

**for the time being** /fɔːr/ for a short period of time but not permanently; *You can leave your suitcase here for the time being. Leave the ironing for the time being - I'll do it later.* လောလောဆယ်။

**from time to time** /aɪm/ occasionally but not regularly; *She has to work at weekends from time to time. From time to time I still think of her.*

မကြာမကြာ၊ မကြာခဏ၊ ရံဖန်ရံခါ။

**in time** /aɪm/ early enough; *I got home just in time - it's starting to rain. If we don't hurry up, we won't be in time to catch the train. We arrived in good time (= We arrived early) for the start of the match.* အချိန်မီ၊ အချိန်ကိုက်။

**in no time** /aɪm/ very quickly or very soon; *The children ate their dinner in no time. We'll be home in next to no time.*

လျင်မြန်စွာ၊ ခဏချက်ချင်း။

**(bang/dead/right) on time** /aɪm/ happening or done at the particular moment that it was expected to happen or be done; *The bus arrived dead on time. The train arrived (right/bang) on time.*

အချိန်အတိုအကျ၊ အချိန်မှန်။

**once upon a time** /aɪm/ used at the beginning of children's stories to mean 'a long time ago'; *Once upon a time there was a beautiful young princess with long golden hair.*

တစ်ရံရောအခါက၊ ရှေးရှေးတုန်းက။

**time out** /taɪm/ to turn off, or turn sth off, automatically after a particular length of time even if the user has not finished; *My satellite connection timed out—it was so frustrating.*

လှုပ်ရှားဆောင်ရွက်မှုကို ရပ်ဆိုင်းခြင်း။

**at times** /aɪmz/ sometimes; *You can be really annoying at times, you know. at all times I try to be a gentleman. at times it is hard to be polite.* ရံဖန်ရံခါ။

**tip sb off** /tɪp/ to warn sb about sth that is going to happen, especially sth illegal; *Three men were arrested after police were tipped off about the raid. They were tipped off that he might be living in Wales.* သတင်းပေးသည်။

**tired of sth/sb** /tʌəd/ to be bored with an activity or person; *I'm so tired of doing the same job, day after day. Don't you get tired of quarrelling all the time? I'm sick and tired of you telling me what to do all the time. I'm sick and tired of all the arguments. She was tired of hearing about their trip to India.* ငြီးငွေ့သည်။

**tire sb/yourself out** /tʌə(r)/ to make sb/yourself feel very tired; *That walk has tired me out. Pace yourself or you'll tire yourself out in the first half of the race. Let the kids run around in the garden and that'll soon tire them out.* ခြေကုန်လက်ပန်းကျသည်၊ အားကုန်သည်။

**tolerance of/for** /tələrəns/ the willingness to accept or tolerate sb/sth, especially opinions or behaviour that you may not agree with, or people who are not like you; *She had no tolerance for jokes of any kind. Some members of the party would like to see it develop a greater tolerance of/towards contrary points of*

view သည်းခံခြင်း၊ ခံနိုင်ရည်ရှိခြင်း။

**tolerant of/towards** /tələrənt/ able to accept what other people say or do even if you do not agree with it; *He has a very tolerant attitude towards other religions. The present government is even less tolerant of dissent. On the continent people are more tolerant of children in public places.* သည်းခံသော။

**touch sth off** /tʌtʃ/ to make sth begin, especially a difficult or violent situation; *The blaze was touched off by lightning. Her comments touched off a wave of protests.* အစပျိုးပေးလိုက်သည်။

**touch on/upon sth** /tʌtʃ/ to mention a subject quickly when speaking or writing about another subject; *The talk was about educational opportunities for adults, and the speaker also touched upon sources of finance.* စကားမစပ် အမှတ်တမဲ့၊ အနည်းအကျဉ်းရေးသား-ပြောကြားသည်။

**touch sb up** /tʌtʃ/ to touch sb sexually, usually in a way that is not expected or welcome; *She claimed that he had tried to touch her up.*

မဖွယ်မရာကိုင်သည်၊ နှိုက်သည်။

**touch sth up** /tʌtʃ/ to improve sth by changing or adding to it slightly; *She was busy touching up her make-up in the mirror. She touched up her lipstick and brushed her hair. We thought the photo had probably been touched up, because he looked so much younger in it.*

လိမ်းကျခြယ်သသည်။

**toy with sth** /tɔɪ/ 1 to consider an idea or a plan, but not very seriously and not for a long time; *I did briefly toy with the idea of living in France.* 2 to play with sth and move it around carelessly or without thinking; *He kept toying nervously with his pen. She hardly ate a thing, just toyed with a piece of cheese on her plate.*

၁။ စိတ်ကူးယဉ်ကြည့်သည်။ ၂။ ဆော့သည်၊ ကြည့်နူး-ရွှင်ဖြူးသည်။

**by train** /traɪn/ a railway/trailroad engine pulling a number of coaches/cars or trucks, taking people and goods from one

place to another; *Did you come by train? to get on/off a train; I like travelling by train.* မီးရထားဖြင့်။

**trample on/over** /træmp/ 1 to step heavily on sb/sth so that you crush or harm them/it with your feet; *Don't trample on the flowers!* 2 to ignore sb's feelings or rights and treat them as if they are not important; *The government is trampling on the views of ordinary people. She would not let him trample over her any longer.* ၁။ နင်းသည်။ ၂။

နင်းခြေသည်၊ စော်ကားသည်။

**transfer (from...) (to...)** /træns-ˈfɜː(r)/ to move from one place to another; to move sth/sb from one place to another; *The film studio is transferring to Hollywood. How can I transfer money from my bank account to his? The patient was transferred to another hospital. I couldn't transfer all my credits from junior college.* ပြောင်းရွှေ့သည်။

**transform (from sth) (into sth)** /træns-ˈfɔːm/ to change the form of sth; *The photochemical reactions transform the light into electrical impulses. Whenever a camera was pointed at her, Marilyn would instantly transform herself into a radiant star.* ပြောင်းလဲသည်။

**translate (from sth) (into sth)** /træns-ˈleɪt/ to express the meaning of speech or writing in a different language; *He translated the letter into English. Her books have been translated into 24 languages. Can you help me translate this legal jargon into plain English? My work involves translating from German.*

ဘာသာပြန်သည်။

**trick sb into** /trɪk/ to make sb do sth by means of a trick; *He tricked me into lending him £100. Dean tricked the old lady into giving him eight hundred pounds, claiming that he would invest it for her.* လှည့်စားသည်။

**play a trick on** /trɪk/ something that you do to make sb believe sth which is not true, or to annoy sb as a joke; *They had to think of a trick to get past the guards. The*

ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

kids are always playing tricks on their teacher. She played a really nasty trick on me - she put syrup in my shampoo bottle! ကိုယ်အောက်ပြောင်မှု။

on a trip /trɪp/ a journey to a place and back again, especially a short one for pleasure or a particular purpose; Did you have a good trip? We went on a trip to the mountains.

ခရီးထွက်သည်။ ချော်သည်။

trip (sb) up /trɪp/ to make a mistake; to deliberately make sb do this; Read the questions carefully, because the examiners sometimes try to trip you up. The exam went quite well, except at the end when I tripped up on the final question. At the interview, they were trying to trip me up all the way through.

လှည့်ပတ်အစ်အောက်သည်။

triumph over sb/sth /ˈtraɪəmf/ to defeat sb/sth; to be successful; As is usual in this kind of movie, good triumphs over evil in the end. France triumphed 3-0 in the final. I believe that sooner or later good must triumph over evil.

အောင်မြင်သည်။

trouble with /ˈtrʌbl/ to disturb sb because you want to ask them sth; Sorry to trouble you, but could you tell me the time? I don't want to trouble the doctor with such a small problem. Could I trouble you to open the window, please?

ဒုက္ခပေးသည်။ နှောင့်ယှက်သည်။

true to /truː/ showing respect and support for a particular person or belief in a way that does not change, even in different situations; She has always been true to herself (= done what she thought was good, right, etc.). He was true to his word (= did what he promised to do). Many were executed for remaining true to their principles.

မှန်ကန်သော၊ သစ္စာရှိသော။

trust in sb/sth /trʌst/ the belief that sb/sth is good, sincere, honest, etc. and will not try to harm or trick you; Her trust in him was unfounded. If you put your trust in me, I will not let you down. We

were obviously wrong to put our trust in her. ယုံကြည်မှု။

trust in sb/sth /trʌst/ to have confidence in sb/sth; to believe that sb/sth is good and can be relied on; She needs to trust more in her own abilities.

ယုံကြည်မှုရှိသည်။

trust sb with sth/sb /trʌst/ to give sth/sb to a person to take care of because you believe they would be very careful with it/them; I'd trust her with my life.

ယုံကြည်သည်။

try for sth /traɪ/ to make an attempt to get or win sth; Are you going to try for that job in the sales department?

အားထုတ်သည်။

try sth on /traɪ/ to put on a piece of clothing to see if it fits and how it looks; Try the shoes on before you buy them. Try on the shoes to see if they fit. What a lovely dress - why don't you try it on for size (= to discover whether it fits)?

စမ်းဝတ်ကြည့်သည်။ စီးကြည့်သည်။

try out for sth /traɪ/ to compete for a position or place in sth, or to be a member of a team; She's trying out for the school play. Luke's trying out for the college football team. ဝင်ပြိုင်သည်။

try sb/sth out (on sb) /traɪ/ to test or use sb/sth in order to see how good or effective they are; They're trying out a new presenter for the show.

စမ်းသပ်စစ်ဆေးကြည့်သည်။

on Tuesday /ˈtʃuːzdeɪ/ the day of the week after Monday and before Wednesday; We'll meet at eight on Tuesday. We meet every Tuesday. Tuesday afternoon; The twenty-ninth is a Tuesday, isn't it? အင်္ဂါနေ့။

tune in (to sth) /tjuːn/ to adjust the controls on a radio or television so that you can receive a particular programme or channel; The radio was tuned (in) to the BBC World Service. Stay tuned for the news coming up next.

(အသံ) ဖမ်းသည်။

tune (sth) up /tjuːn/ to adjust musical instruments so that they can play together The orchestra was tuning up as we entered the hall. After the orchestra had tuned up, the conductor walked on to the stage. He began to tune up his violin.

(တီးခိုင်းစသည်) အသံညှိသည်။

turn (sb) against sb /tɜːn/ to stop or make sb stop being friendly towards sb; She turned against her old friend. After the divorce he tried to turn the children against their mother. ဘက်ပြန်သည်။

turn sb away (from sth) /tɜːn/ to refuse to allow sb to enter a place; Hundreds of people were turned away from the stadium (= because it was full). They had nowhere to stay so I couldn't turn them away.

မောင်းထုတ်သည်။ နှင်လွှတ်သည်။

turn (sb/sth) back /tɜːn/ to return the way you have come; to make sb/sth do this; The weather became so bad that they had to turn back. We said we would do it—there can be no turning back. Our car was turned back at the border.

ပြန်လှည့်လာသည်။ ပြန်လှည့်ရသည်။

turn sb/sth down /tɜːn/ to reject or refuse to consider an offer, a proposal, etc. or the person who makes it; Why did she turn down your invitation? He has been turned down for ten jobs so far. He asked her to marry him but she turned him down. ပယ်သည်။

turn sth down /tɜːn/ to reduce the noise, heat, etc. produced by a piece of equipment by moving its controls; Please turn the volume down—it's much too loud. လျှော့သည်။

turn in /tɜːn/ 1 to face or curve towards the centre; Her feet turn in as she walks. 2 to go to bed; It's late—I think I'll turn in.

၁။ ခွင်သည်။ ၂။ အိပ်ရာဝင်သည်။

turn sth in /tɜːn/ 1 to give back sth that you no longer need; You must turn in your pass when you leave the building. 2 to achieve a score, performance, profit, etc; The champion turned in a superb

performance to retain her title. ၁။ ပြန်အပ်သည်။ ၂။ လက်စွမ်းပြသည်။ ရေစွမ်းပြသည်။

turn in on yourself /tɜːn/ to become too concerned with your own problems and stop communicating with others; She's really turn in on herself since Peter left her. (လွမ်းဆွေးမှုဖြင့်) ကုပ်နဲ့-

သည်။ ရွေ့နေသည်။ turn off sth /tɜːn/ [no passive] to leave a road in order to travel on another; Is this where we turn off? The jet began to turn off the main runway.

ကျေသည်။ ချိုးသည်။

turn sth off /tɜːn/ to stop the flow of electricity, gas, water, etc. by moving a switch, button, etc; to turn off the light; They've turned off the water while they repair a burst pipe. Please turn the television off before you go to bed.

ပိတ်သည်။

turn on sb /tɜːn/ to attack sb suddenly and unexpectedly; The dogs suddenly turned on each other. Why are you all turning on me (= criticizing or blaming me)? ဘက်ပြန်သည်။ သွေလှန်သည်။

turn on sth /tɜːn/ [no passive] 1 to depend on sth; Much turns on the outcome of the current peace talks. 2 [no passive] to have sth as its main topic; The discussion turned on the need to raise standards. ၁။ အပေါ်မူတည်သည်။ ၂။ ... ဘက်လှည့်သွားသည်။

turn sb on /tɜːn/ to make sb excited or interested, especially sexually; Jazz has never really turned me on. She gets turned on by men in uniform.

စိတ်ဝင်စားသည်။

turn sth on /tɜːn/ to start the flow of electricity, gas, water, etc. by moving a switch, button, etc; to turn on the heating; I'll turn the television on. (figurative) He really knows how to turn on the charm (= suddenly become pleasant and attractive) ဖွင့်သည်။



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

turn sb/sth out /tɜ:n/ to produce sb/sth; The factory turns out 900 cars a week. The school has turned out some first-rate students.

ထုတ်လုပ်သည်။ မွေးထုတ်သည်။

turn sth out /tɜ:n/ 1 to switch a light or a source of heat off; Remember to turn out the lights when you go to bed. 2 to clean sth thoroughly by removing the contents and organizing them again; to turn out the attic;

၁။ ဝိတ်သည်။ ၂။ လှန်လှောသည်။

turn sb over to sb /tɜ:n/ to deliver sb to the control or care of sb else, especially sb in authority; Customs officials turned the man over to the police.

... လက်အပ်သည်။

turn sth over to sb /tɜ:n/ to give the control of sth to sb; He turned the business over to his daughter.

လွှဲပြောင်းအပ်သည်။

turn to sb/sth /tɜ:n/ to go to sb/sth for help, advice, etc; She has nobody she can turn to. Without someone to turn to for advice, making the most appropriate choice can be difficult. Her family lived a long way away, and she had no one to turn to. အားထားသည်။ မှီခိုသည်။

turn up<sup>1</sup> /tɜ:n/ 1 to be found, especially by chance, after being lost; Don't worry about the letter—I'm sure it'll turn up. 2 (of a person) to arrive; We arranged to meet at 7.30, but she never turned up.

၁။ ပြန်ရသည်။ ၂။ ရောက်လာသည်။

turn up<sup>2</sup> /tɜ:n/ (of an opportunity) to happen, especially by chance; He's still hoping something (= for example, a job or a piece of luck) will turn up.

ဖြစ်လာသည်။ ပေါ်လာသည်။

turn sth up /tɜ:n/ to discover sth, especially information, after a lot of searching; See what you can turn up about the family in the files. Our efforts to trace him turned up nothing. တွေ့ရှိသည်။

by (in) turns /tɜ:n/ one after the other in an agreed order; Each of us collects the

mail in turn. My wife and I drove the car by turns. တစ်ယောက်တစ်လှည့်။

at twilight /'twɔ:ltaɪt/ the faint light or the period of time at the end of the day after the sun has gone down; It was hard to see him clearly in the twilight. We went for a walk along the beach at twilight.

နေဝင်ဆည်ဆဲ။

in two /tu:/ in or into two pieces or halves; He broke the bar of chocolate in two and gave me half. နှစ်ပိုင်း။

typical of /'tɪpɪkəl/ having the usual qualities or features of a particular type of person, thing or group; a typical Italian café; This is a typical example of Roman pottery. This meal is typical of local cookery. ပုံစံပေါက်သော၊ စစ်စစ်။

U u

take umbrage (at sth) /'ʌmbɪdʒ/ to feel offended, insulted or upset by sth, often without a good reason; He took umbrage at her remarks. You don't think she'll take umbrage if she isn't invited to the wedding, do you? စိတ်ဆိုးသည်။

unaware of sth /,ʌnə'weə(r)/ not knowing or realizing that sth is happening or that sth exists; He was completely unaware of the whole affair. She was unaware that I could see her. He was unaware that the police were watching him. I was quite unaware of the problem. မသိရှိသော၊ သတိမပြုမိသော။

uncalled-for /ʌn'kɔ:lɪd.fɔ:/ not fair or appropriate; His comments were uncalled for. uncalled-for comments; an uncalled-for remark; There's no need to make personal remarks - that was quite uncalled-for.

မဆီမဆိုင်၊ သက်သက်မဲ့။

uncertain about/of sth /ʌn'sɜ:ɪn/ feeling doubt about sth; not sure; They're both uncertain about what to do. I'm still

သင့်အတွက် ဝိသတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အပ်လိပ် - အပ်လိပ် - မြန်မာ တစ်စာနှင့်  
uncertain of my feelings for him. Bridle was uncertain about meeting him. မသေချာသော၊ သေဆေးချာချာမသိသော။

unconscious of /ʌn'kɒnʃəs/ not aware of sb/sth; not noticing sth; not conscious; She is unconscious of the effect she has on people. He was quite unconscious of the danger. မသိသော။

uneasy about /ʌn'i:zi/ feeling worried or unhappy about a particular situation, especially because you think that sth bad or unpleasant may happen or because you are not sure that what you are doing is right; an uneasy laugh; His presence made her feel uneasy. He was beginning to feel distinctly uneasy about their visit. She felt uneasy about leaving the children with them. စိတ်ပူသော၊ စိတ်မအေးသော၊ ဘဝင်မကျသော၊ သောကရောက်သော။

unequal in /ʌn'i:kwəl/ different in size, amount, etc; The sleeves are unequal in length. The rooms upstairs are of unequal size. The twins are unequal in height. ခြားနားသော၊ မတူညီသော။

unequal to /ʌn'i:kwəl/ not capable of doing sth; She felt unequal to the task she had set herself. He tried to cheer her up but found himself unequal to the task. မနိုင်သော၊ မမျှသော။

unfamiliar to /,ʌnfə'mɪliə(r)/ that you do not know or recognize; She felt uneasy in the unfamiliar surroundings. Please highlight any terms that are unfamiliar to you. His name was unfamiliar to me. အကျွမ်းတဝင်မရှိသော၊ စိမ်းသော၊ မရင်းနှီးသော။

unfamiliar with /,ʌnfə'mɪliə(r)/ not having any knowledge or experience of sth; an introductory course for students who are unfamiliar with computers; Many older people are unfamiliar with computers. မကျွမ်းသော၊ စိမ်းသော။

unfit for/to /ʌn'fɪt/ not of an acceptable standard; not suitable; The housing was unfit for human habitation. The food on offer was unfit for human

consumption. This water is unfit to drink. Most of the buildings are unfit to live in. They described him as unfit to govern. မသင့်သော၊ မလျော်သော။

in unison /'ju:nɪsən/ together, at the same time; Try to sing in unison if you can. The students recited the poem in unison. တညီတညွတ်တည်း။

unmindful of /ʌn'maɪndfəl/ not giving thought or attention to sb/sth; Unmindful of the cold and rain, he trudged on. The swimmer was unmindful of the weather report. သတိမပြုမိသော။

unpopular with /ʌn'pɒpjələ(r)/ not liked or enjoyed by a person, a group or people in general; an unpopular choice; an unpopular government; The proposed increase in income tax proved deeply unpopular with the electorate လူကြိုက်-နည်းသော၊ ရေးပန်းမစားသော။

unworthy of /ʌn'wɜ:ði/ not having the necessary qualities to deserve sth, especially respect; He considered himself unworthy of the honour they had bestowed on him. မထိုက်တန်သော။

up for sth /ʌp/ on offer for sth; The house is up for sale. That house at the end of our road is up for sale again. Are you really up for promotion?

(လေလံ၊ ဈေးကွက်) တင်သည်။

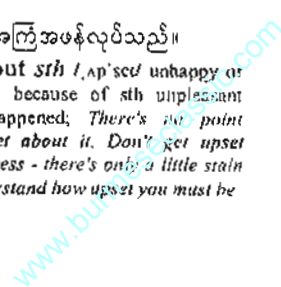
up to<sup>1</sup> /ʌp/ physically or mentally capable of sth; He's not up to the job. I don't feel up to going to work today.

(တာဝန်) ထမ်းနိုင်သည်။ (လုပ်ငန်းခွင်) ဝင်နိုင်သည်။ ဆင်းနိုင်သည်။

up to<sup>2</sup> /ʌp/ doing sth, especially sth bad; What's she up to? What've you been up to? I'm sure he's up to no good (= doing sth bad).

ရှုပ်သည်။ အကြံအဖန်လုပ်သည်။

upset about sth /ʌp'set/ unhappy or disappointed because of sth unpleasant that has happened; There's no point getting upset about it. Don't get upset about the dress - there's only a little stain on it. I understand how upset you must be



ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

feeling. She was upset that he had left without saying goodbye.

မိတ်မကောင်းသော။

upside down /'ʌp.sajd/ in or into a position in which the top of sth is where the bottom is normally found and the bottom is where the top is normally found; The canoe floated upside down on the lake. Turn the jar upside down and shake it. The plane was flying upside down at high speed.

ထက်အောက်ပြောင်းပြန်။

urge sb on /s.dʒ/ to encourage sb to do sth or support them so that they do it better; She could hear him urging her on as she ran past. The crowd was cheering and urging her on all through the race.

လှုံ့ဆော်သည်။ တိုက်တွန်းသည်။

have no use for sb /ju:z/ to dislike sb; I've no use for people who don't make an effort. သည်းမခံ။ လက်မခံ။

have no use for sth /ju:z/ to not need sth; Living underground and having little use for eyes, moles are virtually blind.

မသုံးတော့။ အသုံးမဝင်တော့။

make use of sth/sb /ju:z/ to use sth/sb, especially in order to get an advantage; We could make better use of our resources. You should make use of your contacts. အသုံးချသည်။

use sth up /ju:z/ to use all of sth so that there is none left; Making soup is a good way of using up leftover vegetables. Don't use up all the milk, we need some for breakfast. The Earth's resources are being used up at an alarming rate. သုံးပစ်သည်။

used to /'ju:st tə/ used to say that sth happened continuously or frequently during a period in the past; I used to live in London. We used to go sailing on the lake in summer. I didn't use to like him much when we were at school. You used to see a lot of her, didn't you?

အတိတ်ကအလေ့ရှိခဲ့သည်။

useful to/for /'ju:sl/ that can help you to do or achieve what you want; a useful gadget; It can be useful to write a short

summary of your argument first. He might be useful to us. These plants are particularly useful for brightening up shady areas. အသုံးဝင်သော။

as usual /'ju:ʒuəl/ in the same way as what happens most of the time or in most cases; Steve, as usual, was the last to arrive. As usual at that hour, the place was deserted. Despite her problems, she carried on working as usual.

ထုံးစံအတိုင်း။

V v

on vacation /və'keɪʃn/ a period of time spent travelling or resting away from home; They're on vacation in Hawaii right now. They went to Europe on vacation. You look tired—you should take a vacation. The job includes two weeks' paid vacation. အားလပ်ရက်။

vain about /veɪn/ too interested in your own appearance or achievements; He was very vain about his hair and his clothes.

ဂုဏ်မောက်သော။ ဝင့်ဝါပလွှားသော။

in vain /veɪn/ unsuccessfully or uselessly; I tried in vain to start a conversation. All the police's efforts to find him were in vain. They tried in vain to persuade her to go. She waited in vain for her son to return. All our efforts were in vain.

အချည်းနှီးဖြစ်သော။ အကျိုးမဲ့စွာ။

valuable (to sb/sth) /'væljuəbəl/ very useful or important; a valuable experience; The book provides valuable information on recent trends. This advice was to prove valuable. Spinach is a valuable source of iron.

အဖိုးထိုက်တန်သော။

value at /'væljʊ:/ to decide that sth is worth a particular amount of money; The property has been valued at over \$2 million. He valued the painting at \$2000.

တန်ဖိုးသတ်မှတ်သည်။

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အဝိလိပ် - အဝိလိပ် - မြန်မာ စာဘိစာန်

value for /'vælju:/ to think that sb/sth is important; I really value him as a friend. The area is valued for its vineyards, a valued member of staff; They don't seem to value honesty very highly.

တန်ဖိုးထားသည်။

at variance with sb/sth /'veəriəns/ disagreeing with or opposing sb/sth; These conclusions are totally at variance with the evidence. He uttered a string of oaths, so oddly at variance with his usual smooth and civilized manner. ကွဲလွဲခြင်း။

vary with/from /'veəri/ to change or be different according to the situation; The menu varies with the season. Prices vary according to the type of room you require. Pulse rates vary slightly from person to person. Class numbers vary between 25 and 30. ပြောင်းလဲသည်။

veer off/to /viə(r)/ to change direction; All of a sudden, the car veered off the road. Moments before crashing, the jet was seen veering sharply to the right. Three men were feared dead last night after a helicopter veered off course into an oil platform. Our talk soon veered onto the subject of football. လမ်းကြောင်း-ပြောင်းသည်။ ရုတ်တရက်ကွေ့သည်။

verge on /vɜ:ɔ/ to be very close to an extreme state or condition; Some of his suggestions verged on the outrageous, a dislike verging on contempt; The fabric is very dark blue, verging on black.

လန့်နိုးနိုးဖြစ်သည်။

on/to the verge of /vɜ:ɔ/ very near to the moment when sb does sth or sth happens; He was on the verge of tears. They are on the verge of signing a new contract. These measures brought the republic to the verge of economic collapse. ... ခါနီး၊ ... လူလူ။

versed in /vɜ:st/ having a lot of knowledge about sth, or skill at sth; He was well versed in employment law. I'm not sufficiently versed in computers to understand what you're saying.

တတ်ကျွမ်းသော။

vie with/for /vaɪ/ to compete strongly with sb in order to obtain or achieve sth; She was surrounded by men all vying for her attention. a row of restaurants vying with each other for business; Screaming fans vied to get closer to their idol.

ယှဉ်ပြိုင်သည်။

in view of sth /vju:/ because of a particular thing, or considering a particular fact; In view of what you've said, I think we should reconsider our proposed course of action. In view of the weather, the event will now be held indoors. အကြောင်းပြုခြင်း။

with a view to /vju:/ with the intention or hope of doing sth; He's painting the house with a view to selling it. These measures have been taken with a view to increasing the company's profits.

ရည်ရွယ်ချက်ဖြင့်။ ရွှေ့ရာမှန်း၍။

by virtue of /'vɜ:tju:/ because of; as a result of; She succeeded by virtue of her tenacity rather than her talent. She got the job by virtue of her greater experience.

...ကြောင့်။

void of /vaɪd/ completely lacking sth; The sky was void of stars. He's completely void of charm so far as I can see.

ကင်းမဲ့သော။ မရှိသော။

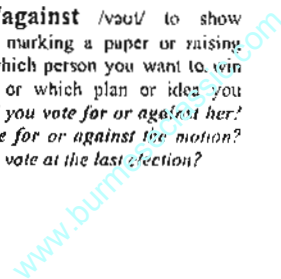
vouch for sb/sth /vaʊt/ to say that you believe that sb will behave well and that you will be responsible for their actions; Are you willing to vouch for him? I can vouch for her ability to work hard.

အာမခံသည်။

vouch for sth /vaʊt/ to say that you believe that sth is true or good because you have evidence for it; I was in bed with the flu. My wife can vouch for that.

အာမခံသည်။

vote for/against /vəʊ/ to show formally by marking a paper or raising your hand which person you want to win an election, or which plan or idea you support; Did you vote for or against her? Did you vote for or against the motion? How did you vote at the last election?





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

ဆန္ဒမဲပေးသည်။ ဆန္ဒပြုသည်။

W w

wager on /'weɪdʒə(r)/ to bet money; She always wagered on an outsider. to wager £50 on a horse; I had wagered a great deal of money that I would beat him.

လောင်းကစားသည်။

wager on /'weɪdʒə(r)/ an amount of money that you risk in the hope of winning more, by trying to guess something uncertain, or the agreement that you make to take this risk; a bet; She put a cash wager of £50 on the biggest horse race of the year.

လောင်းကစားခြင်း။

wait for /weɪt/ to stay where you are or delay doing sth until sb/sth comes or sth happens; I waited for her in the corridor, while she went in to see the doctor. The dentist kept me waiting for ages. I've been waiting (for) twenty minutes. I'll wait outside until the meeting's over. Wait for me! We're waiting for the rain to stop before we go out. စောင့်သည်။

wait behind /weɪt/ to stay after other people have gone, especially to speak to sb privately; He asked her to wait behind after the meeting. နောက်ချန်နေသည်။

wait in /weɪt/ to stay at home because you are expecting sb to come, telephone, etc; I waited in all day but the plumber never came. အိမ်ကထိုင်မျှော်နေရသည်။

wait on sb /weɪt/ to act as a servant to sb, especially by serving food to them; 'Help yourself,' she said, 'I'm too tired to wait on you.'

ထမ်းဆောင် ဆက်ဆံသည်။

wait up /weɪt/ used to ask sb to stop or go more slowly so that you can join them; Wait up—you're walking too fast for me.

စောင့်ပါဦး။

wait up (for sb) /weɪt/ to wait for sb

to come home at night before you go to bed; I'll be back very late so don't wait up for me. မအိပ်သေးဘဲ စောင့်နေသည်။

go for a walk /wɔ:k/ a journey on foot, usually for pleasure or exercise; Let's go for a walk. လမ်းလျှောက်သည်။

want to /wɒnt/ to have a desire or a wish for sth; What do you want to do tomorrow? 'It's time you did your homework.' 'I don't want to!' There are two points which I wanted to make. I just wanted to know if everything was all right. Do you want me to help? We didn't want this to happen. ချင်သည်။

for (the) want of sth /wɒnt/ because of a lack of sth; because sth is not available; The project failed for want of financial backing. We call our music 'postmodern' for the want of a better word. We went for a walk for want of something better to do.

မရှိသည့်အတွက်။

declared war on /təʊ(r)/ armed fighting between two or more countries or groups, or a particular example of this; Britain and France declared war on Germany in 1939 as a result of the invasion of Poland. It was the year Britain declared war on Germany.

စစ်ကြေညာသည်။

warn of /wɔ:n/ to tell sb about sth, especially sth dangerous or unpleasant that is likely to happen, so that they can avoid it; I tried to warn him, but he wouldn't listen. Police have warned of possible delays. There were signs warning of fog as soon as we got onto the motorway. သတိပေးသည်။

in wartime /'wɔ:təɪm/ the period during which a country is fighting a war; Different rules applied in wartime. Fruit was a luxury in wartime Britain.

စစ်အတွင်း၌။

wary of /'weəri/ careful when dealing with sb/sth because you think that there may be a danger or problem; Be wary of strangers who offer you a ride. She was wary of getting involved with him.

-182-

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘတ်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

သတိရှိသော။

watch for sb/sth /wɒtʃ/ to look and wait for sb/sth to appear or for sth to happen; The cat was on the wall, watching for birds. စောင့်မျှော်သည်။

watch out /wɒtʃ/ used to warn sb about sth dangerous; Watch out! There's a car coming! သတိထားပါ။

watch out for sb/sth /wɒtʃ/ 1 to make an effort to be aware of what is happening, so that you will notice if anything bad or unusual happens; The cashiers were asked to watch out for forged banknotes. 2 to be careful of sth; Watch out for the stairs—they're steep.

၁။ ဂရုစိုက်ကြည့်နေသည်။ ၂။ သတိထားသည်။ ဂရုစိုက်သည်။

watch over sb/sth /wɒtʃ/ to take care of sb/sth; to guard and protect sb/sth; The prince has two bodyguards watching over him every hour of the day.

စောင့်ရှောက်သည်။

by the way /weɪ/ used to introduce a comment or question that is not directly related to what you have been talking about; By the way, I found that book you were looking for. What's the time, by the way? Oh by the way, if you see Jackie, tell her I'll call her this evening. စကားမစပ်။

by way of sth /weɪ/ by a route that includes the place mentioned; The artist recently arrived in Paris from Bulgaria by way of Vienna. She came to TV by way of drama school. (ခရီးလမ်း) ... မှတစ်ဆင့်၊ ... မှလှည့်၍။

by way of/ in the way of sth /weɪ/ as a form of sth; for sth; as a means of sth; He received £600 by way of compensation from the company. She rolled her eyes by way of an answer and left.

အနေနှင့်၊ အဖြစ်ဖြင့်၊ အတွက်။

give way (to sb/sth) /weɪ/ to allow sb/sth to be or go first; Give way to traffic already on the roundabout.

လမ်းပေးသည်။

give way to sth /weɪ/ to be replaced by sth; The storm gave way to bright sunshine. As he drew nearer, his anxiety gave way to relief. အလှည့်ပေးသည်။

in the/sb's way /weɪ/ stopping sb from moving or doing sth; You'll have to move—you're in my way. I left them alone, as I felt I was in the way. ဝိတ်ဆို၊

နေသည်၊ အနှောင့်အယှက်ဖြစ်နေသည်။

on your/the/its way /weɪ/ going or coming; during the journey; I'd better be on my way (= I must leave) soon. The letter should be on its way to you. He stopped for breakfast on the way. She grabbed her camera and bag on her way out. ခရီးမတံတတ်၊ လမ်းမှာ။

the other way round /weɪ/ 1 in the opposite position, direction or order; I think it should go on the other way round. 2 the opposite situation; I didn't leave you. It was the other way round (you left me).

၁။ အခြားတစ်ဖက်သို့ လှည့်လျက်၊ ၂။ ပြောင်းပြန်။

under way /weɪ/ having started; Preparations are well under way for a week of special events in May. Economic recovery is already under way. ဆောင်ရွက်နေဆဲ။

wear off /weə(r)/ to gradually disappear or stop; The effects of the drug will soon wear off. The novelty of married life was beginning to wear off.

တဖြည်းဖြည်းလျော့နည်းသွားသည်။

wear on /weə(r)/ to pass, especially in a way that seems slow; As the evening wore on, she became more and more nervous.

တဖြော့ဖြော့ ကုန်လွန်သည်။

wear out | wear sth out /weə(r)/ to become, or make sth become, thin or no longer able to be used, usually because it has been used too much; He wore out two pairs of shoes last year.

အသုံးဝင်မှုစသည့် ကုန်ဆုံးသွားသည်။

wear yourself/sb out /weə(r)/ to make yourself/sb feel very tired; The kids have totally worn me out. You'll wear

-183-



www.burmeseclassic.com

ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

yourself out if you carry on working so hard. ပင်ပန်းနွမ်းနယ်စေသည်။

on Wednesday /wenz.dei/ the day of the week after Tuesday and before Thursday; Did you say the meeting is on Wednesday? The restaurant is always closed on Wednesdays. Wednesday would be a good day for us to go running.

ပုခွဟူးနေမှာ။

put on weight /weɪt/ He's put *un/gained* weight (= become heavier and fatter) since he gave up smoking. Potatoes will make you put on weight. Haven't you put on weight recently? အလေးချိန်-

တက်စေသည်။ ပိုလေးလာစေသည်။

be welcome to /'welkəm/ If someone is welcome to someone or something, they can have it or do it, especially because it is not valued by anyone else; You're welcome to it - I can never get it to work properly. If they want to change the rules, they are welcome to try. It's an awful job. If you want it, you're welcome to it!

ကြိုက်သလိုလုပ်ခွင့်ပြုသော။

as well (as sb/sth) /weɪl/ in addition to sb/sth; too; Are they coming as well? They sell books as well as newspapers. She is a talented musician as well as being a photographer. .... လည်း၊ လည်းပဲ။

well-off, well off /,wel'ɒf/ rich; having a lot of money; Her family was very well-off. a well-off family; They are much better off than us. ချမ်းသာသော။

west of /west/ in or towards the west; West Africa; the west coast of Ireland; Ireland is west of Britain.

နောက်ဘက်မှာ။

to the west of /west/ the direction that you look towards to see the sun go down; one of the four main points of the Which way is west? Rain is spreading from the west. He lives to the west of (= further west than) the town. America is/lies to the west of Britain. နောက်ဘက်မှာ။

what for? /wɒ/ for what purpose or

reason? What is this tool for? What did you do that for (= why did you do that)? 'I need to see a doctor.' 'What for?'

ဘာအတွက်၊ ဘာကြောင့်။

for a while /waɪl/ a period of time; They chatted for a while. I'll be back in a little while (= a short time). I haven't seen him for quite a while (= a fairly long time)

. တခဏအတွင်း၊ မကြာမီ။

once in a while /waɪl/ sometimes but not often; We meet for lunch once in a while. မကြာခဏမှဟုတ်သော၊ လုပ်ခဲ-ကိုင်ခဲသော။

on the whole /həʊl/ considering everything; in general; On the whole, I'm in favour of the idea. We have our bad times but on the whole we're fairly happy.

ခြုံငုံလျက်၊ ခြုံကြည့်သော်။

against your will /wɪl/ when you do not want to; I was forced to sign the agreement against my will.

သဘောမတူဘဲ၊ ဆန္ဒမပါဘဲ။

at will /wɪl/ whenever or wherever you like; They were able to come and go at will. He can cry at will. သဘောရှိ။

willing to do sth /'wɪlɪŋ/ not objecting to doing sth; having no reason for not doing sth; They keep a list of people (who are) willing to work nights. I'm perfectly willing to discuss the problem. Would you be willing to help me with my essay? လိုလိုလားလားရှိသော။

wind sth down /waɪnd/ to bring a business, an activity, etc. to an end gradually over a period of time; The government is winding down its nuclear programme. The department is being wound down after the election.

တစ်စတစ်စ လျှော့ချသည်။

wind up /waɪnd/ to find yourself in a particular place or situation; I always said he would wind up in prison. We eventually wound up staying in a little hotel a few miles from town. If you take risks like that you'll wind up dead. နောက်

သင့်အတွက် ဝိဘင်နှင့်တွဲသော အင်္ဂလိပ် - အင်္ဂလိပ် - မြန်မာ အဘိဓာန်

ဆုံးရှုံးရောက်ရှိသည်၊ အဆုံးသတ်သည်။

wind up | wind sth up /waɪnd/ to bring sth such as a speech or meeting to an end; The speaker was just winding up when the door was flung open. If we all agree, let's wind up the discussion.

(မိန့်ခွန်း၊ အစည်းအဝေးစသည်) နိဂုံး-ချုပ်သည်။

in the winter /'wɪntə(r)/ the coldest season of the year, between autumn/fall and spring; Our house can be very cold in (the) winter. We went to New Zealand last winter. I think you tend to eat more in the winter. ခောင်းရာသီမှာ။

wish to /wɪʃ/ to want to do sth; to want sth to happen; This course is designed for people wishing to update their computer skills. I wish to speak to the manager. I don't wish (= I don't mean) to be rude, but could you be a little quieter? ဆန္ဒရှိသည်၊

စေချင်သည်၊ ဖြစ်လိုသည်။

wish for sth /wɪʃ/ to think very hard that you want sth, especially sth that can only be achieved by good luck or magic; She shut her eyes and wished for him to get better. It's no use wishing for the impossible. He has everything he could possibly wish for.

တောင့်တသည်၊ ဆုတောင်းသည်။

withdraw from sth /wɪð'drɔː/ to stop taking part in an activity or being a member of an organization; to stop sb/sth from doing these things; There have been calls for Britain to withdraw from the EU. He was forced to withdraw from the competition because of injury. ဆုတံဆိပ်

သည်၊ စွန့်ခွာသည်၊ နုတ်ထွက်သည်။

be (a) witness to sth /'wɪtnəs/ 1 to see sth take place; He has been witness to a terrible murder. 2 to show that sth is true; to provide evidence for sth; His good health is a witness to the success of the treatment. ၁။ မျက်မြင်ဒိဋ္ဌတွေ့သည်။

၂။ သက်သေခံနိုင်သည်။

wonder about /'wʌndə(r)/ to think about sth and try to decide what is true,

what will happen, what you should do, etc; 'Why do you want to know?' 'No particular reason. I was just wondering' We were wondering about next April for the wedding.

စူးစမ်းမိသည်၊ သိချင်သည်။

by word of mouth /waɪd/ because people tell each other and not because they read about it; The news spread by word of mouth. နှုတ်ဖြင့်၊ ပါးစပ်နဲ့။

word for word /wɜːd/ in exactly the same words or (when translated) exactly equivalent words; She repeated their conversation word for word to me. a word-for-word translation;

တစ်သေမတိမ်း၊ လုံးစေ့ပတ်စေ့။

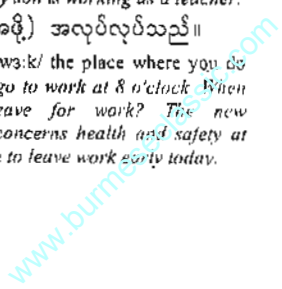
in other words /wɔːd/ used to introduce an explanation of sth; They asked him to leave—in other words he was fired. တစ်နည်းပြောရရင်တော့။

(not) in so/many words /wɜːd/ (not) in exactly the same words as sb says were used; 'Did she say she was sorry?' 'Not in so many words.' He didn't approve of the plan and said so in as many words. အဲဒီအတိုင်း အတိအကျ-ရယ်လိုတော့ မဟုတ်။

work at/on /wɜːk/ to do sth that involves physical or mental effort, especially as part of a job; I can't work if I'm cold. I've been working at my assignment all day. He is working on a new novel. She's outside, working on the car. (တစ်ခုခု) လုပ်နေသည်၊ (အလုပ်) လုပ်နေသည်။

work for/with /wɜːk/ to have a job; Both my parents work. She works for an engineering company. I've always worked in education. Do you enjoy working with children? My son is working as a teacher. (အတွက် အဖို့) အလုပ်လုပ်သည်။

at work /wɜːk/ the place where you do your job; I go to work at 8 o'clock. When do you leave for work? The new legislation concerns health and safety at work. I have to leave work early today.





ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

Her friends from work came to see her in the hospital. အလုပ်မှာ။

work around/round to sth/sb- /wɜːk/ to gradually turn a conversation towards a particular topic, subject, etc; It was some time before he worked around to what he really wanted to say.

လိုရာရောက်အောင် စကားစ အတော်- ငင်ရသည်။

work sth in | work sth into sth- /wɜːk/ to try to include sth; Can't you work a few more jokes into your speech?

ဖြည့်သည်၊ စွက်သည်။

work sth off /wɜːk/ 1 to get rid of sth, especially a strong feeling, by using physical effort; She worked off her anger by going for a walk. 2 to earn money in order to be able to pay a debt; They had a large bank loan to work off. ၁။ လျှော့- သည်။ ၂။ ကြေးဆပ်ဖို့ ရွှေ့ရသည်။

work out /wɜːk/ 1 to train the body by physical exercise; I work out regularly to keep fit. 2 to develop in a successful way; My first job didn't work out. Things have worked out quite well for us. ၁။ ကာယ လေ့ကျင့်ခန်းလုပ်သည်။ ၂။ ဖြစ်ပေါ်- သည်၊ ဖြစ်လာသည်။

work out (at sth) /wɜːk/ if sth works out at sth, you calculate that it will be a particular amount; It'll work out cheaper to travel by bus. တွက်ချက်နိုင်သည်။

work sb out /wɜːk/ to understand sb's character; I've never been able to work her out. Why does he behave like that? - I can't work him out at all. သဘောကိုနား- လည်သည်။ ဓာတ်ကြောသိသည်။

work sb over /wɜːk/ to attack sb and hit them, for example to make them give you information; Do you want me to get some of the lads to work him over?

ထိုးကြိုက်ရိုက်နှက်သည်။

work to sth /wɜːk/ to follow a plan, schedule, etc; to work to a budget; We're working to a very tight deadline (= we

have little time in which to do the work). (အစီအစဉ်၊ အချိန်ဇယား စသည်နှင့်)- ကိုက်အောင် လုပ်ရသည်။

work sth up /wɜːk/ to develop or improve sth with some effort; I can't work up any enthusiasm for his idea. She went for a long walk to work up an appetite. ဖြည်းဖြည်းချင်း တိုးတက်အောင် လုပ်- သည်။ မြှင့်တင်သည်။

work sb/yourself up (into sth)- /wɜːk/ to make sb/yourself reach a state of great excitement, anger, etc; Don't work yourself up into a state about it. It isn't worth it. What are you so worked up about? (ဒေါသ၊ သောက စသည်- ကြွလာအောင်) မီးထိုးပေးသည်။

work sth up into sth /wɜːk/ to bring sth to a more complete or more acceptable state; I'm working my notes up into a dissertation.

ပြည့်စုံ ကောင်းမွန်အောင် မွမ်းမံသည်။ work up to sth /wɜːk/ to develop or move gradually towards sth, usually sth more exciting or extreme; The music worked up to a rousing finale. I began by jogging in the park and worked up to running five miles a day.

အထွတ်အထိပ်သို့ ဦးတည် မြင့်- တက်လာသည်။ ဦးတည်သည်။

worry about/over sb/sth /'wɒrɪ/ to keep thinking about unpleasant things that might happen or about problems that you have; Don't worry. We have plenty of time. Don't worry about me. I'll be all right. He's always worrying about his weight. There's no point in worrying over things you can't change. စိတ်ပူသည်၊ ပူပန်သည်၊ သောကရောက်သည်။

be worse off (than sb/sth) /wɜːs/ to be poorer, unhappier, etc. than before or than sb else; The increase in taxes means that we'll be £30 a month worse off than before. I've only broken my arm; other people are far worse off than me.

ပို၍ဆိုးဝါးသည်။

at (the) worst /wɜːst/ used for saying what is the worst thing that can happen; At the very worst, he'll have to pay a fine. At worst this may mean the end of her playing career.

ကုန်ကုန်ပြောရရင်၊ အလွန်ဆုံး။

worthy of sb/sth /'wɔːði/ having the qualities that deserve sb/sth; to be worthy of attention; A number of the report's findings are worthy of note. No composer was considered worthy of the name until he had written an opera. a worthy champion (= one who deserved to win) He felt he was not worthy of her.

ထိုက်တန်သော။

write back (to sb) /raɪt/ to write sb a letter replying to their letter; I'm afraid I never wrote back. She wrote back saying that she couldn't come. စာပြန်သည်။

write sth down /raɪt/ 1 to write sth on paper, especially in order to remember or record it; Write down the address before you forget it. 2 to reduce the value of assets when stating it in a company's accounts; All stock over six months old was written down to 50%. the written down value of the stock;

၁။ ရေးမှတ်သည်၊ ရေးချသည်။ ၂။ တန်ဖိုးလျှော့ချသည်။

write in (to sb/sth) (for sth) /raɪt/ to write a letter to an organization or a company, for example to ask about sth or to express an opinion; I'll write in for more information. She wrote in to the BBC to complain. စာရေးသားပေးပို့သည်။

write sth into sth /raɪt/ to include a rule or condition in a contract or an agreement when it is made; A penalty clause was written into the contract.

အချက်အလက် ထပ်ဖြည့်သည်။

write off/away (to sb/sth) (for- sth) /raɪt/ to write to an organization or a company, usually in order to ask them to send you sth; I've written off for the catalogue. အမှာစာ ပို့သည်၊ စုံစမ်း- မေးမြန်းသည်။

write sb out (of sth) /raɪt/ to remove a character from a regular series on television or radio; She was written out after 20 years in the role. ဇာတ်လမ်းတွဲ သရုပ်ဆောင်အဖြစ်မှ ထုတ်ပယ်သည်။

write sth up /raɪt/ to record sth in writing in a full and complete form, often using notes that you made earlier; to write up your notes/the minutes of a meeting; They had to do a survey of the island and write up their findings. အပြည့်အစုံ ရေး မှတ်သည်။ မှတ်တမ်းတင်သည်။

Y y

yearn for sth/sb /jɜːn/ to want sth very much, especially when it is very difficult to get; The people yearned for peace. There was a yearning look in his eyes. She yearned to escape from her office job. Despite his great commercial success he still yearns for critical approval. တမ်းတသည်၊ လွမ်းသည်။

yearning for sb/sth /'jɜːnɪŋ/ a strong feeling of wishing for something, especially something that you cannot have or get easily; a yearning for a quiet life. I suppose it's because I live in a city that I have this yearning for open spaces

တမ်းတခြင်း၊ အလွမ်း။

yield to sth/sb /jiːld/ to stop resisting sth/sb; to agree to do sth that you do not want to do; After a long siege, the town was forced to yield. He reluctantly yielded to their demands. I yielded to temptation and had a chocolate bar.

လျှော့ပေးသည်၊ အရုံးပေးသည်။



www.burmeseclassic.com

ENGLISH DICTIONARY WITH PREPOSITIONS FOR YOU

**Z z**

zeal for/in *sth* /zi:V/ great energy or enthusiasm connected with *sth* that you feel strongly about; *her missionary/reforming/religious/political zeal*; *a zeal for money-making*;

ဝိတ်အားထက်သန်ခြင်း၊ အားမာန်။

zest for *sth* /zesV/ enjoyment and enthusiasm; *He had a great zest for life. She danced with the zest of a twenty-year-old. It's wonderful to see the children's zest for life.* နှစ်ခြိုက်သာယာခြင်း၊ လို-

လားထက်သန်ခြင်း။

